

**JOB No.: TCS00975/18**

**CEDD CONTRACT AGREEMENT NO. EDO/04/2018 -  
ENVIRONMENTAL TEAM FOR CROSS BAY LINK, TSEUNG  
KWAN O**

**MONTHLY ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING & AUDITING  
REPORT OF THE PROJECT – NOVEMBER 2020**

**PREPARED FOR  
CIVIL ENGINEERING AND DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT  
(CEDD)**

| <b>Date</b>     | <b>Reference No.</b>    | <b>Prepared By</b>  | <b>Certified By</b>  |
|-----------------|-------------------------|---|--|
| 7 December 2020 | TCS00975/18/600/R0488v1 | <br>Martin Li<br>(Environmental Consultant) | <br>Tam Tak Wing<br>(Environmental Team Leader) |

| <b>Version</b> | <b>Date</b>      | <b>Remarks</b>                 |
|----------------|------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1              | 7 December 2020  | First Submission               |
| 2              | 10 December 2020 | Amended against IEC's comments |
|                |                  |                                |
|                |                  |                                |



Acuity Sustainability Consulting Limited –  
Nature & Technologies (HK) Limited Joint Venture



Our ref: PL-202012013

AECOM Asia Company Limited  
8/F., Grand Central Plaza, Tower 2  
138 Shatin Rural Committee Road  
Shatin, New Territories, Hong Kong

Attention: Mr. Conrad NG

10 December 2020

Dear Sir,

**Contract No. NE/2017/07 & NE/2017/08**  
**Cross Bay Link, Tseung Kwan O**  
**Monthly EM&A Report for November 2020**

I refer to the email of the ET concerning the Monthly EM&A Report for November 2020 (Version 2) with Ref. No. TCS00975/18/600/R0488v1. We have no adverse comment on it and verify the captioned according to section 1.9 of Environmental Permit with No. EP-459-2013.

Yours faithfully,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to be 'Li Wai Ming Kevin'.

Li Wai Ming Kevin  
Independent Environmental Checker

cc. Mr. T.W. TAM (ETL)  
Ms. Sheri S.Y. LEUNG (CEDD)

## EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

- ES01 Civil Engineering and Development Department (hereafter referred as “CEDD”) is the Project Proponent and the Permit Holder of the Project Cross Bay Link, Tseung Kwan O (hereinafter referred as “the Project”) which is a Designated Project to be implemented under Environmental Permit number EP-459/2013 (hereinafter referred as “the EP-459/2013” or “the EP”).
- ES02 AUES was awarded the CEDD Contract Agreement No. EDO/04/2018 - Environmental Team for Cross Bay Link, Tseung Kwan O (hereinafter called “the Service Contract”). The Services under the Service Contract is to provide environmental monitoring and audit (EM&A) services for the Works Contracts pursuant to the requirement of Environmental Team (ET) under the Approved EM&A Manual to ensure that the environmental performance of the Works Contracts comply with the requirement specified in the EM&A Manual and EIA Report of Agreement No. CE 43/2008 (HY) Cross Bay Link, Tseung Kwan O - Investigation and other relevant statutory requirements.
- ES03 To facilitate management, the proposed Works of the project was divided into two Civil Engineering and Development Department (CEDD) Works contracts included *Contract 1 (Contract No. NE/2017/07)* and *Contract 2 (Contract No. NE/2017/08)*. The date for commencement of Contract 1 was **3<sup>rd</sup> December 2018** while the date for commencement of Contract 2 was **17<sup>th</sup> January 2019**.
- ES04 According to the Approved Environmental Monitoring & Audit (EM&A) Manual, air quality, noise and water quality monitoring are required to be conducted during the construction phase of the Project. As part of the EM&A programme, baseline monitoring shall undertake before the Project construction work commencement to determine the ambient environment condition. The baseline air quality, background noise and water quality monitoring has been carried out between **21<sup>st</sup> September 2018** and **13<sup>th</sup> November 2018** at the designated and interim locations. The baseline monitoring report under the EP-459/2013 has been compiled by the ET and verified by Independent Environmental Checker (hereinafter the “IEC”) prior submitted to EPD on **19<sup>th</sup> November 2018** for endorsement.
- ES05 This is the **24<sup>th</sup>** Monthly EM&A report presenting the monitoring results and inspection findings for the reporting period from **1<sup>st</sup> to 30<sup>th</sup> November 2020** (hereinafter ‘the Reporting Period’).

## CONSTRUCTION WORKS CONDUCTED AT THE REPORTING MONTH

- ES06 The major construction activities of Contract 1 (Contract No. NE/2017/07) undertaken in this Reporting Period are:-
- 1<sup>st</sup> and 2<sup>nd</sup> Stage of Pile caps concreting work at Portion II
  - Precast pier installation work at Portion II
  - Precast Box Girder installation at portion II
  - Fabrication of bottom deck panels, top deck panels and diaphragm panels at Portion II
  - 1<sup>st</sup>, 2<sup>nd</sup>, 3<sup>rd</sup> and 4<sup>th</sup> round Deck segment assembly
  - Precast shell and pier fabrication
  - ABWF work, E&M Work and External Work on North Wing and South Wing
  - E&M installation at Portion V
  - 1<sup>st</sup>, 2<sup>nd</sup>, 3<sup>rd</sup> and 4<sup>th</sup> round arch rib segment assembly
- ES07 The major construction activities of Contract 2 (Contract No. NE/2017/08) undertaken in this Reporting Period are:-
- Pre-bored Socket H-Pile (Portion VI)
  - Excavation (Portion III, VI)
  - Drainage Installation (Portion VI)
  - Footing construction (Portion VI)
  - Excavation & RC works (Superstructure) (Portion III)
  - RC construction for U-trough (Portion III)
  - Sheet-piling (Portion VI)

- Seawall modification
- Compensation tree planting work

#### ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING AND AUDIT ACTIVITIES

ES08 Environmental monitoring activities under the EM&A program in this Reporting Period are summarized in the following table.

**Table ES-4 Summary Environmental Monitoring Activities Undertaken in the Reporting Period**

| Issues             | Environmental Monitoring Parameters / Inspection   |  | Sessions |
|--------------------|--|--|----------|
| Air Quality        | 1-Hour TSP   |  | 15       |
|                    | 24-Hr TSP  |  | 5        |
| Construction Noise | Leq (30min) Daytime                                |  | 8        |
|                    | Leq (5min) Evening <sup>(Note 1)</sup>             |  | 4        |
| Water Quality      | Marine Water Sampling <sup>(Note 2) (Note 3)</sup> |  | 0        |
| Inspection / Audit | Contract 1   | ET Regular Environmental Site Inspection         | 4        |
|                    |  | Joint site audit with Project Consultant and IEC | 1        |
|                    | Contract 2   | ET Regular Environmental Site Inspection         | 4        |
|                    |  | Joint site audit with Project Consultant and IEC | 1        |

Note 1 Total sessions are counted by every 3 consecutive Leq5min

Note 2 Total sessions are counted by monitoring days

Note 3 Since the marine construction works that requires marine water quality monitoring as stated in the EM&A Manual were completed, the impact water quality monitoring was ceased with effect from 1 May 2020.

#### BREACH OF ACTION AND LIMIT (A/L) LEVELS

ES09 No air quality monitoring exceedance was recorded in this Reporting Period. For construction noise monitoring, one (1) noise complaints (which triggered Action Level) and two (2) sessions of evening construction noise monitoring limit level exceedances were recorded in this Reporting Period. NOEs were issued to notify EPD, IEC, the Contractor and the Project Consultant. The statistics of environmental exceedance and investigation of exceedance are summarized in the following table.

**Table ES-5 Summary Environmental Monitoring Parameter Exceedance in the Reporting Period**

| Environmental Issues         | Monitoring Parameters        | Action Level | Limit Level | Event & Action        |   |
|------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------|-------------|-----------------------|---|
|                              |                              |              |             | Investigation Results | Corrective Actions  |
| Air Quality                  | 1-Hour TSP                   | 0            | 0           | --                    | --  |
|                              | 24-Hr TSP                    | 0            | 0           | --                    | --  |
| Construction Noise           | Leq <sub>30min</sub> Daytime | 1            | 0           | Project related       | Although the complaint was considered related to the Project, the Contractor had implemented the noise mitigation measures properly. The Contractor was reminded to implement the noise mitigation measures as far as practicable to reduce noise impact to public. |
|                              | Leq <sub>5min</sub> Evening  | 0            | 2           | Not project related   | NA  |
| Water Quality (Marine Water) | DO                           | 0            | 0           | --                    | --  |
|                              | Turbidity                    | 0            | 0           | --                    | --  |
|                              | SS                           | 0            | 0           | --                    | --  |

ES10 For the evening construction noise monitoring, two (2) exceedances were recorded in the reporting period. Investigations were carried out and it was considered that the exceedances recorded are unlikely caused by the Project.

**ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLAINT**

ES11 In the reporting period, one (1) environmental complaints were recorded for the Project. The statistics of environmental complaint are summarized in the following table.

**Table ES-6 Summary Environmental Complaint Records in the Reporting Period**

| Reporting Period | Contract | Environmental Complaint Statistics |            |                  | Related with the Works Contract(s) |
|------------------|----------|------------------------------------|------------|------------------|------------------------------------|
|                  |          | Frequency                          | Cumulative | Complaint Nature |                                    |
| 1 – 30           | 1        | 0                                  | 12         | NA               | NA                                 |
| November 2020    | 2        | 1                                  | 5          | Noise            | Project Related                    |

**NOTIFICATION OF SUMMONS AND SUCCESSFUL PROSECUTIONS**

ES12 No environmental summons or prosecutions was received in this Reporting Period for the Project. The statistics of environmental summons or prosecutions are summarized in the following tables.

**Table ES-7 Summary Environmental Summons Records in the Reporting Period**

| Reporting Period | Contract | Environmental Summons Statistics |            |                  | Related with the Works Contract(s) |
|------------------|----------|----------------------------------|------------|------------------|------------------------------------|
|                  |          | Frequency                        | Cumulative | Complaint Nature |                                    |
| 1 – 30           | 1        | 0                                | 0          | NA               | NA                                 |
| November 2020    | 2        | 0                                | 0          | NA               | NA                                 |

**Table ES-8 Summary Environmental Prosecutions Records in the Reporting Period**

| Reporting Period | Contract | Environmental Prosecution Statistics |            |                  | Related with the Works Contract(s) |
|------------------|----------|--------------------------------------|------------|------------------|------------------------------------|
|                  |          | Frequency                            | Cumulative | Complaint Nature |                                    |
| 1 – 30           | 1        | 0                                    | 0          | NA               | NA                                 |
| November 2020    | 2        | 0                                    | 0          | NA               | NA                                 |

**REPORTING CHANGE**

ES13 There is no reporting change made for this monthly report.

**SITE INSPECTION BY EXTERNAL PARTIES**

ES14 No site inspection was undertaken by AFCD and EPD within the Reporting Period.

**FUTURE KEY ISSUES**

ES15 Due to the dry and windy season has begun in Hong Kong, the Contractor was reminded that all the works to undertaking must be fulfill environmental statutory requirement, especially construction dust come from working sites of the Project.

ES16 Construction noise would be the key environmental issue as Lohas Park Phase 4 was already available for resident occupation. The noise mitigation measures such as use of quiet plants and installation of temporary noise barrier at the construction noise predominate area should be fully implemented in accordance with the EM&A requirement.

## Table of Contents

|            |  |           |
|------------|--|-----------|
| <b>1.</b>  | <b>INTRODUCTION</b>  | <b>3</b>  |
| 1.1        | PROJECT BACKGROUND   | 3         |
| 1.2        | REPORT STRUCTURE   | 3         |
| <b>2.</b>  | <b>PROJECT ORGANIZATION AND CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS AND SUBMISSION</b>   | <b>5</b>  |
| 2.1        | PROJECT ORGANIZATION   | 5         |
| 2.2        | CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS  | 6         |
| 2.3        | SUMMARY OF ENVIRONMENTAL SUBMISSIONS                                   | 7         |
| <b>3.</b>  | <b>SUMMARY OF ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING PROGRAMMES AND REQUIREMENTS</b> | <b>9</b>  |
| 3.1        | GENERAL  | 9         |
| 3.2        | MONITORING PARAMETERS  | 9         |
| 3.3        | MONITORING LOCATIONS   | 9         |
| 3.4        | MONITORING FREQUENCY AND PERIOD  | 10        |
| 3.5        | MONITORING EQUIPMENT   | 11        |
| 3.6        | MONITORING PROCEDURES  | 12        |
| 3.7        | DETERMINATION OF ACTION/LIMIT (A/L) LEVELS                             | 15        |
| 3.8        | DATA MANAGEMENT AND DATA QA/QC CONTROL                                 | 17        |
| <b>4.</b>  | <b>AIR QUALITY MONITORING</b>  | <b>18</b> |
| 4.1        | GENERAL  | 18        |
| 4.2        | RESULTS OF AIR QUALITY MONITORING IN THE REPORTING MONTH               | 18        |
| <b>5.</b>  | <b>CONSTRUCTION NOISE MONITORING</b>                                   | <b>19</b> |
| 5.1        | GENERAL  | 19        |
| 5.2        | RESULTS OF NOISE MONITORING  | 19        |
| <b>6.</b>  | <b>WATER QUALITY MONITORING</b>  | <b>21</b> |
| 6.1        | GENERAL  | 21        |
| <b>7.</b>  | <b>WASTE MANAGEMENT</b>  | <b>22</b> |
| 7.1        | GENERAL WASTE MANAGEMENT   | 22        |
| 7.2        | RECORDS OF WASTE QUANTITIES  | 22        |
| <b>8.</b>  | <b>SITE INSPECTION</b>   | <b>23</b> |
| 8.1        | REQUIREMENTS   | 23        |
| 8.2        | FINDINGS / DEFICIENCIES DURING THE REPORTING MONTH                     | 23        |
| 8.3        | IMPLEMENTATION STATUS OF SURFACE RUNOFF MITIGATION MEASURES            | 24        |
| <b>9.</b>  | <b>LANDFILL GAS MONITORING</b>   | <b>25</b> |
| 9.1        | GENERAL REQUIREMENT  | 25        |
| 9.2        | LIMIT LEVELS AND EVENT AND ACTION PLAN                                 | 25        |
| 9.3        | LANDFILL GAS MONITORING  | 25        |
| <b>10.</b> | <b>ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLAINT AND NON-COMPLIANCE</b>                      | <b>27</b> |
| 10.1       | ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLAINT, SUMMONS AND PROSECUTION                       | 27        |
| <b>11.</b> | <b>IMPLEMENTATION STATUS OF MITIGATION MEASURES</b>                    | <b>28</b> |
| 11.1       | GENERAL REQUIREMENTS   | 28        |
| 11.2       | TENTATIVE CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES IN THE COMING MONTH                  | 28        |
| 11.3       | IMPACT FORECAST  | 29        |
| <b>12.</b> | <b>CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS</b>                                 | <b>30</b> |
| 12.1       | CONCLUSIONS  | 30        |
| 12.2       | RECOMMENDATIONS  | 30        |

**LIST OF TABLES**

|            |  |
|------------|--|
| TABLE 2-1  | DOCUMENTS SUBMISSION UNDER ENVIRONMENTAL PERMIT REQUIREMENT  |
| TABLE 2-2  | STATUS OF ENVIRONMENTAL LICENSES AND PERMITS OF THE PROJECT WORKS (CONTRACT 1)                           |
| TABLE 2-3  | STATUS OF ENVIRONMENTAL LICENSES AND PERMITS OF THE PROJECT WORKS (CONTRACT 2)                           |
| TABLE 3-1  | SUMMARY OF EM&A REQUIREMENTS   |
| TABLE 3-2  | DESIGNATED AIR QUALITY MONITORING LOCATION RECOMMENDED IN EM&A MANUAL                                    |
| TABLE 3-3  | DESIGNATED CONSTRUCTION NOISE MONITORING LOCATION RECOMMENDED IN EM&A MANUAL                             |
| TABLE 3-4  | DESIGNATED AND INTERIM ALTERNATIVE LOCATION FOR AIR QUALITY AND NOISE MONITORING IN THE REPORTING PERIOD |
| TABLE 3-5  | LOCATION OF WATER QUALITY MONITORING STATION   |
| TABLE 3-6  | AIR QUALITY MONITORING EQUIPMENT   |
| TABLE 3-7  | CONSTRUCTION NOISE MONITORING EQUIPMENT  |
| TABLE 3-8  | WATER MONITORING EQUIPMENT   |
| TABLE 3-9  | TESTING METHOD AND REPORTING LIMIT OF THE CHEMICAL ANALYSIS  |
| TABLE 3-10 | ACTION AND LIMIT LEVELS FOR AIR QUALITY  |
| TABLE 3-11 | ACTION AND LIMIT LEVELS FOR CONSTRUCTION NOISE   |
| TABLE 3-12 | ACTION AND LIMIT LEVELS FOR WATER QUALITY  |
| TABLE 4-1  | 1-HOUR AND 24-HOUR TSP AIR QUALITY IMPACT MONITORING RESULTS   |
| TABLE 5-1  | DAYTIME CONSTRUCTION NOISE IMPACT MONITORING RESULTS AT CNMS-1   |
| TABLE 5-2  | DAYTIME CONSTRUCTION NOISE IMPACT MONITORING RESULTS AT CNMS-5   |
| TABLE 5-3  | EVENING CONSTRUCTION NOISE IMPACT MONITORING RESULTS AT CNMS-1   |
| TABLE 5-4  | EVENING CONSTRUCTION NOISE IMPACT MONITORING RESULTS AT CNMS-5   |
| TABLE 7-1  | SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES OF INERT C&D MATERIALS   |
| TABLE 7-2  | SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES OF C&D WASTES  |
| TABLE 8-1  | SITE OBSERVATIONS OF CONTRACT 1  |
| TABLE 8-2  | SITE OBSERVATIONS OF CONTRACT 1  |
| TABLE 9-1  | ACTIONS IN THE EVENT OF LANDFILL GAS BEING DETECTED IN EXCAVATIONS                                       |
| TABLE 9-2  | SUMMARY OF LANDFILL GAS MEASUREMENT RESULTS  |
| TABLE 10-1 | STATISTICAL SUMMARY OF ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLAINTS  |
| TABLE 10-2 | STATISTICAL SUMMARY OF ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMONS   |
| TABLE 10-3 | STATISTICAL SUMMARY OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROSECUTION   |
| TABLE 11-1 | ENVIRONMENTAL MITIGATION MEASURES IN THE REPORTING MONTH   |

**LIST OF APPENDICES**

|            |  |
|------------|--|
| APPENDIX A | PROJECT LAYOUT PLAN  |
| APPENDIX B | PROJECT ORGANIZATION CHART & CONTACT DETAILS OF KEY PERSONNEL                      |
| APPENDIX C | 3-MONTH ROLLING CONSTRUCTION PROGRAM   |
| APPENDIX D | MONITORING LOCATION (AIR QUALITY, NOISE AND WATER QUALITY)                         |
| APPENDIX E | EVENT AND ACTION PLAN  |
| APPENDIX F | IMPACT MONITORING SCHEDULE OF THE REPORTING MONTH AND COMING MONTH                 |
| APPENDIX G | CALIBRATION CERTIFICATES OF EQUIPMENT AND THE ACCREDITATION LABORATORY CERTIFICATE |
| APPENDIX H | DATABASE OF MONITORING RESULTS   |
| APPENDIX I | GRAPHICAL PLOTS OF MONITORING RESULTS  |
| APPENDIX J | METEOROLOGICAL DATA  |
| APPENDIX K | WASTE FLOW TABLE   |
| APPENDIX L | IMPLEMENTATION RECORD OF WATER MITIGATION MEASURES IN THE REPORTING MONTH          |
| APPENDIX M | IMPLEMENTATION SCHEDULE FOR ENVIRONMENTAL MITIGATION MEASURES (ISEMM)              |

## 1. INTRODUCTION

### 1.1 PROJECT BACKGROUND

1.1.1 Civil Engineering and Development Department (hereafter referred as “CEDD”) is the Project Proponent and the Permit Holder of the Project Cross Bay Link, Tseung Kwan O (hereinafter referred as “the Project”) which is a Designated Project to be implemented under Environmental Permit number EP-459/2013 (hereinafter referred as “the EP-459/2013” or “the EP”).

1.1.2 AUES was awarded the CEDD Contract Agreement No. EDO/04/2018 - Environmental Team for Cross Bay Link, Tseung Kwan O (hereinafter called “the Service Contract”). The Services under the Service Contract is to provide environmental monitoring and audit (EM&A) services for the Works Contracts pursuant to the requirement of Environmental Team (ET) under the Approved EM&A Manual to ensure that the environmental performance of the Works Contracts comply with the requirement specified in the EM&A Manual and EIA Report of Agreement No. CE 43/2008 (HY) Cross Bay Link, Tseung Kwan O - Investigation and other relevant statutory requirements.

1.1.3 To facilitate management, the proposed Works of *Cross Bay Link, Tseung Kwan O* (hereinafter called “the Project”) was divided into two Civil Engineering and Development Department (CEDD) Works contracts included *Contract 1 (Contract No. NE/2017/07)* and *Contract 2 (Contract No. NE/2017/08)*. The details of each contract Works are summarized below and the delineation of each contract is shown in [Appendix A](#).

*Contract 1 (Contract No. NE/2017/07)*

- (i) 400m section of marine viaducts of steel deck sections including the Eternal Arch Bridge;
- (ii) 600m section of marine viaducts of concrete deck sections;
- (iii) An E&M Plantroom and associated building services; and
- (iv) E&M provisions.

*Contract 2 (Contract No. NE/2017/08)*

- (i) Elevated deck structures along Road D9;
- (ii) A 210m section of cycle track and footpath ramp bridge;
- (iii) A 630m section of noise semi-enclosure covering the entire length of Road D9, and;
- (iv) Lift, staircase, modification of existing seawall along Road D9, landscaping and miscellaneous works.

1.1.4 The date for commencement of Contract 1 is **3<sup>rd</sup> December 2018** while the date for commencement of Contract 2 is **17<sup>th</sup> January 2019**.

1.1.5 As part of the EM&A programme, baseline monitoring shall be undertaken before the Project construction work commencement to determine the ambient environmental condition. The baseline air quality, background noise and water quality monitoring has been carried out between **21<sup>st</sup> September 2018** and **13<sup>th</sup> November 2018** at the designated and interim locations. The baseline monitoring report under the EP-459/2013 has been compiled by the ET and verified by Independent Environmental Checker (hereinafter the “IEC”) prior submitted to EPD on **19<sup>th</sup> November 2018** for endorsement.

1.1.6 This is the **24<sup>th</sup>** Monthly EM&A report presenting the monitoring results and inspection findings for the reporting period from **1<sup>st</sup>** to **30<sup>th</sup> November 2020** (hereinafter “the Reporting Period”).

### 1.2 REPORT STRUCTURE

1.2.1 The Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) Monthly Report is structured into the following sections:-

- Section 1** Introduction
- Section 2** Project Organization and Construction Progress
- Section 3** Summary of Impact Monitoring Requirements
- Section 4** Air Quality Monitoring
- Section 5** Construction Noise Monitoring

|                          |   |
|--------------------------|---|
| <b><i>Section 6</i></b>  | <i>Water Quality Monitoring</i>                     |
| <b><i>Section 7</i></b>  | <i>Waste Management</i>                             |
| <b><i>Section 8</i></b>  | <i>Site Inspections</i>                             |
| <b><i>Section 9</i></b>  | <i>Landfill Gas Monitoring</i>                      |
| <b><i>Section 10</i></b> | <i>Environmental Complaints and Non-Compliance</i>  |
| <b><i>Section 11</i></b> | <i>Implementation Status of Mitigation Measures</i> |
| <b><i>Section 12</i></b> | <i>Conclusions and Recommendations</i>              |

## 2. PROJECT ORGANIZATION AND CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS AND SUBMISSION

### 2.1 PROJECT ORGANIZATION

2.1.1 The project organization is shown in [Appendix B](#). The responsibilities of respective parties are:

#### The Project Consultant

2.1.2 The Project Consultant (hereinafter “the Consultant”) is responsible for overseeing the construction works and for ensuring that the works are undertaken by the Contractor in accordance with the specification and contract requirements. The duties and responsibilities of the Consultant with respect to EM&A are:

- Monitor the Contractors’ compliance with contract specifications, including the implementation and operation of the environmental mitigation measures and their effectiveness
- Monitor Contractors’, ET’s and IEC’s compliance with the requirements in the Environmental Permit (EP) and EM&A Manual
- Facilitate ET’s implementation of the EM&A programme
- Participate in joint site inspection by the ET and IEC
- Oversee the implementation of the agreed Event / Action Plan in the event of any exceedance
- Adhere to the procedures for carrying out complaint investigation

#### The Contractor(s) of Works Contract(s)

2.1.3 There will be one contractor for each individual works contract. The Contractor(s) should report to the Consultant. The duties and responsibilities of the Contractor are:

- Comply with the relevant contract conditions and specifications on environmental protection
- Participate in the site inspections by the ET and IEC, and undertake any corrective actions
- Provide information / advice to the ET regarding works programme and activities which may contribute to the generation of adverse environmental impacts
- Submit proposals on mitigation measures in case of exceedances of Action and Limit levels in accordance with the Event / Action Plans
- Implement measures to reduce impact where Action and Limit levels are exceeded
- Adhere to the procedures for carrying out complaint investigation

#### Environmental Team (ET)

2.1.4 ET shall not be in any way an associated body of the Contractor(s) and employed by the Permit Holder (i.e., CEDD) to conduct the EM&A programme. The ET should be managed by the ET Leader. The ET Leader shall be a person who has at least 7 years’ experience in EM&A and has relevant professional qualifications. Suitable qualified staff should be included in the ET, and resources for the implementation of the EM&A programme should be allocated in time under the Contract(s), to enable fulfillment of the Project’s EM&A requirements as specified in the EM&A Manual during construction of the Project. ET shall report to the Project Proponent and the duties shall include:

- Conduct baseline monitoring, impact monitoring and post-construction monitoring and the associated in-situ and laboratory tests to monitor various environmental parameters as required in the EM&A Manual and the EP
- Analyze the environmental monitoring and audit data, review the success of EM&A programme and the adequacy of mitigation measures implemented, confirm the validity of the EIA predictions and identify any adverse environmental impacts arising
- Carry out regular site inspection to investigate and audit the Contractors’ site practice, equipment/plant and work methodologies with respect to pollution control and environmental mitigation, and effect proactive action to pre-empt problems
- Monitor compliance with conditions in the EP, environmental protection, pollution prevention and control regulations and contract specifications

- Audit environmental conditions on site
- Report on the environmental monitoring and audit results to EPD, the Consultant, the IEC and Contractor(s) or their delegated representatives
- Recommend suitable mitigation measures to the Contractor in the case of exceedance of Action and Limit levels in accordance with the Event and Action Plans
- Liaise with the IEC on all environmental performance matters and timely submit all relevant EM&A proforma for approval by IEC
- Advise the Contractor(s) on environmental improvement, awareness, enhancement measures etc., on site
- Adhere to the procedures for carrying out complaint investigation
- Set up a dedicated web site where the project information, all environmental monitoring and audit data and reports described in Condition 5.2 of the EP, and all finalized submissions and plans required under the EP are to be placed for public inspection
- Upload the environmental monitoring results to the dedicated web site in accordance with requirements of the EP and EM&A Manual
- To carry out the Operational Phase Landfill Gas monitoring during effluent drainage system maintenance for one year

Independent Environmental Checker (IEC)

2.1.5 IEC will be employed for this Project. The Independent Environmental Checker (IEC) should not be in any way an associated body of the Contractor(s) or the ET for the Project. The IEC should be employed by the Permit Holder (i.e., CEDD) prior to the commencement of the construction of the Project. The IEC should have at least 7 years' experience in EM&A and have relevant professional qualifications. The duty of IEC should be:

- Provide proactive advice to the Project Consultant and the Project Proponent on EM&A matters related to the project, independent from the management of construction works, but empowered to audit the environmental performance of construction
- Review and audit all aspects of the EM&A programme implemented by the ET
- Review and verify the monitoring data and all submissions in connection with the EP and EM&A Manual submitted by the ET
- Arrange and conduct regular, at least monthly site inspections of the works during construction phase, and ad hoc inspections if significant environmental problems are identified
- Check compliance with the agreed Event / Action Plan in the event of any exceedance
- Check compliance with the procedures for carrying out complaint investigation
- Check the effectiveness of corrective measures
- Feedback audit results to ET by signing off relevant EM&A proforma
- Check that the mitigation measures are effectively implemented
- Report the works conducted, the findings, recommendation and improvement of the site inspections, after reviewing ET's and Contractor's works, and advices to the Project Consultant and Project Proponent on a monthly basis

**2.2 CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS**

2.2.1 3-month rolling construction program of the each Works Contract is enclosed in [Appendix C](#); and the major construction activities undertaken in the Reporting Period is presented in below sub-sections.

Contract 1 (Contract No. NE/2017/07)

2.2.2 The major construction activities of Contract 1 undertaken in this Reporting Period are:-

- 1 and 2 Stage of Pile caps concreting work at Portion II
- Precast pier installation work at Portion II
- Precast Box Girder installation at portion II
- Fabrication of bottom deck panels, top deck panels and diaphragm panels at Portion II
- 1,2, 3 and 4 round Deck segment assembly
- Precast shell and pier fabrication
- ABWF work, E&M Work and External Work on North Wing and South Wing

- E&M installation at Portion V
- 1, 2, 3 and 4 round arch rib segment assembly

Contract 2 (Contract No. NE/2017/08)

2.2.3 The major construction activities of Contract 2 undertaken in this Reporting Period are:-

- Pre-bored Socket H-Pile (Portion VI)
- Excavation (Portion III,VI)
- Drainage Installation (Portion VI)
- Footing construction(Portion VI)
- Excavation & RC works (Superstructure) (Portion III)
- RC construction for U-trough(Portion III)
- Sheet-piling (Portion VI)
- Seawall modification
- Compensation tree planting work

**2.3 SUMMARY OF ENVIRONMENTAL SUBMISSIONS**

2.3.1 The required documents list below shall be to submit to EPD for retention:

**Table 2-1 Documents Submission under Environmental Permit Requirement**

| EP condition | Submission to EPD  | Requirement  | Situation  |
|--------------|--|--|--|
| 1.11         | Commencement date of construction of the Project   | no later than 1 month prior to the commencement of construction of the Project | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Contract 1 notified EPD on 19 Oct 2018</li> <li>• Contract 2 notified EPD on 12 Dec 2018</li> </ul>   |
| 2.3          | The date of setting up the Community Liaison Group (CLG), the membership, the terms of reference and the contact details | At least 1 month before the commencement of construction of the Project        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• CLG setting has submitted to EPD on 9 Oct 2018</li> </ul>   |
| 2.4          | Management Organization of Main Construction Companies   | No later than 2 weeks before the commencement of construction of the Project   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Management Organization of Contract 1 was submitted to EPD on 2 October 2018</li> <li>• Management Organization of Contract 2 was submitted to EPD on 12 December 2018</li> </ul> |
| 2.5          | Waste Management Plan (WMP)  | No later than 1 month before commencement of construction of the Project       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• WMP of Contract 1 was submitted to EPD in 11 October 2018</li> <li>• WMP of Contract 2 was submitted to EPD in 14 December 2018</li> </ul>  |
| 2.6          | Landscape Mitigation Plan (LSMP)   | No later than 1 month before commencement of construction of the Project       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• LSMP was submitted on 1 Nov 2018</li> </ul>   |
| 2.7          | Detailed Qualitative Landfill Gas Hazards Assessment (QLGHA)   | No later than 1 month before commencement of construction of the Project       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• QLGHA of the Project was submitted to EPD on 1 November 2018</li> </ul>   |

2.3.2 Upon completed baseline monitoring, a Baseline Monitoring Report was verified by IEC on 19 November 2018 and submitted to EPD on that day for endorsement.

2.3.3 The notification of Project dedicated web site to EPD was made on 9 January 2019 (<http://www.envcbtko.hk/>).

2.3.4 Summary of the relevant permits, licenses, and/or notifications on environmental protection for the Project are presented in **Table 2-2**.

**Table 2-2 Status of Environmental Licenses and Permits of the Project Works (Contract 1)**

| Item | Description   | License/Permit Status                   |              |             |   |
|------|---|---|--------------|-------------|---|
|      |   | Permit no./<br>Account no./<br>Ref. no. | Valid Period |             | Status                                    |
|      |   |   | From         | To          |   |
| 1    | Notification pursuant to Air pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation | --                                      | --           | --          | Notified on 11 July 2018                  |
| 2    | Chemical Waste Producer Registration  | 5213-839-C1232-19                       | 28 Aug 2018  | N/A         | --  |
| 3    | Water Pollution Control Ordinance - Discharge License                         | WT00032842-2018                         | 1 Mar 2019   | 31 Mar 2024 | Valid until 31 March 2024                 |
|      |   | WT00034178-2019                         | 15 Jul 2019  | 31 Jul 2024 | Valid until 31 July 2024                  |
| 4    | Billing Account for Disposal of Construction Waste                            | 7031412                                 | 24 Jul 2018  | N/A         | --  |
| 5    | Construction Noise Permit   | GW-RE0819-20                            | 30 Sep 2020  | 29 Dec 2020 | Cancelled with effect on 23 November 2020 |

Remark: Evening work was scheduled on 2 – 7 and 9 - 14 November 2020 for Contract 1

**Table 2-3 Status of Environmental Licenses and Permits of the Project Works (Contract 2)**

| Item | Description   | License/Permit Status                   |              |             |                             |
|------|---|---|--------------|-------------|-----------------------------|
|      |   | Permit no./<br>Account no./<br>Ref. no. | Valid Period |             | Status                      |
|      |   |   | From         | To          |                             |
| 1    | Notification pursuant to Air pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation | --                                      | --           | --          | Notified on 31 October 2018 |
| 2    | Chemical Waste Producer Registration  | 5213-839-B2500-04                       | 22 Nov 2018  | N/A         | --                          |
| 3    | Water Pollution Control Ordinance - Discharge License                         | WT00034244-2019                         | 8 Jul 2019   | 31 Jul 2024 | Valid until 31 July 2024    |
| 4    | Billing Account for Disposal of Construction Waste                            | 7032702                                 | 8 Nov 2018   | N/A         | --                          |
| 5    | Construction Noise Permit   | GW-RE0695-20                            | 25 Aug 2020  | 1 Feb 2021  | Valid until 1 Feb 2021      |

Remark: No evening work and night work was carried out for Contract 2

### 3. SUMMARY OF ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING PROGRAMMES AND REQUIREMENTS

#### 3.1 GENERAL

3.1.1 The Environmental Monitoring and Audit Programmes and requirements are set out in the Approved EM&A manual. Environmental issues such as air quality, construction noise and water quality were identified as the key issues during the construction phase of the Project. A summary of EM&A programmes and requirements are presented in the sub-sections below.

#### 3.2 MONITORING PARAMETERS

3.2.1 Monitoring parameters of air quality, noise and water quality are summarized in *Table 3-1*.

**Table 3-1 Summary of EM&A Requirements**

| Environmental Issue | Parameters   |
|---------------------|--|
| Air Quality         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1-hour TSP by Real-Time Portable Dust Meter; and</li> <li>24-hour TSP by High Volume Air Sampler</li> </ul>   |
| Noise               | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Leq (30min) in six consecutive Leq(5 min) between 07:00-19:00 on normal weekdays</li> <li>Supplementary information for data auditing, statistical results such as L<sub>10</sub> and L<sub>90</sub> shall also be obtained for reference.</li> </ul> |
| Water Quality       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In-situ measurement – Dissolved Oxygen (DO) concentration (mg/L) &amp; saturation (%), pH, Salinity (mg/L), Temperature (°C) and Turbidity (NTU); and</li> <li>Laboratory analysis – SS (mg/L)</li> </ul>   |

#### 3.3 MONITORING LOCATIONS

##### *Air Quality and Construction Noise*

3.3.1 According to the Approved EM&A Manual Section 5.4 and Section 6.3, three (3) representative air sensitive receivers (ASR) and four (4) representative noise sensitive receivers were designated as monitoring stations. The designated air quality and noise monitoring locations are listed in *Table 3-2* and *Table 3-3*, and illustrated in *Appendix D*.

**Table 3-2 Designated Air Quality Monitoring Location recommended in EM&A Manual**

| ID  | Location in the EM&A Manual   | Currently Situation |
|-----|---|---------------------|
| AM1 | Tung Wah Group of Hospitals Aided Primary School & Secondary School | Not yet construct   |
| AM2 | Lohas Park Stage 2 (Planned Development in Area 86)                 | Under Construction  |
| AM3 | Lohas Park Stage 3 (Planned Development in Area 86)                 | Under Construction  |

**Table 3-3 Designated Construction Noise Monitoring Location recommended by EM&A Manual**

| ID     | Location   | Currently Situation                                |
|--------|--|--|
| CNMS-1 | Lohas Park Stage 1(Planned Development in Area 86, Package 4) (Southeast facade)       | Available for resident occupation in November 2019 |
| CNMS-2 | Lohas Park Stage 1 (Planned Development in Area 86, Package 6) (Southeast facade)      | Under Construction                                 |
| CNMS-3 | Lohas Park Stage 3 (Planned Development in Area 86,Package 11) (West facade)           | Under Construction                                 |
| CNMS-4 | Tung Wah Group of Hospitals Aided Primary School & Secondary School (Southwest facade) | Not yet construct                                  |

3.3.2 As observed and confirmed by ET and IEC during the joint site visit on 29<sup>th</sup> August 2018, the designated air quality and noise monitoring locations are under construction or yet to construct. It is considered that these designated locations are not appropriate to perform air quality and noise monitoring. In this regard, alternative locations were proposed as interim arrangement to carry out air quality and noise monitoring before occupation of the designated monitoring location. A letter enclosed with the alternative location proposal and IEC verification (Our Ref: TCS00975/18/300/L0038) was sent to EPD on 19<sup>th</sup> October 2018 and the proposal was agreed by

EPD. Therefore, air quality and construction noise impact monitoring would be performed at the agreed alternative locations until the designated sensitive receivers occupied and granted the premises.

- 3.3.3 The designated and interim alternative monitoring location for impact air quality and noise monitoring in the Reporting Period are summarized in Table 3-4 and illustrated in *Appendix D*.

**Table 3-4 Designated and interim alternative location for air quality and noise monitoring in the Reporting Period**

| Location ID | Monitoring Parameter                     | Location  |
|-------------|--|---|
| AM4         | 1-Hour TSP Air Quality                   | Podium of Lohas Park Phase 2A (Le Prestige)                         |
| AM5         | 24-Hour TSP Air Quality                  | Boundary of Site Office near Junction of Wan Po Road and Wan O Road |
| CNMS-1      | Noise ( $L_{eq}$ , $L_{10}$ & $L_{90}$ ) | Podium of Lohas Park Package 4                                      |
| CNMS-5      | Noise ( $L_{eq}$ , $L_{10}$ & $L_{90}$ ) | Podium of Lohas Park Phase 2A (Le Prestige)                         |

Remark: Since 24-Hour TSP Air Quality monitoring is not granted at AM4 Lohas Park Phase 2A, the 24-Hour TSP monitoring was therefore proposed at AM5 which is located at the boundary of the project site office.

#### Water Quality

- 3.3.4 According to Table 7.1 of the approved EM&A Manual Section 7.4, two Control Stations (C3 & C4), six (6) sensitive receivers (CC1, CC2, CC3, CC4, CC13 & SW11) and one (1) Gradient station (I1) are recommended to perform water quality monitoring. Details and coordinate of these water quality monitoring stations are described in *Table 3-5* and the locations is shown in *Appendix D*.

**Table 3-5 Location of Water Quality Monitoring Station**

| Station | Coordinates |          | Description  |
|---------|-------------|----------|--|
|         | Easting     | Northing |  |
| CC1     | 843201      | 816416   | <b>Sensitive Receiver</b> – Coral Sites at Chiu Keng Wan               |
| CC2     | 844076      | 817091   | <b>Sensitive Receiver</b> – Coral Sites at Junk Bay                    |
| CC3     | 844606      | 817941   | <b>Sensitive Receiver</b> – Coral Sites at Junk Island                 |
| CC4     | 845444      | 815595   | <b>Sensitive Receiver</b> – Coral Sites at Fat Tong Chau West          |
| CC13    | 844200      | 817495   | <b>Sensitive Receiver</b> – Coral Sites at Junk Bay near Chiu Keng Wan |
| SW11    | 845512      | 817442   | <b>Sensitive Receiver</b> – Tseung Kwan O Salt Water Intake            |
| C3      | 843821      | 816211   | <b>Control Station</b> (Ebb Tide) – within Junk Bay                    |
| C4      | 844621      | 815770   | <b>Control Station</b> (Flood Tide) – within Junk Bay                  |
| I1      | 844602      | 817675   | <b>Gradient Station</b> – in between Lam Tin Tunnel (LTT) and CBL      |

### 3.4 MONITORING FREQUENCY AND PERIOD

- 3.4.1 To according with the approved *EM&A Manual*, impact monitoring requirements are presented as follows.

#### Air Quality Monitoring

- 3.4.2 Air quality impact monitoring frequency is as follows:

- Once every 6 days of 24-hour TSP and 3 times of 1-hour TSP monitoring; during course of works throughout the construction period

#### Construction Noise Monitoring

- 3.4.3 Construction noise monitoring frequency is as follows:

- One set of  $Leq(30min)$  measurements in a weekly basis between 07:00 and 19:00 hours on normal weekdays during course of works as throughout the construction period
- If construction works are extended to include works during the hours of 1900-0700, additional weekly impact monitoring shall be carried out during evening and night-time works. Applicable permits under the NCO shall be obtained by the Contractor.

Water Quality (Marine Water) Monitoring

3.4.4 Marine water impact monitoring frequency is as follows:

- Three days a week, at mid ebb and mid flood tides during course of pile excavation works for the bridge pier foundations underway. Moreover, the intervals between 2 consecutive sets of monitoring day shall not be less than 36 hours.

**3.5 MONITORING EQUIPMENT**

Air Quality Monitoring

3.5.1 The 24-hour and 1-hour TSP levels shall be measured by following the standard high volume sampling method as set out in the *Title 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations, Chapter 1 (Part 50), Appendix B*. If the ET proposes to use a direct reading dust meter to measure 1-hour TSP levels, it shall submit sufficient information to the IEC to prove that the instrument is capable of achieving a comparable results to the HVS. The instrument should be calibrated regularly, and the 1-hour sampling shall be determined on yearly basis by the HVS to check the validity and accuracy of the results measured by direct reading method. The filter paper of 24-hour TSP measurement shall be determined by HOKLAS accredited laboratory. The equipment used for air quality monitoring is listed in **Table 3-6**.

**Table 3-6 Air Quality Monitoring Equipment**

| Equipment   |                         | Model  |
|-------------|-------------------------|--|
| 24-hour TSP | High Volume Air Sampler | TISCH High Volume Air Sampler, HVS Model TE-5170                 |
|             | Calibration Kit         | TISCH Model TE-5025A (S/N: 1612)                                 |
| 1- hour TSP | Portable Dust Meter     | Laser Dust Monitor Sibata LD-3B Laser Dust Monitor (S/N: 3Y6501) |

Noise Monitoring

3.5.2 Sound level meter in compliance with the International Electrotechnical Commission Publications 651: 1979 (Type 1) and 804: 1985 (Type 1) specifications shall be used for carrying out the noise monitoring. The sound level meter shall be checked using an acoustic calibrator. The wind speed shall be checked with a portable wind speed meter capable of measuring the wind speed in ms<sup>-1</sup>. Noise equipment will be used for impact monitoring is listed in **Table 3-7**.

**Table 3-7 Construction Noise Monitoring Equipment**

| Equipment                     | Model                         |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Integrating Sound Level Meter | Rion NL-52 ( S/N:01121362)    |
| Calibrator                    | Rion NC-74 (S/N:34246492)     |
| Portable Wind Speed Indicator | Anemometer AZ Instrument 8908 |

Water Quality Monitoring

3.5.3 For water quality monitoring, the equipment should fulfill the requirement under the Approved *EM&A Manual Section 7.2*. The requirement is summarized below:

- **Dissolved Oxygen and Temperature Measuring Equipment** – The instrument should be a portable, weatherproof dissolved oxygen measuring instrument completed with cable, sensor, comprehensive operation manuals, and should be operable from a DC power source. It should be capable of measuring: dissolved oxygen levels in the range of 0-20 mg/L and 0-200% saturation; and a temperature of 0-45 degrees Celsius. It should have a membrane electrode with automatic temperature compensation complete with a cable of not less than 35 m in length. Sufficient stocks of spare electrodes and cable should be available for replacement where necessary.
- **Turbidity Measurement Equipment** – The instrument shall be a portable, weatherproof turbidity-measuring instrument complete with comprehensive operation manual. The equipment shall use a DC power source. It shall have a photoelectric sensor capable of measuring turbidity between 0-1000 NTU.
- **Salinity Measurement Instrument** – A portable salinometer capable of measuring salinity in the range of 0-40 ppt should be provided for measuring salinity of the water at each monitoring location.

- **Water Depth Detector** – A portable, battery-operated echo sounder should be used for the determination of water depth at each designated monitoring station. A detector affixed to the bottom of the works boat, if the same vessel is to be used throughout the monitoring programme, is preferred.
- **Positioning Device** – hand-held or boat-fixed type digital Global Positioning System (GPS) with way point bearing indication or other equipment instrument of similar accuracy, should be provided and used during water quality monitoring to ensure the monitoring vessel is at the correct location before taking measurements.
- **Water Sampling Equipment** – A water sampler, consisting of a transparent PVC or glass cylinder of not less than two liters, which can be effectively sealed with cups at both ends, should be used. The water sampler should have a positive latching system to keep it open and prevent premature closure until released by a messenger when the sampler is at the selected water depth.

3.5.4 Equipment used for water quality impact monitoring is listed in *Table 3-8*.

**Table 3-8 Water Monitoring Equipment**

| Equipment                           | Model   |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| A Digital Global Positioning System | GPS12 Garmin  |
| Water Depth Detector                | Eagle Sonar CUDA 300  |
| Water Sampler                       | A 2-litre transparent PVC cylinder with latex cups at both ends |
| Thermometer & DO meter              | YSI ProDSS Digital Sampling System Water Quality Meter          |
| pH meter                            |   |
| Turbidimeter                        |   |
| Salinometer                         |   |
| Sample Container                    | High density polythene bottles (provided by laboratory)         |
| Storage Container                   | 'Willow' 33-litter plastic cool box with Ice pad                |

### 3.6 MONITORING PROCEDURES

#### Air Quality

##### 1-hour TSP

3.6.1 The 1-hour TSP monitor was a brand named “*Sibata LD-3 Laser Dust monitor Particle Mass Profiler & Counter*” which is a portable, battery-operated laser photometer. The 1-hour TSP meter provides a real time 1-hour TSP measurement based on 90° light scattering. The 1-hour TSP monitor consists of the following:

- A pump to draw sample aerosol through the optic chamber where TSP is measured;
- A sheath air system to isolate the aerosol in the chamber to keep the optics clean for maximum reliability; and
- A built-in data logger compatible with Windows based program to facilitate data collection, analysis and reporting.

##### 24-hour TSP

3.6.2 The equipment used for 24-hour TSP measurement is TISCH, Model TE-5170 TSP High Volume Air Sampler, which complied with *EPA Code of Federal Regulation, Appendix B to Part 50*. The High Volume Air Sampler (HVS) consists of the following:

- An anodized aluminum shelter;
- A 8”x10” stainless steel filter holder;
- A blower motor assembly;
- A continuous flow/pressure recorder;
- A motor speed-voltage control/elapsed time indicator;
- A 7-day mechanical timer, and
- A power supply of 220v/50 Hz

3.6.3 For HVS for 24-hour TSP monitoring, the HVS is mounted in a metallic cage with a top for protection and also it is sat on the existing ground or the roof of building. The flow rate of the HVS between 0.6m<sup>3</sup>/min and 1.7m<sup>3</sup>/min will be properly set in accordance with the

manufacturer's instruction to within the range recommended in *EPA Code of Federal Regulation, Appendix B to Part 50*. Glass Fiber Filter 8" x 10" of TE-653 will be used for 24-Hour TSP monitoring and would be supplied by laboratory. The general procedures of sampling are described as below:-

- A horizontal platform with appropriate support to secure the samples against gusty wind should be provided;
- No two samplers should be placed less than 2 meters apart;
- The distance between the sampler and an obstacle, such as building, must be at least twice the height that the obstacle protrudes above the sample;
- A minimum of 2 meters of separation from any supporting structure, measured horizontally is required;
- Before placing any filter media at the HVS, the power supply will be checked to ensure the sampler work properly;
- The filter paper will be set to align on the screen of HVS to ensure that the gasket formed an air tight seal on the outer edges of the filter. Then filter holder frame will be tightened to the filter hold with swing bolts. The holding pressure should be sufficient to avoid air leakage at the edge.
- The mechanical timer will be set for a sampling period of 24 hours (00:00 mid-night to 00:00 mid-night next day). Information will be recorded on the field data sheet, which would be included the sampling data, starting time, the weather condition at current and the filter paper ID with the initial weight;
- After sampling, the filter paper will be collected and transfer from the filter holder of the HVS to a sealed envelope and sent to a local HOKLAS accredited laboratory for quantifying.

- 3.6.4 All the sampled 24-hour TSP filters will be kept in normal air conditioned room conditions, i.e. 70% HR (Relative Humidity) and 25°C, for six months prior to disposal.
- 3.6.5 The HVS used for 24-hour TSP monitoring will be calibrated in two months interval for in accordance with the manufacturer's instruction using the NIST-certified standard calibrator (Tisch Calibration Kit Model TE-5025A) to establish a relationship between the follow recorder meter reading in cfm (cubic feet per minute) and the standard flow rate, Qstd, in m<sup>3</sup>/min. Motor brushes of HVS will be regularly replaced. The calibration certificates of the air quality monitoring equipment used for the impact monitoring and the HOKLAS accredited certificate of laboratory was provided in Appendix G.

### **Noise Monitoring**

- 3.6.6 As referred to in the Technical Memorandum (TM) issued under the NCO, sound level meters in compliance with the International Electrotechnical Commission Publications 651:1979 (Type 1) and 804:1985 (Type 1) specifications shall be used for carrying out the noise monitoring. Immediately prior to and following each noise measurement the accuracy of the sound level meter shall be checked using an acoustic calibrator generating a known sound pressure level at a known frequency. Measurements may be accepted as valid only if the calibration levels from before and after the noise measurement agree to within 1.0 dB.
- 3.6.7 All noise measurements will be performed with the meter set to FAST response and on the A-weighted equivalent continuous sound pressure level (Leq). Leq<sub>(30 min)</sub> in six consecutive Leq<sub>(5 min)</sub> measurements will be used as the monitoring parameter for the time period between 07:00-19:00 hours on weekdays throughout the construction period.
- 3.6.8 The sound level meter will be mounted on a tripod at a height of 1.2 m and placed at the assessment point and oriented such that the microphone is pointed to the site with the microphone facing perpendicular to the line of sight. The windshield will be fitted for all measurements. Where a measurement is to be carried out at a building, the assessment point would normally be at a position 1 m from the exterior of the building façade. Where a measurement is to be made for noise being received at a place other than a building, the assessment point would be at a position 1.2 m above the ground in a free-field situation, i.e. at least 3.5 m away from reflective surfaces

such as adjacent buildings or walls.

- 3.6.9 Immediately prior to and following each noise measurement the accuracy of the sound level meter will be checked using an acoustic calibrator generating a known sound pressure level at a known frequency. Measurements will be accepted as valid only if the calibration level from before and after the noise measurement agrees to within 1.0 dB.
- 3.6.10 Noise measurements will not be made in fog, rain, wind with a steady speed exceeding 5m/s or wind with gusts exceeding 10m/s. The wind speed will be checked with a portable wind speed meter capable of measuring the wind speed in m/s.
- 3.6.11 The sound level meter and calibrator are calibrated and certified by a laboratory accredited under HOKLAS or any other international accreditation scheme at yearly basis. The calibration certificates of noise monitoring equipment used for the impact monitoring was provided in Appendix G.

### **Marine Water Quality**

- 3.6.12 Marine water quality monitoring would be conducted at all designated locations in accordance with Table 7.1 of the approved EM&A Manual. The procedures of water sampling, in-situ measurement and chemical analysis are described as below:
- A Global Positioning System (GPS) will be used to ensure that the correct location was selected prior to sample collection. A portable, battery-operated echo sounder was used for the determination of water depth at each designated monitoring station.
  - The marine water sampler will be lowered into the water body at a predetermined depth. The trigger system of the sampler is activated with a messenger and opening ends of the sampler are closed accordingly then the sample of water is collected.
  - During the sampling, the sampling container will be rinsed to use a portion of the marine water sample before the water sample is transferred to the container. Upon sampling completion, the container will be sealed with a screw cap.
  - Before the sampling process, general information such as the date and time of sampling, weather condition and tidal condition as well as the personnel responsible for the monitoring will be recorded on the monitoring field data sheet.
  - In-situ measurement including water temperature, turbidity, dissolved oxygen, salinity, pH and water depth will be recorded at the identified monitoring station and depth. At each station, marine water samples will be collected at three depths: 1m below water surface, 1m above sea bottom and at mid-depth when the water depth exceeds 6m. Samples at 1m below water surface and 1m above sea bottom will be collected when the water depth is between 3m and 6m. And sample at mid-depth will be taken when the water depth is below 3m.
  - For the in-situ measurement, two consecutive measurements of sampling depth, temperature, dissolved oxygen, salinity, turbidity and pH concentration will be measured at the sea. The YSI ProDSS Multifunctional Meter will be retrieved out of the water after the first measurement and then re-deployed for the second measurement. Where the difference in the value between the first and second readings of each set is more than 25% of the value of the first reading, the reading is discarded and further readings is taken.
  - Marine water sample will be collected by using a water sampler. The high-density polythene bottles will be filled after the water sample collected from the sea. Before the water sample being fills into the sampling bottles, the sampling bottles will be pre-rinsed with the same water sample. The sampling bottles will then be packed in cool-boxes (cooled at 4°C without being frozen), and delivered to HOKLAS accredited laboratory for the chemical analysis as followed APHA *Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater* 19ed 2540D, unless otherwise specified.
- 3.6.13 Before each round of monitoring, the dissolved oxygen probe will be calibrated by wet bulb method; a zero check in distilled water will be performed with the turbidity and salinity probes. The turbidity probe also will be checked with a standard solution of known NTU and known

value of the pH standard solution were used to check the accuracy of pH value before each monitoring day. Moreover, all in-situ measurement equipment used marine water monitoring will be calibrated at three months interval.

Laboratory Analysis

- 3.6.14 All water samples included the duplicate samples, was tested with chemical analysis as specified in the EM&A Manual by a HOKALS accredited laboratory - ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd. The chemicals analysis method and reporting limit show **Table 3-9**.

**Table 3-9 Testing Method and Reporting Limit of the Chemical Analysis**

| Parameter              | ALS Method Code | In-house Method Reference <sup>(1)</sup> | Reporting Limit |
|------------------------|-----------------|--|-----------------|
| Total Suspended Solids | EA025           | APHA 2540D                               | 1 mg/L          |

Note:

1. The exact method shall depend on the laboratory accredited method. APHA = Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater by the American Public Health Association.

- 3.6.15 The determination works will start within 24 hours after collection of the water samples or within the holding time as advised by the laboratory.

Meteorological Information

- 3.6.16 The meteorological information including wind direction, wind speed, humidity and temperature etc. of impact monitoring is extracted from the closest Tseung Kwan O Hong Kong Observatory Station. Moreover, the data of rainfall and air pressure would be extracted from King’s Park Station.
- 3.6.17 For marine water quality monitoring, tidal information would be referred to tide gauge at Tai Miu Wan.

**3.7 DETERMINATION OF ACTION/LIMIT (A/L) LEVELS**

- 3.7.1 The baseline results form the basis for determining the environmental acceptance criteria for the impact monitoring. A summary of the Action/Limit (A/L) Levels for air quality, construction noise and water quality are shown in **Tables 3-10, 3-11** and **3-12** respectively.

**Table 3-10 Action & Limit Levels of Air Quality (1-Hour & 24-Hr TSP)**

| Monitoring Station | Action Level (µg /m <sup>3</sup> ) |           | Limit Level (µg/m <sup>3</sup> ) |           |
|--------------------|------------------------------------|-----------|----------------------------------|-----------|
|                    | 1-Hour TSP                         | 24-Hr TSP | 1-Hour TSP                       | 24-Hr TSP |
| AM4                | 278                                | NA        | 500                              | NA        |
| AM5                | NA                                 | 190       | NA                               | 260       |

Note: 1-Hour & 24-Hr TSP of Action Level = (Average Baseline Results × 1.3 + Limit level)/2

**Table 3-11 Action and Limit Levels for Construction Noise, dB(A)**

| Monitoring Location   | Action Level  | Limit Level |
|---|---|-------------|
| CNMS-1<br>CNMS-5  | <b>Time Period: 0700-1900 hours on normal weekdays (Leq30min)</b> |             |
|   | When one or more documented complaints are received               | 75 dB(A)    |
|   | <b>Time Period: 1900-2300 hours on all days (Leq15min)</b>        |             |
|   | When one or more documented complaints are received               | 55 dB(A)    |
| <i>Remarks:</i>   |   |             |
| 1. Construction noise monitoring will be resumed at the designated locations CNMS-2, CNMS-3 and CNMS4 once they are available and permission are granted;   |   |             |
| 2. The designated locations CNMS-2 and CNMS-3 are located at residential building which are still under construction, Limit Level of 75dB(A) will be adopted until they are occupied;   |   |             |
| 3. The designated location CNMS-4 is located at planned school and still not yet to construction. When the school occupied and operated, Limit Level of 70dB(A) should be adopted and should be reduced to 65dB(A) during examination period; and |   |             |
| 4. If construction works are required during restricted hours, the conditions stipulated in the construction noise permit issued by the Noise Control Authority shall be followed.  |   |             |

**Table 3-12 Action and Limit Levels for Water Quality**

| Monitoring Station  | Depth Average of SS (mg/L)             |   |              |   |
|---------------------|--|---|--------------|---|
|                     | Action Level                           |   | Limit Level  |   |
| CC1                 | 7.8                                    | OR 120% of upstream control station at the same tide of the same day (Control Station C3 at Ebb tide and Control Station C4 at Flood tide), whichever is higher | 9.3          | OR 130% of upstream control station at the same tide of the same day (Control Station C3 at Ebb tide and Control Station C4 at Flood tide), whichever is higher |
| CC2                 | 9.0                                    |   | 9.2          |   |
| CC3                 | 8.2                                    |   | 9.0          |   |
| CC4                 | 13.8                                   |   | 15.4         |   |
| CC13                | 8.9                                    |   | 10.3         |   |
| SWI1                | 8 mg/L                                 |   | 10 mg/L      |   |
| Monitoring Location | Dissolved Oxygen (mg/L)                |   |              |   |
|                     | Depth Average of Surface and Mid-depth |   | Bottom       |   |
|                     | Action Level                           | Limit Level   | Action Level | Limit Level   |
| CC1                 | 5.8                                    | 5.7   | 5.3          | 5.2   |
| CC2                 | 5.8                                    | 5.7   | 5.3          | 5.1   |
| CC3                 | 5.5                                    | 5.4   | 4.9          | 4.7   |
| CC4                 | 5.7                                    | 5.7   | 5.5          | 5.4   |
| CC13                | 5.6                                    | 5.5   | 5.3          | 5.2   |
| SWI1                | 5.4                                    | 4.8   | 5.1          | 5.0   |
| Monitoring Location | Depth Average of Turbidity (NTU)       |   |              |   |
|                     | Action Level                           |   | Limit Level  |   |
| CC1                 | 5.8                                    | OR 120% of upstream control station at the same tide of the same day (Control Station C3 at Ebb tide and Control Station C4 at Flood tide), whichever is higher | 6.0          | OR 130% of upstream control station at the same tide of the same day (Control Station C3 at Ebb tide and Control Station C4 at Flood tide), whichever is higher |
| CC2                 | 4.6                                    |   | 5.5          |   |
| CC3                 | 4.8                                    |   | 5.4          |   |
| CC4                 | 6.1                                    |   | 7.1          |   |
| CC13                | 6.0                                    |   | 6.3          |   |
| SWI1                | 6.1                                    |   | 7.1          |   |

3.7.2 Should non-compliance of the environmental quality criteria occurs, remedial actions will be triggered according to the Event and Action Plan which presented in [Appendix E](#).

**3.8 DATA MANAGEMENT AND DATA QA/QC CONTROL**

3.8.1 All monitoring data will be handled by the ET's in-house data recording and management system. The monitoring data recorded in the equipment will be downloaded directly from the equipment at the end of each monitoring day. The downloaded monitoring data will input into a computerized database properly maintained by the ET. The laboratory results will be input directly into the computerized database and checked by personnel other than those who input the data.

3.8.2 For monitoring parameters that require laboratory analysis, the local laboratory shall follow the QA/QC requirements as set out under the HOKLAS scheme for the relevant laboratory tests.

#### 4. AIR QUALITY MONITORING

##### 4.1 GENERAL

4.1.1 In the Reporting Period, 1-Hour TSP and 24-Hr TSP of air quality monitoring were respectively performed at interim alternative monitoring locations AM4 and AM5. The air quality monitoring schedule is presented in [Appendix F](#).

4.1.2 Valid calibration certificates of monitoring equipment are shown in [Appendix G](#) and the monitoring results are summarized in the following sub-sections

##### 4.2 RESULTS OF AIR QUALITY MONITORING IN THE REPORTING MONTH

4.2.1 During the Reporting Period, **15** sessions of 1-hour TSP and **5** sessions of 24-hours TSP monitoring were carried out and the monitoring results are summarized in **Table 4-1**. The detailed 24-hour TSP monitoring data are presented in [Appendix H](#) and the relevant graphical plots are shown in [Appendix I](#).

**Table 4-1 1-Hour and 24-Hour TSP Air Quality Impact Monitoring Results**

| AM5                                    |                                  | AM4                                     |            |                                |                       |                       |
|--|----------------------------------|---|------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| 24-Hr TSP ( $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ ) |                                  | 1-Hour TSP ( $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ ) |            |                                |                       |                       |
| Date                                   | Meas. Result                     | Date                                    | Start Time | 1 <sup>st</sup> Meas.          | 2 <sup>nd</sup> Meas. | 3 <sup>rd</sup> Meas. |
| 4-Nov-20                               | 161                              | 5-Nov-20                                | 14:36      | 99                             | 106                   | 112                   |
| 10-Nov-20                              | 173                              | 11-Nov-20                               | 9:15       | 86                             | 94                    | 91                    |
| 16-Nov-20                              | 124                              | 17-Nov-20                               | 11:20      | 89                             | 84                    | 91                    |
| 21-Nov-20                              | 181                              | 23-Nov-20                               | 14:33      | 75                             | 77                    | 72                    |
| 27-Nov-20                              | 132                              | 28-Nov-20                               | 13:45      | 82                             | 79                    | 76                    |
| Average (Range)                        | <b>154</b><br><b>(124 – 181)</b> | Average (Range)                         |            | <b>88</b><br><b>(72 – 112)</b> |                       |                       |

4.2.2 As shown in **Table 4-1**, all the 1-hour TSP and 24-hour TSP monitoring results were below the Action / Limit Levels. No Notification of Exceedance (NOE) was issued in this Reporting Period.

4.2.3 The meteorological data during impact monitoring period is summarized in [Appendix J](#).

## 5. CONSTRUCTION NOISE MONITORING

### 5.1 GENERAL

5.1.1 In the Reporting Period, construction noise quality monitoring was performed at designated monitoring location CNMS-1 and interim alternative monitoring location CNMS-5. The construction noise monitoring schedule is presented in [Appendix F](#).

5.1.2 Valid calibration certificates of monitoring equipment is shown in [Appendix G](#) and the construction noise monitoring results are summarized in the following sub-sections

### 5.2 RESULTS OF NOISE MONITORING

5.2.1 8 sessions of daytime construction noise monitoring were performed at both the designated monitoring location CNMS-1 and the interim alternative location CNMS-5 in the reporting period. The daytime noise monitoring results are summarized in [Table 5-1](#) and [Table 5-2](#). The detailed noise monitoring data are presented in [Appendix H](#) and the relevant graphical plots are shown in [Appendix I](#).

**Table 5-1 Daytime Construction Noise Impact Monitoring Results at CNMS-1**

| Date      | Time  | Measurement Result (dB(A)) |                   |
|-----------|-------|----------------------------|-------------------|
|           |       | Leq30min                   | Façade Correction |
| 5-Nov-20  | 15:27 | 66.9                       | NA                |
| 11-Nov-20 | 10:09 | 65.1                       | NA                |
| 17-Nov-20 | 11:26 | 66.5                       | NA                |
| 23-Nov-20 | 15:35 | 67.5                       | NA                |

**Table 5-2 Daytime Construction Noise Impact Monitoring Results at CNMS-5**

| Date      | Time  | Measurement Result (dB(A)) |                   |
|-----------|-------|----------------------------|-------------------|
|           |       | Leq30min                   | Façade Correction |
| 5-Nov-20  | 14:39 | 64.9                       | NA                |
| 11-Nov-20 | 9:21  | 65.0                       | NA                |
| 17-Nov-20 | 10:19 | 66.7                       | NA                |
| 23-Nov-20 | 14:35 | 66.3                       | NA                |

5.2.2 As shown in [Table 5-1](#) and [Table 5-2](#), all the measured results were below 75dB(A) of the acceptance criteria. No adverse weather condition which may affect the monitoring result was encountered during the course of noise monitoring in the reporting period.

5.2.3 In the reporting period, evening marine work was scheduled by Contractor of Contract 1 at Portion II from 2 – 7 and 9 - 14 November 2020. 4 session of weekly evening construction noise monitoring were performed at both the designated monitoring location CNMS-1 and the interim alternative location CNMS-5 in the reporting period. The evening noise monitoring results at interim alternative location is summarized in [Table 5-3](#) and [Table 5-4](#). The detailed noise monitoring data are presented in [Appendix H](#).

**Table 5-3 Evening Construction Noise Impact Monitoring Results at CNMS-1**

| Date      | Start Time | 1st Leq (5min) | 2nd Leq (5min) | 3rd Leq (5min) |
|-----------|------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
|           |            | Leq, dB(A)     | Leq, dB(A)     | Leq, dB(A)     |
| 4-Nov-20  | 19:36      | 53.2           | 52.7           | 52.0           |
| 12-Nov-20 | 19:35      | 53.6           | 53.0           | 52.4           |

**Table 5-4 Evening Construction Noise Impact Monitoring Results at CNMS-5**

| Date      | Start Time | 1st Leq (5min) | 2nd Leq (5min) | 3rd Leq (5min) |
|-----------|------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
|           |            | Leq, dB(A)     | Leq, dB(A)     | Leq, dB(A)     |
| 4-Nov-20  | 19:06      | 61.5           | 62.0           | 61.3           |
| 12-Nov-20 | 19:04      | 62.0           | 62.1           | 60.6           |

- 5.2.4 According to Table 5-3 and Table 5-4, two (2) sessions of evening noise monitoring results triggered the Limit Level (55 dB(A)) in the reporting period and investigations were undertaken by ET accordingly.
- 5.2.5 For the evening noise monitoring exceedances recorded at CNMS-5 on 4 & 12 November 2020, since the marine work at Junk Bay were ceased before the evening noise monitoring event, the exceedances recorded were considered unlikely due to the Project.

## **6. WATER QUALITY MONITORING**

### **6.1 GENERAL**

- 6.1.1 According to the approved EM&A Manual Section 7.6.1, the impact marine water quality monitoring work shall be carried out during the CBL piling and pile excavation works (marine construction activity) of the Project. Impact marine water quality monitoring was commenced in December 2018 when CBL piling and pile excavation works started.
- 6.1.2 As confirmed, all the marine piling and piling excavation work were completed in January 2020 and all pile cap installation work was completed in mid-March 2020. Due to the marine construction works that requires marine water quality monitoring as stated in the EM&A Manual were completed, the impact water quality monitoring was ceased with effect from 1 May 2020 and IEC has no particular comment on this arrangement.
- 6.1.3 No impact water quality monitoring was therefore carried out in the reporting period.

## 7. WASTE MANAGEMENT

### 7.1 GENERAL WASTE MANAGEMENT

7.1.1 Waste management would be carried out by an on-site Environmental Officer or an Environmental Consultant from time to time.

### 7.2 RECORDS OF WASTE QUANTITIES

7.2.1 All types of waste arising from the construction work are classified into the following:

- Construction & Demolition (C&D) Material;
- Chemical Waste; and
- General Refuse

7.2.2 According to the information provided by Contractor of Contract 1 and Contract 2, waste disposal was made in the Reporting period are summarized in *Tables 7-1* and *7-2*.

**Table 7-1 Summary of Quantities of Inert C&D Materials**

| Type of Waste  | Contract 1 |                   | Contract 2 |                   |
|--|------------|-------------------|------------|-------------------|
|  | Quantity   | Disposal Location | Quantity   | Disposal Location |
| Total C&D Materials (Inert) ('000m <sup>3</sup> )      | 0.462      | -                 | 2.722      | -                 |
| Reused in this Contract (Inert) ('000m <sup>3</sup> )  | 0          | -                 | 0          | -                 |
| Reused in other Projects (Inert) ('000m <sup>3</sup> ) | 0          | -                 | 0          | -                 |
| Disposal as Public Fill (Inert) ('000m <sup>3</sup> )  | 0.462      | TKO 137           | 2.152      | TKO 137           |
| Imported Fill ('000m <sup>3</sup> )                    | 0          | -                 | 0.570      | -                 |

**Table 7-2 Summary of Quantities of C&D Wastes**

| Type of Waste                               | Contract 1 |                                      | Contract 2 |                                      |
|---|------------|--------------------------------------|------------|--------------------------------------|
|   | Quantity   | Disposal Location                    | Quantity   | Disposal Location                    |
| Recycled Metal ('000kg)                     | 0          | -                                    | 0.003      | Collected by licensed collector      |
| Recycled Paper / Cardboard Packing ('000kg) | 0.089      | Collected by paper recycling company | 0.050      | Collected by paper recycling company |
| Recycled Plastic ('000kg)                   | 0          | -                                    | 0.005      | Collected by licensed collector      |
| Chemical Wastes ('000kg)                    | 0          | -                                    | 0          | Collected by licensed collector      |
| General Refuses ('000m <sup>3</sup> )       | 0.228      | NENT                                 | 0.008      | NENT                                 |

7.2.3 The Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table of the Contracts 1 and Contract 2 are shown in [Appendix K](#).

## 8. SITE INSPECTION

### 8.1 REQUIREMENTS

8.1.1 According to the approved EM&A Manual, the environmental site inspection shall be formulation by ET Leader. Weekly environmental site inspections should carry out to confirm the environmental performance.

### 8.2 FINDINGS / DEFICIENCIES DURING THE REPORTING MONTH

#### Contract 1

8.2.1 In this Reporting Month, weekly joint site inspection to evaluate site environmental performance for the *Contract 1* was carried out by the Project Consultant, ET and the Contractor on **4, 10, 18 & 25 November 2020**. Moreover, the Independent Environmental Checker (IEC) monthly site inspection was conducted on **10 November 2020**.

8.2.2 The findings / deficiencies of *Contract 1* that observed during the weekly site inspection are listed in **Table 8-1** and the site layout plan was provided in **Appendix A**.

**Table 8-1 Site Observations of the Contract 1 (Contract No. NE/2017/07)**

| Date             | Findings / Deficiencies  | Follow-Up Status  |
|------------------|--|---|
| 4 November 2020  | <p><u>Observation:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>NRMM label should be displayed properly for NRMM using on-site. (Portion V)</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>NRMM label was displayed properly for NRMM using on-site.</li> </ul>   |
| 10 November 2020 | <p><u>Observation:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Proper container should be provided for general refuse storage on-site. (Portion II E1)</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>General refuse storage on-site was removed.</li> </ul>   |
| 18 November 2020 | <p><u>Observation:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Oil stain on the concrete surface should be cleaned. (Portion II, W1)</li> <li>General refuse scattered on-site should be cleand. Moreover, proper containers should be provided for general refuse storage. (Portion V)</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Oil stain on the concrete surface was cleaned.</li> <li>General refuse scattered on-site was cleaned and proper container was provided for general refuse storage.</li> </ul>  |
| 25 November 2020 | <p><u>Observation:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>NRMM label should be displayed properly for NRMM using on-site. (Portion V)</li> <li>Peoper wheel washing facilities hould be provided ar the site exit. (Portion V)</li> <li>Water spraying should be provided for the exposed area to reduce dust generation during dry season. (Poriton V)</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>NRMM label was displayed properly for NRMM using on-site.</li> <li>Proper wheel washing was provided at the site exit.</li> <li>Water spraying was provided for the exposed area to reduce dust generation during dry season.</li> </ul> |

#### Contract 2

8.2.3 In this Reporting Month, weekly joint site inspection to evaluate site environmental performance for the *Contract 2* were carried out by the Project Consultant, ET and the Contractor on **4, 11, 18 & 25 November 2020**. Moreover, the Independent Environmental Checker (IEC) monthly site inspection was conducted on **11 November 2020**.

8.2.4 The findings / deficiencies of *Contract 2* that observed during the weekly site inspection are listed in **Table 8-2** and the site layout plan was provided in **Appendix A**.

**Table 8-2 Site Observations of the Contract 2 (Contract No. NE/2017/08)**

| Date             | Findings / Deficiencies   | Follow-Up Status  |
|------------------|---|---|
| 4 November 2020  | <u>Observation:</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Mud trace cumulated at the site exit should be cleaned. (Portion VI, Wan O Road)</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Mud trace has been removed.</li> </ul>   |
| 11 November 2020 | <u>Observation:</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sand and mud cumulated near the water barriers should be cleaned. (Portion VI, Wan O Road)</li> <li>Drip tray should be provided for chemical storage on-site. (Portion VI)</li> <li>Housekeeping should be improved. C&amp;D waste and general refuse cumulated should be cleaned more frequently. (Portion III)</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Damaged drip tray has been repaired.</li> <li>The Chemical container has been removed.</li> <li>C&amp;D waste and general refuse have been removed.</li> </ul> |
| 18 November 2020 | <u>Observation:</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Dust emitted from the silo was observed. Proper dust mitigation measure should be provided for the silo to reduce dust impact (Portion VI, Wan O Road)</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The tarpaulin sheet has been provided inside the silo tank to prevent and reduce the dust impact.</li> </ul>   |
| 25 November 2020 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No adverse environmental issue was observed.</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>NA</li> </ul>  |

**8.3 IMPLEMENTATION STATUS OF SURFACE RUNOFF MITIGATION MEASURES**

8.3.1 During the inspection of the reporting month, implementation of surface runoff mitigation measures were observed in both Contracts. The surface runoff mitigation measures observed during the weekly site inspection of Contract 1 and Contract 2 are summarized below and the photo recorded was provided in [Appendix L](#).

Contract 1 (Contract No. NE/2017/07)

8.3.2 The surface runoff mitigation measures of Contract 1 implemented in this Reporting Period are:-

- Temporary trench had been installed at the sea front to prevent muddy run-off overflow into the water body during rainstorm.
- Treatment facilities was installed at site to treat the site generated water prior discharge.

Contract 2 (Contract No. NE/2017/08)

8.3.3 The surface runoff mitigation measures of Contract 2 implemented in this Reporting Period are:-

- Treatment facilities was installed at site to treat the site generated water prior discharge.
- Gap between the concrete block and the sea front was sealed up.
- Trench had been installed beside the sea front to prevent muddy surface run-off overflow during rainstorm.

8.3.4 Overall, the surface runoff mitigation measures of Contract 1 and Contract 2 observed during the inspection of the reporting period are efficient.

## 9. LANDFILL GAS MONITORING

### 9.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENT

- 9.1.1 Pursuant to Section 13 of the Project’s EM&A Manual, landfill gas monitoring shall perform during excavation work within the 250m Consultation Zone of Tseung Kwan O Stage II & III Landfill. For landfill gas monitoring requirements, pre entry and routine measurement shall be undertaken in accordance with the *Factories and Industrial Undertaking (Confined Spaces) Regulation*.
- 9.1.2 According to Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule (EMIS) S14.7.6, portable monitoring equipment can be used to conduct landfill gas monitoring. Moreover, the frequency and areas to be monitored should be set down prior to commencement of the works either by the Safety Officer or by an appropriately qualified person.

### 9.2 LIMIT LEVELS AND EVENT AND ACTION PLAN

- 9.2.1 In event of the trigger levels specified in Table 14.6 of the EIA report being exceeded, a person, such as the Safety Officer, shall be nominated, with deputies, to be responsible for dealing with any emergency which may occur due to LFG. In an emergency situation the nominated person, or his deputies, shall have the necessary authority and shall ensure that the confined space is evacuated and the necessary works implemented for reducing the concentrations of gas. The Limit levels and relevant Action Plans for landfill gas detected in utilities and any on-site areas following construction is listed in *Table 9-1*.

**Table 9-1 Actions in the Event of Landfill Gas Being Detected in Excavations**

| Parameter      | Limit Level                     | Actions  |
|----------------|---------------------------------|--|
| Methane        | >10% LEL (i.e. >0.5% by volume) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Post “No Smoking” signs</li> <li>Prohibit hot works</li> <li>Ventilate to restore methane to &lt;10% LEL</li> </ul>                             |
|                | >20% LEL (i.e. >1% by volume)   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Stop excavation works</li> <li>Evacuate personnel/prohibit entry</li> <li>Increase ventilation to restore methane to &lt;10% LEL</li> </ul>     |
| Carbon dioxide | >0.5%                           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ventilate to restore carbon dioxide to &lt;0.5%</li> </ul>  |
|                | >1.5%                           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Stop excavation works</li> <li>Evacuate personnel/prohibit entry</li> <li>Increase ventilation to restore carbon dioxide to &lt;0.5%</li> </ul> |
| Oxygen         | <19%                            | Ventilation to restore oxygen >19%   |
|                | <18%                            | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Stop excavation works</li> <li>Evacuate personnel/prohibit entry</li> <li>Increase ventilation to restore oxygen to &gt;19%</li> </ul>          |

- 9.2.2 In the event of the trigger levels specified in Table 9-1 being exceeded, the Safety Officer shall be responsible for dealing with any emergency which may occur due to landfill gas.

### 9.3 LANDFILL GAS MONITORING

- 9.3.1 In the Reporting Period, landfill gas monitoring was conducted at the zone Wan O Road which excavation work of Contract 2 was carried out. A Crowcon gas detector was used for the landfill gas monitoring and the valid calibration certificate is presented in [Appendix G](#).
- 9.3.2 There were a total of **25** days monitoring were carried by the Safety Officer or an approved and qualified persons. The results of landfill gas measurement are summarized in *Table 9-2*. Moreover, database of monitoring result is attached in [Appendix H](#).

**Table 9-2 Summary of Landfill Gas Measurement Results**

| Landfill Gas Parameter | Action Level            | Limit Level           | Detectable at LMR |       |
|------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|-------|
|                        |                         |                       | Min               | Max   |
| <b>Methane</b>         | >10% LEL<br>(>0.5% v/v) | >20% LEL (>1%<br>v/v) | 0.0%              | 0.0%  |
| <b>Oxygen</b>          | <19%                    | <18%                  | 20.6%             | 20.9% |
| <b>Carbon Dioxide</b>  | >0.5%                   | >1.5%                 | 0.0%              | 0.0%  |

9.3.3 The measurement results shown that slightly methane and Carbon Dioxide concentration were detected, oxygen concentration measured was over 19.0 %. No exceedance was triggered and therefore no corrective action was required accordingly.

## 10. ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLAINT AND NON-COMPLIANCE

### 10.1 ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLAINT, SUMMONS AND PROSECUTION

10.1.1 In the Reporting Period, one (1) environmental complaint was received with respect to construction noise arising from the Project. Besides, no summons and prosecution under the EM&A Programme was lodged for the project. Investigation for the complaints was undertaken by the ET and presented below.

#### Complaint received on 27 November 2020

10.1.2 A complaint was received by 1823 regarding the noise nuisance generated from the construction site at Road D9. However, the complainant did not disclose his/her residential location.

10.1.3 As advised by the Contractor of Contract 2 (Build King), pre-bored socketed H-piling work was carried out at Wan O Road near Lohas Park Phase 4 while no construction work was carried out at Wan O Road near Lohas Park Phase 2A on 27 November 2020. Noise mitigation measure such as erecting noise barrier was properly implemented by the Contractor during operation of pre-bored socket H-piling work near Lohas Park Phase 4.

10.1.4 According to the recent noise monitoring event held at Lohas Park Phase 4 during the operation of the pre-bored socket H-piling work, the obtained monitoring result Leq30min is well below the noise criteria 75 db(A). This implies that the noise impact generated from the pre-bored socketed H-piling work should be acceptable at Lohas Park Phase 4.

10.1.5 The IR revealed that the complaint is related to the Project. However, noise mitigation measure was implemented properly by the Contractor and no exceedance of noise monitoring result was recorded during the operation of the piling work. Nevertheless, the Contractor was reminded to implement the noise mitigation measures as far as practicable to reduce noise impact to the public.

10.1.6 The statistical summary table of environmental complaint is presented in *Tables 10-1, 10-2 and 10-3*.

**Table 10-1 Statistical Summary of Environmental Complaints**

| Reporting Period     | Contract | Environmental Complaint Statistics |            |                  |
|----------------------|----------|------------------------------------|------------|------------------|
|                      |          | Frequency                          | Cumulative | Complaint Nature |
| 1 – 30 November 2020 | 1        | 0                                  | 12         | NA               |
| 1 – 30 November 2020 | 2        | 1                                  | 5          | Noise            |

**Table 10-2 Statistical Summary of Environmental Summons**

| Reporting Period     | Contract | Environmental Summons Statistics |            |                |
|----------------------|----------|----------------------------------|------------|----------------|
|                      |          | Frequency                        | Cumulative | Summons Nature |
| 1 – 30 November 2020 | 1        | 0                                | 0          | NA             |
| 1 – 30 November 2020 | 2        | 0                                | 0          | NA             |

**Table 10-3 Statistical Summary of Environmental Prosecution**

| Reporting Period     | Contract | Environmental Prosecution Statistics |            |                    |
|----------------------|----------|--------------------------------------|------------|--------------------|
|                      |          | Frequency                            | Cumulative | Prosecution Nature |
| 1 – 30 November 2020 | 1        | 0                                    | 0          | NA                 |
| 1 – 30 November 2020 | 2        | 0                                    | 0          | NA                 |

## 11. IMPLEMENTATION STATUS OF MITIGATION MEASURES

### 11.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

11.1.1 The environmental mitigation measures that recommended in the Implementation Schedule for Environmental Mitigation Measures (ISEMM) in the approved EM&A Manual covered the issues of dust, noise, water and waste and they are summarized presented in [Appendix M](#).

11.1.2 The Contractors had been implementing the required environmental mitigation measures according to the Environmental Monitoring and Audit Manual subject to the site condition. Environmental mitigation measures generally implemented by the Contractors in this Reporting Month are summarized in [Table 11-1](#) and photo record of water mitigation measure was provided in [Appendix L](#).

**Table 11-1 Environmental Mitigation Measures in the Reporting Month**

| Issues                        | Environmental Mitigation Measures   |
|-------------------------------|---|
| Construction Noise            | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Regularly to maintain all plants, so only the good condition plants were used on-site ;</li> <li>If possible, all mobile plants onsite operation has located far from NSRs;</li> <li>When machines and plants (such as trucks) were not in using, it was switched off;</li> <li>Wherever possible, plant was prevented oriented directly the nearby NSRs;</li> <li>Provided quiet powered mechanical equipment to use onsite;</li> <li>Weekly noise monitoring was conducted to ensure construction noise meet the criteria.</li> </ul>  |
| Air Quality                   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Stockpile of dusty material was covered entirely with impervious sheeting or sprayed with water so as to maintain the entire surface wet;</li> <li>The construction plants regularly maintained to avoid the emissions of black smoke;</li> <li>The construction plants switched off when it not in use;</li> <li>Water spraying on haul road and dry site area was provided regularly;</li> <li>Where a vehicle leaving the works site is carrying a load of dusty materials, the load has covered entirely with clean impervious sheeting; and</li> <li>Before any vehicle leaving the works site, wheel watering has been performed.</li> </ul> |
| Water Quality                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Debris and refuse generated on-site collected daily;</li> <li>Oils and fuels were stored in designated areas;</li> <li>The chemical waste storage as sealed area provided;</li> <li>Site hoarding with sealed foot were provided surrounding the boundary of working site to prevent wastewater or site surface water runoff get into public areas; and</li> <li>Portable chemical toilets were provided on-site. A licensed contractor was regularly disposal and maintenance of these facilities.</li> <li>Silt curtain was installed and maintained in accordance with EP condition</li> </ul>  |
| Waste and Chemical Management | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Excavated material reused on site as far as possible to minimize off-site disposal.</li> <li>Scrap metals or abandoned equipment should be recycled if possible;</li> <li>Waste arising kept to a minimum and be handled, transported and disposed of in a suitable manner;</li> <li>Disposal of C&amp;D wastes to any designated public filling facility and/or landfill followed a trip ticket system; and</li> <li>Chemical waste handled in accordance with the Code of Practice on the Packaging, Handling and Storage of Chemical Wastes.</li> </ul>   |
| General                       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The site is generally kept tidy and clean.</li> <li>Mosquito control is performed to prevent mosquito breeding on site.</li> </ul>   |

### 11.2 TENTATIVE CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES IN THE COMING MONTH

11.2.1 Tentative construction activities to be undertaken in [December 2020](#) should be included:-

#### Contract 1

- 1<sup>st</sup> and 2<sup>nd</sup> Stage of Pile caps concreting work at Portion II
- Precast pier installation work at Portion II
- Precast Box Girder installation at portion II
- Fabrication of bottom deck panels, top deck panels and diaphragm panels at Portion II
- 1<sup>st</sup>, 2<sup>nd</sup> and 3<sup>rd</sup> round Deck segment assembly

- Precast shell and pier fabrication
- ABWF work, E&M Work and External Work on North Wing and South Wing
- E&M installation at Portion V
- 1<sup>st</sup>, 2<sup>nd</sup>, 3<sup>rd</sup> and 4<sup>th</sup> round arch rib segment assembly

Contract 2

- Pre-bored Socket H-Pile (Portion VI)
- Excavation (Portion III,VI)
- Drainage Installation (Portion VI)
- Footing construction(Portion VI)
- Excavation & RC works (Superstructure) (Portion III)
- RC construction for U-trough(Portion III)
- Sheet-piling (Portion VI)
- Seawall modification
- ELS & manhole construction at SMH012 &SMH011

**11.3 IMPACT FORECAST**

11.3.1 Potential environmental impacts arising from the works of the Contracts 1 and Contract 2 include:

- Construction waste
- Air quality
- Construction noise
- Water quality

11.3.2 Environmental mitigation measures shall be properly implemented and maintained as per the Mitigation Implementation Schedule in [Appendix L](#) to ensure site environmental performance is acceptable.

## **12. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS**

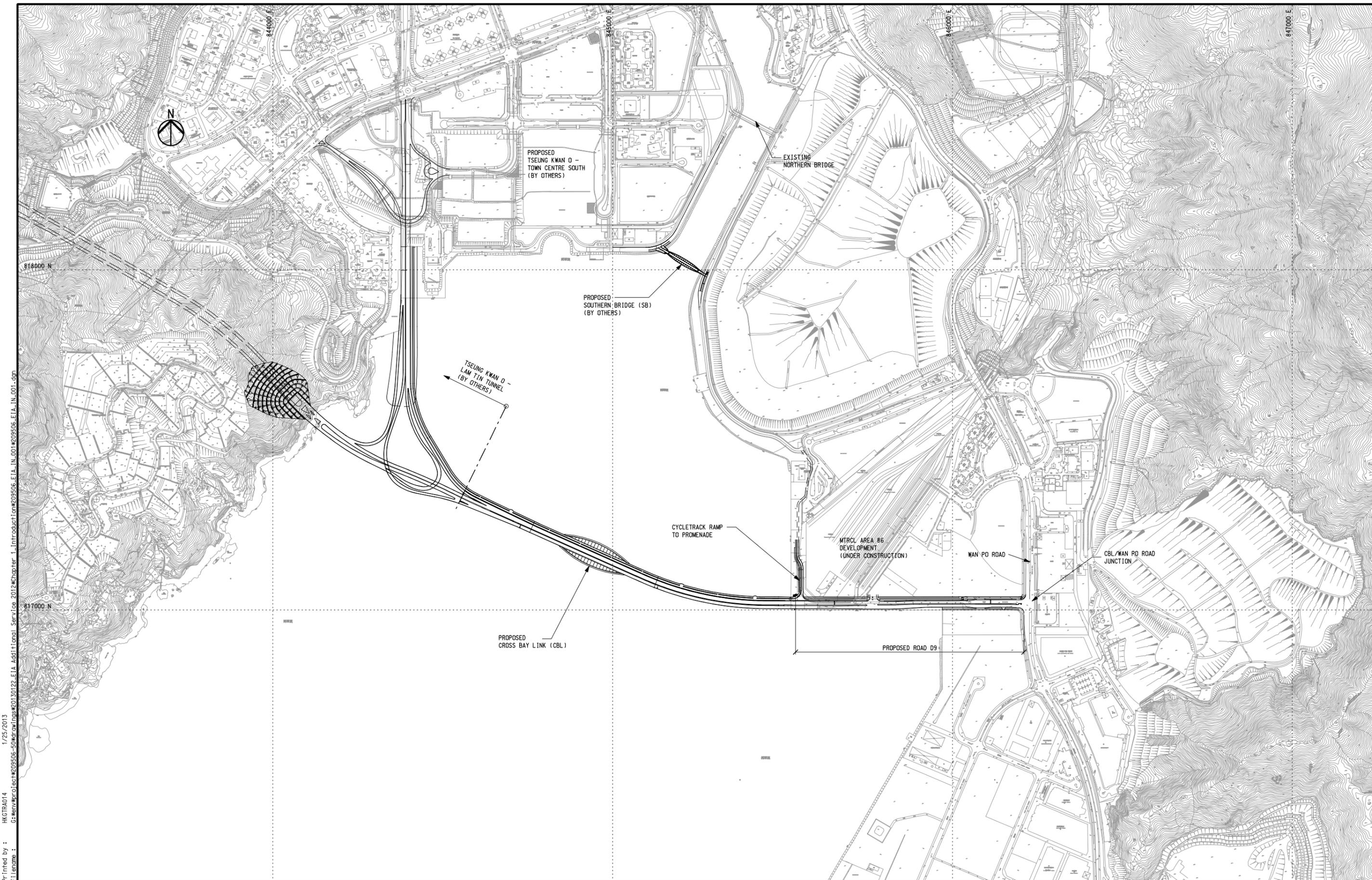
### **12.1 CONCLUSIONS**

- 12.1.1 This is the monthly EM&A report as presented the monitoring results and inspection findings for the reporting period from *1<sup>st</sup>* to *30<sup>th</sup> November 2020*.
- 12.1.2 In the Reporting Period, one (1) construction noise action level exceedance was recorded, and two (2) session of evening construction noise monitoring results triggered the Limit Level. Investigation was undertaken by ET. The evening construction noise limit level exceedances triggered are unlikely caused by the Project. The daytime construction noise action level exceedances triggered was Project related.
- 12.1.3 In this Reporting Period, no 1-Hour TSP or 24-Hr TSP air quality monitoring exceedance was recorded. No NOE or the associated corrective actions were therefore issued.
- 12.1.4 In the Reporting Period, one (1) environmental complaint was recorded for the Project with respect to the construction noise arising from the Project. Investigations for the complaints were undertaken by ET and indicated that noise complaint was Project related and the Contractor was reminded to implement the noise mitigation measures as far as practicable to reduce noise impact to the public.
- 12.1.5 No notification of summons or prosecution were received and recorded for the Project.

### **12.2 RECOMMENDATIONS**

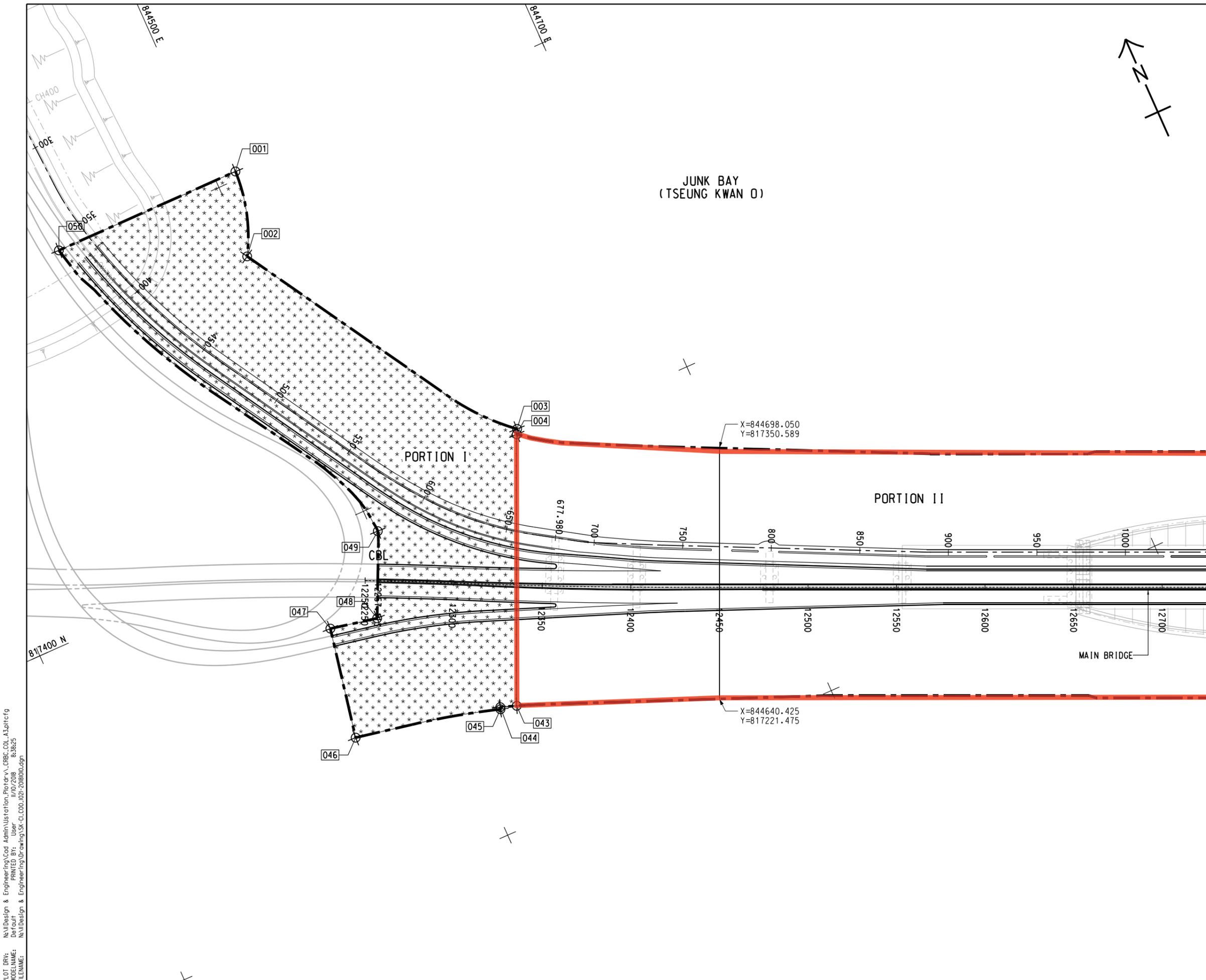
- 12.2.1 Due to the dry and windy season has begun in Hong Kong, the Contractor was reminded that all the works to undertaking must be fulfill environmental statutory requirement, especially construction dust come from working sites of the Project.
- 12.2.2 Construction noise would be the key environmental issue as Lohas Park Phase 4 was already available for resident occupation. The noise mitigation measures such as use of quiet plants and installation of temporary noise barrier at the construction noise predominate area should be fully implemented in accordance with the EM&A requirement.

**Appendix A**  
**Project Layout Plan**



Printed by : HKGTAA014  
 File name : G:\env\proj\lect\209506-50\draw\Inis\20130122\_EIA\_Additional\_Serv\ce\_2012\chapter\_1\_Introduction\209506\_EIA\_IN\_001.dgn  
 1/25/2013

|   |  |  |   |                |                         |                                       |   |             |
|---|--|--|---|----------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------------|---|-------------|
|  <b>土木工程拓展署</b><br>Civil Engineering and<br>Development Department |  <b>ARUP</b> Ove Arup & Partners<br>Hong Kong Limited | Job Title<br><b>Agreement No. CE 43/2008(HY)</b><br><b>Cross Bay Link, Tseung Kwan O – Investigation</b> | Drawing Title<br><b>GENERAL LAYOUT PLAN</b> |                | Drawn<br>GL             | Date<br>01/13                         | Drawing No.<br><b>209506/EIA/IN/001</b> |             |
|   |  |  | Checked<br>JP                               | Approved<br>ST | B SECOND ISSUE<br>01/13 | Scale<br>1:5000 on A1 & 1:10000 on A3 | Status<br>FINAL                         | Rev.<br>B   |
|   |  |  | A FIRST ISSUE<br>07/11                      | Date           | Description             | Date                                  | Description                             | Date        |
|   |  |  | Rev.  | Description    | Date                    | Description                           | Date                                    | Description |



**NOTES:**

1. ALL SETTING OUT POINTS SHOWN ON THIS SET OF DRAWINGS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY. THE EXACT LIMIT OF SITE BOUNDARY SHALL BE VERIFIED AND DETERMINED BY THE CONTRACTOR ON SITE.
2. THIS DRAWING SHALL BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH DRAWING NOS. 60329339/C1/COO/1022 AND 1023.

**LEGEND:**

- SITE BOUNDARY
- PORTION I
- PORTION II
- PORTION III
- PORTION IV
- PORTION V
- PORTION VI
- PORTION VII
- WORKS AREA A
- WORKS AREA B

Works area under Contract 1

|     |             |    |      |      |          |
|-----|-------------|----|------|------|----------|
| A   | FIRST ISSUE | HK | KN   | AC   | 19/09/18 |
| Rev | Amendment   | By | Chk. | App. | Date     |

PROJECT MANAGER: PROJECT MANAGER:  
 土木工程拓展署  
 Civil Engineering and Development Department

SUPERVISOR:

CONTRACTOR:  
 中國路橋工程有限責任公司  
 China Road and Bridge Corp.

CONTRACT NO. AND TITLE:  
 Contract No. NE/2017/07  
 CROSS BAY LINK, TSEUNG KWAN O - MAIN BRIDGE AND ASSOCIATED WORKS

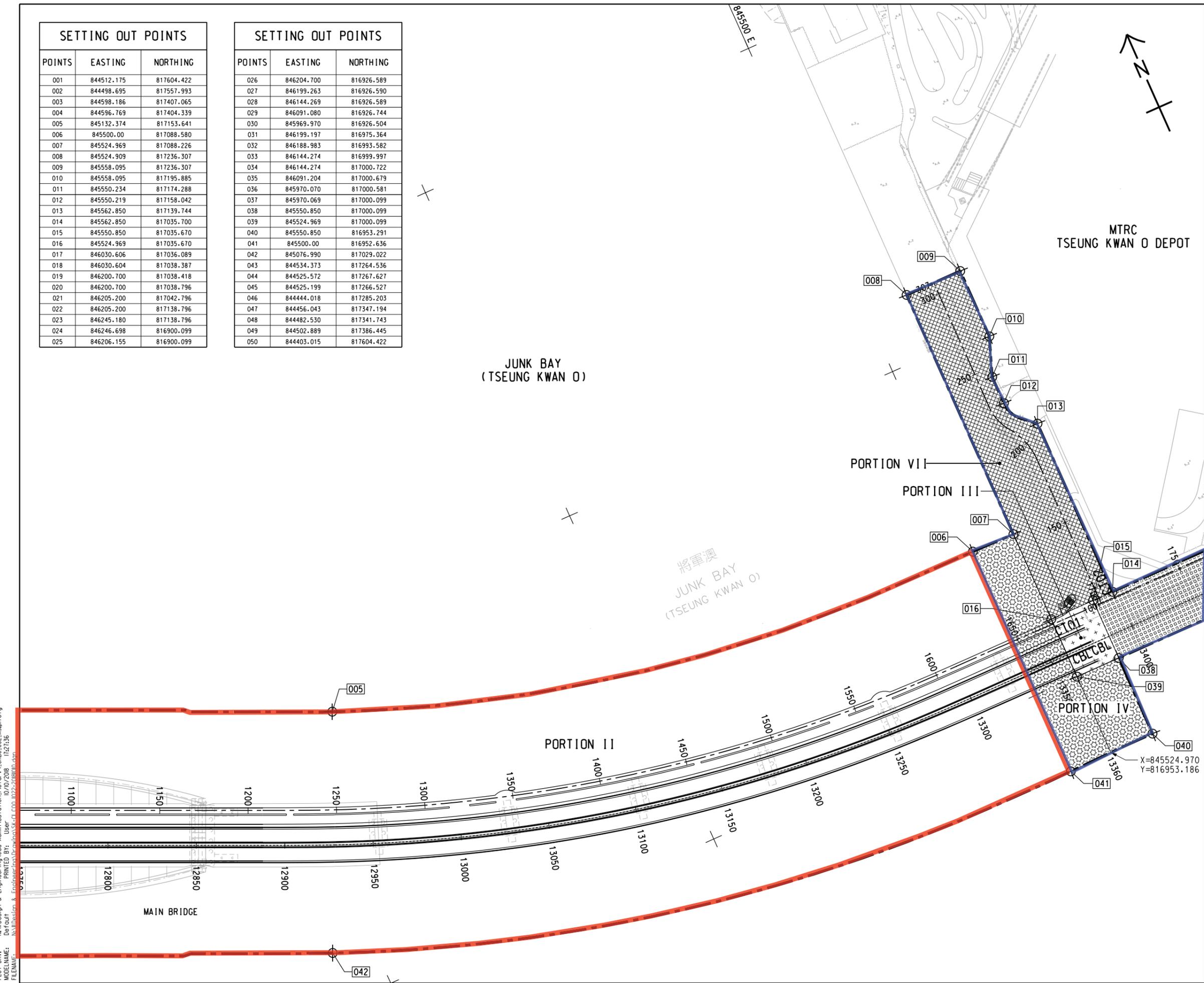
DRAWING TITLE:

SCALE @ A1: 1:1000  
 DRAWING NO:  
 Copyright Reserved  
 版權所有 不得翻印

PLOT DRW: N:\I\Design & Engineering\Cad Administration\Pictor-v\CRBC.COL\_A3.pltcf9  
 MODELNAME: Default PRINTED BY: User 11/10/2018 8:38:25  
 FILENAME: N:\I\Design & Engineering\Drawing\SK-CI.C00.021-20181010.dgn

| SETTING OUT POINTS |            |            |
|--------------------|------------|------------|
| POINTS             | EASTING    | NORTHING   |
| 001                | 844512.175 | 817604.422 |
| 002                | 844498.695 | 817557.993 |
| 003                | 844598.186 | 817407.065 |
| 004                | 844596.769 | 817404.339 |
| 005                | 845132.374 | 817153.641 |
| 006                | 845500.00  | 817088.580 |
| 007                | 845524.969 | 817088.226 |
| 008                | 845524.909 | 817236.307 |
| 009                | 845558.095 | 817236.307 |
| 010                | 845558.095 | 817195.885 |
| 011                | 845550.234 | 817174.288 |
| 012                | 845550.219 | 817158.042 |
| 013                | 845562.850 | 817139.744 |
| 014                | 845562.850 | 817035.700 |
| 015                | 845550.850 | 817035.670 |
| 016                | 845524.969 | 817035.670 |
| 017                | 846030.606 | 817036.089 |
| 018                | 846030.604 | 817038.387 |
| 019                | 846200.700 | 817038.418 |
| 020                | 846200.700 | 817038.796 |
| 021                | 846205.200 | 817042.796 |
| 022                | 846205.200 | 817138.796 |
| 023                | 846245.180 | 817138.796 |
| 024                | 846246.698 | 816900.099 |
| 025                | 846206.155 | 816900.099 |

| SETTING OUT POINTS |            |            |
|--------------------|------------|------------|
| POINTS             | EASTING    | NORTHING   |
| 026                | 846204.700 | 816926.589 |
| 027                | 846199.263 | 816926.590 |
| 028                | 846144.269 | 816926.589 |
| 029                | 846091.080 | 816926.744 |
| 030                | 845969.970 | 816926.504 |
| 031                | 846199.197 | 816975.364 |
| 032                | 846188.983 | 816993.582 |
| 033                | 846144.274 | 816999.997 |
| 034                | 846144.274 | 817000.722 |
| 035                | 846091.204 | 817000.679 |
| 036                | 845970.070 | 817000.581 |
| 037                | 845970.069 | 817000.099 |
| 038                | 845550.850 | 817000.099 |
| 039                | 845524.969 | 817000.099 |
| 040                | 845550.850 | 816953.291 |
| 041                | 845500.00  | 816952.636 |
| 042                | 845076.990 | 817029.022 |
| 043                | 844534.373 | 817264.536 |
| 044                | 844525.572 | 817267.627 |
| 045                | 844525.199 | 817266.527 |
| 046                | 844444.018 | 817285.203 |
| 047                | 844456.043 | 817347.194 |
| 048                | 844482.530 | 817341.743 |
| 049                | 844502.889 | 817386.445 |
| 050                | 844403.015 | 817604.422 |



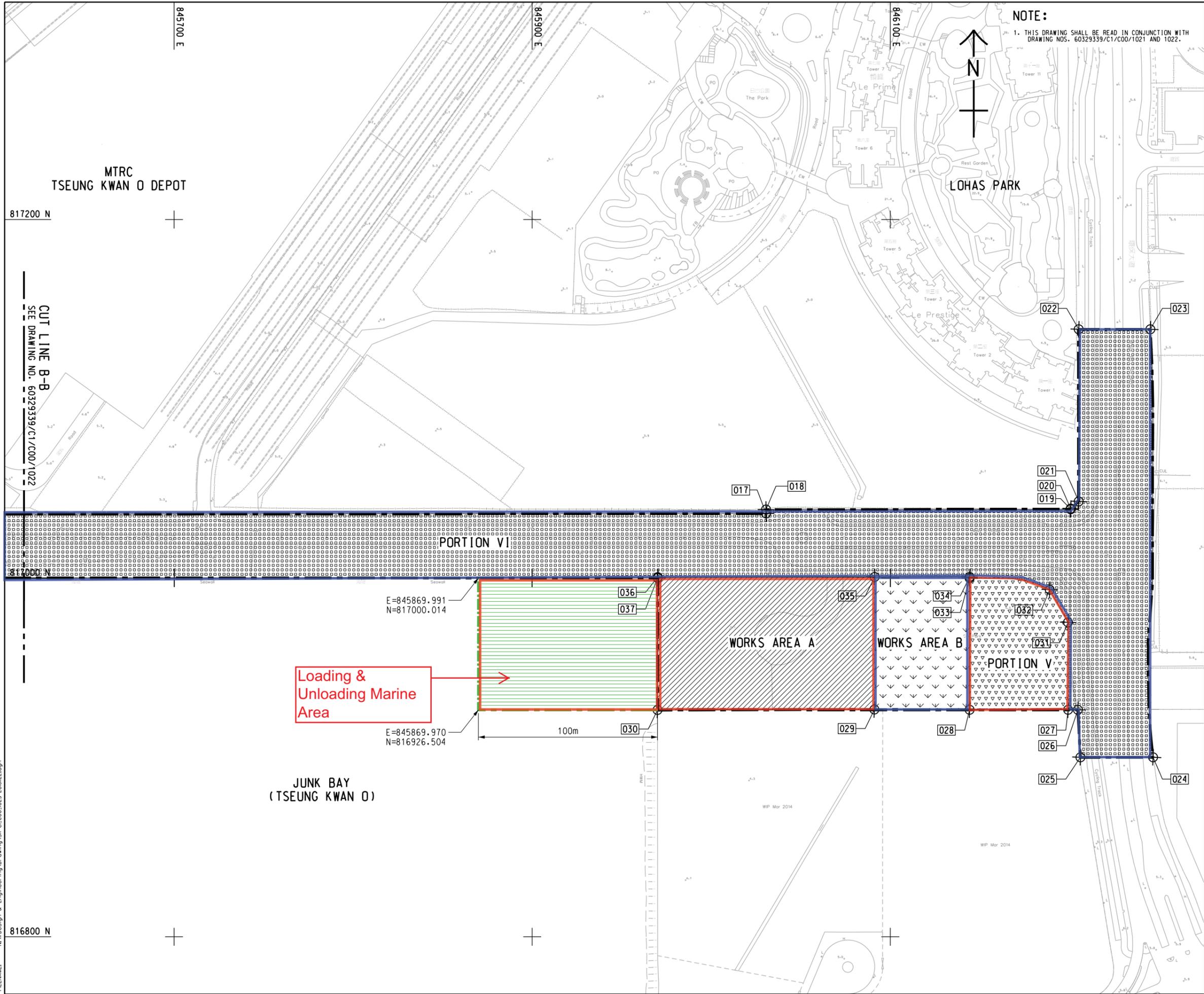
**NOTE:**  
 1. THIS DRAWING SHALL BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH DRAWING NOS. 60329339/C1/COO/1021 AND 1023.

**LEGEND:**  
 Works area under Contract 1  
 Works area under Contract 2

N:\I\Design & Engineering\Cad Administration\Pictor\A3\CRBC\_COL\_A3.pltcfp  
 10/10/2018 10:07:20 User  
 MODELNAME: I12136  
 FILENAME: N:\I\Design & Engineering\Cad Administration\SR-CP-000\_02252481011.dwg

|  |           |   |      |      |      |
|--|-----------|---|------|------|------|
| Rev  | Amendment | By  | Chk. | App. | Date |
| PROJECT MANAGER:   |           | PROJECT MANAGER:                                |      |      |      |
| <br>土木工程拓展署<br>Civil Engineering and Development Department  |           |   |      |      |      |
| SUPERVISOR:  |           |   |      |      |      |
| CONTRACTOR:  |           | <br>中國路橋工程有限責任公司<br>China Road and Bridge Corp. |      |      |      |
| CONTRACT NO. AND TITLE:<br>Contract No. NE/2017/07<br>CROSS BAY LINK, TSEUNG KWAN O - MAIN BRIDGE AND ASSOCIATED WORKS |           |   |      |      |      |
| DRAWING TITLE:   |           |   |      |      |      |
| SCALE @ A1   |           | DRAWING NO:                                     |      |      |      |
| <small>Copyright Reserved<br/>         版權所有 不得翻印</small>   |           |   |      |      |      |

X=845524.970  
 Y=816953.186



NOTE:  
1. THIS DRAWING SHALL BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH  
DRAWING NOS. 60329339/C1/COO/1021 AND 1022.

- LEGEND:
- Works area under Contract 1
  - Works area under Contract 2

MTRC  
TSEUNG KWAN O DEPOT

LOHAS PARK

CUT LINE B-B  
SEE DRAWING NO. 60329339/C1/COO/1022

Loading & Unloading Marine Area

WORKS AREA A

WORKS AREA B

PORTION V

JUNK BAY  
(TSEUNG KWAN O)

| Rev   | Amendment | By | Chk.        | App. | Date |
|---|-----------|----|-------------|------|------|
| PROJECT MANAGER: PROJECT MANAGER:   |           |    |             |      |      |
| <span style="font-weight: bold; font-size: 1.2em;">土木工程拓展署</span><br><span style="font-weight: bold;">Civil Engineering and Development Department</span> |           |    |             |      |      |
| SUPERVISOR:   |           |    |             |      |      |
|   |           |    |             |      |      |
| CONTRACTOR:   |           |    |             |      |      |
| <span style="font-weight: bold;">中國路橋工程有限責任公司</span><br><span style="font-weight: bold;">China Road and Bridge Corp.</span>                               |           |    |             |      |      |
| CONTRACT NO. AND TITLE:   |           |    |             |      |      |
| Contract No. NE/2017/07   |           |    |             |      |      |
| CROSS BAY LINK, TSEUNG KWAN O - MAIN BRIDGE AND ASSOCIATED WORKS  |           |    |             |      |      |
| DRAWING TITLE:  |           |    |             |      |      |
|   |           |    |             |      |      |
| SCALE @ A1  |           |    | DRAWING NO: |      |      |
| Copyright Reserved<br>版權所有 不得翻印   |           |    |             |      |      |

N:\I\Design & Engineering\Cad Administration\Pictor.vv\_CRBC\_COL\_A3.pltcf9  
 MODELNAME: Default PRINTED BY: User 22/11/2018 10:00:59  
 FILENAME: N:\I\Design & Engineering\Drawing\SK-CI-COO\_025\_2018122.dgn

**Appendix B**

**Project Organization Chart &  
Contact Details of Key Personnel for the Project**



**Contact Details of Key Personnel for the Project**

| <b>Organization</b> | <b>Project Role</b>                  | <b>Name of Key Staff</b> | <b>Tel No.</b> | <b>Fax No.</b> |
|---------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| CEDD                | Project Proponent                    | CK Lam                   | 2301 1398      | 2714 5174      |
| CEDD                | Project Proponent                    | Sheri Leung              | 2301 1398      | 2714 5174      |
| AECOM               | Senior Resident Engineer             | Jackie Chan              | 3595 8045      | 3596 6118      |
| AECOM               | Resident Engineer                    | Kingman Chan             | 3595 8045      | 3596 6118      |
| ASC – N&T<br>JV     | Independent Environmental<br>Checker | Kevin Li                 | 2698 6833      | 2698 9383      |
| ASC – N&T<br>JV     | Senior Environmental<br>Consultant   | Tandy Tse                | 2698 6833      | 2698 9383      |
| AUES                | Environmental Team Leader            | T. W. Tam                | 2959 6059      | 2959 6079      |
| AUES                | Environmental Consultant             | Ben Tam                  | 2959 6059      | 2959 6079      |
| AUES                | Environmental Consultant             | Martin Li                | 2959 6059      | 2959 6079      |
| CRBC                | Site Agent                           | Raymond Suen             | 9779 8871      | 2283 1689      |
| CRBC                | Environmental Officer                | Calvin So                | 9724 6254      | 2283 1689      |
| CRBC                | Environmental Supervisor             | Lila Lui                 | 9790 5433      | 2283 1689      |
| Build King          | Site Agent                           | Stephen Leung            | 9071 7657      | TBA            |
| Build King          | Environmental Officer                | Michael Lam              | 6476 4299      | TBA            |
| Build King          | Environmental Supervisor             | Kenneth Hung             | 6170 9304      | TBA            |

**Legend:**

*CEDD (Employer) – Civil Engineering and Development Department*

*AECOM (Project Consultant) – AECOM Asia Co. Ltd.*

*ASC – N&T JV (IEC) – Acuity Sustainability Consulting Limited – Nature & Technologies (HK) Limited Joint Venture*

*AUES (ET) – Action-United Environmental Services & Consulting*

*CRBC (the Main Contractor of the Works Contract 1) – China Road and Bridge Corporation*

*Build King (the Main Contractor of the Works Contract 2) - Build King Civil Engineering Limited*

## **Appendix C**

### **3-Month Rolling Construction Programme**

## **Contract 1**

| Activity ID   | Activity Name   | Original Duration | Remaining Duration | Start       | Planned Start | Finish     | Planned Finish | Total Float | Activity % Complete | TRA | Variance - Finish Date | November 2020   |   |    |    |    | December 2020 |    |    |    |    | January 2021 |    |    |    |    | February 2021 |    |    |    |  |  |
|---|---|-------------------|--------------------|-------------|---------------|------------|----------------|-------------|---------------------|-----|------------------------|---|---|----|----|----|---------------|----|----|----|----|--------------|----|----|----|----|---------------|----|----|----|--|--|
|   |   |                   |                    |             |               |            |                |             |                     |     |                        | 25  | 01  | 08 | 15 | 22 | 29            | 06 | 13 | 20 | 27 | 03           | 10 | 17 | 24 | 31 | 07            | 14 | 21 | 28 |  |  |
| <b>Cross Bay Link, Tseng Kwan O Main Bridge and Associated Works- Submission</b>                            |   |                   |                    |             |               |            |                |             |                     |     |                        |   |   |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |  |  |
| <b>Contractual Key Dates and Section of the Works</b>   |   |                   |                    |             |               |            |                |             |                     |     |                        |   | ▼ Contractual Key Dates and Section of the Works                            |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |  |  |
| <b>Contractual Key Dates</b>  |   |                   |                    |             |               |            |                |             |                     |     |                        |   | ▼ Contractual Key Dates   |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |  |  |
| KDS1220   | Key Date 1- Completion of all Works in Portion V of the Site necessary to comply with the requirements from FSD and CLP | 0                 | 0                  | 12-Jan-21   | 12-Jan-21     | 12-Jan-21  | 12-Jan-21      | 0           | 0%                  | 0   | 0                      | ◆ Key Date 1- Completion of all Works in Portion V of the Site necessary to comply with the requirements from FSD and CLP |   |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |  |  |
| <b>Executive Summary Programme</b>  |   |                   |                    |             |               |            |                |             |                     |     |                        |   |   |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |  |  |
| <b>ESP Section 1 of the Works- All Works within Portion I of the Site (Entrusted Works of TKOI Viaduct)</b> |   |                   |                    |             |               |            |                |             |                     |     |                        |   |   |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |  |  |
| ESP10720  | Pre-drilling Works  | 71                | 71                 | 13-Jan-21   | 13-Jan-21     | 24-Mar-21  | 24-Mar-21      | 52          | 0%                  | 0   | 0                      |   |   |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |  |  |
| ESP10740  | Piling Works  | 140               | 140                | 30-Jan-21   | 30-Jan-21     | 18-Jun-21  | 18-Jun-21      | 0           | 0%                  | 0   | 0                      |   |   |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |  |  |
| <b>ESP Section 2 of Works-All Works within Portion II,III,IV and VI</b>                                     |   |                   |                    |             |               |            |                |             |                     |     |                        |   |   |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |  |  |
| ESP10920  | CBL Main Bridge and Marine Viaduct  | 1240              | 554                | 17-Sep-18 A | 28-Feb-19     | 16-May-22  | 21-Jul-22      | -93         | 55.32%              | 0   | 66                     |   |   |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |  |  |
| ESP10980  | Pile Cap  | 321               | 24                 | 23-Jul-19 A | 08-Aug-19     | 02-Dec-20  | 23-Jun-20      | 41          | 92.52%              | 0   | -162                   | Pile Cap  |   |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |  |  |
| ESP11000  | Pier  | 221               | 92                 | 16-Mar-20 A | 09-Mar-20     | 08-Feb-21  | 15-Oct-20      | 38          | 58.37%              | 0   | -116                   | Pier  |   |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |  |  |
| ESP11080  | Concrete Bridge Decks   | 395               | 254                | 05-Jun-20 A | 09-Jul-20     | 20-Jul-21  | 07-Aug-21      | 11          | 35.7%               | 0   | 18                     |   |   |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |  |  |
| ESP11160  | E&M Works for CBL Main Bridge and Marine Viaduct  | 554               | 554                | 09-Nov-20   | 09-Oct-20     | 16-May-22  | 16-May-22      | -93         | 0%                  | 0   | 0                      |   |   |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |  |  |
| <b>ESP Section 5 of the Works-All Works within Portion V (CBL E&amp;M Plantroom)</b>                        |   |                   |                    |             |               |            |                |             |                     |     |                        |   | ▼ ESP Section 5 of the Works-All Works within Portion V (CBL E&M Plantroom) |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |  |  |
| ESP11280  | Architectural & External Works  | 153               | 2                  | 22-Jan-20 A | 13-Feb-20     | 10-Nov-20  | 14-Jul-20      | 28          | 98.69%              | 0   | -119                   | Architectural & External Works  |   |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |  |  |
| ESP11300  | E&M Works and FSD Inspection  | 159               | 65                 | 30-Jul-20 A | 15-Aug-20     | 12-Jan-21  | 20-Jan-21      | 0           | 59.12%              | 0   | 8                      | E&M Works and FSD Inspection  |   |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |  |  |
| ESP11310  | Key Date 1- Completion of all Works in Portion V of the Site necessary to comply with the requirements from FSD and CLP | 0                 | 0                  |             |               | 12-Jan-21* | 12-Jan-21      | 0           | 0%                  | 0   | 0                      | ◆ Key Date 1- Completion of all Works in Portion V of the Site necessary to comply with the requirements from FSD and CLP |   |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |  |  |
| <b>Access Date</b>  |   |                   |                    |             |               |            |                |             |                     |     |                        |   | ▼ Access Date   |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |  |  |
| ESP10060  | Access Date of Portion I  | 0                 | 0                  | 13-Jan-21*  | 13-Jan-21     |            |                | 0           | 0%                  | 0   | 0                      | ◆ Access Date of Portion I  |   |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |  |  |
| <b>Contractual Key Dates and Section of the Works</b>   |   |                   |                    |             |               |            |                |             |                     |     |                        |   | ▼ Contractual Key Dates and Section of the Works                            |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |  |  |
| <b>Key Dates</b>  |   |                   |                    |             |               |            |                |             |                     |     |                        |   | ▼ Key Dates   |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |  |  |
| ESP10220  | Key Date 1- Completion of all Works in Portion V of the Site necessary to comply with the requirements from FSD and CLP | 0                 | 0                  |             |               | 12-Jan-21* | 12-Jan-21      | 0           | 0%                  | 0   | 0                      | ◆ Key Date 1- Completion of all Works in Portion V of the Site necessary to comply with the requirements from FSD and CLP |   |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |  |  |
| <b>Anticipated Key Dates and Section of the Works</b>   |   |                   |                    |             |               |            |                |             |                     |     |                        |   | ▼ Anticipated Key Dates and Section of the Works                            |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |  |  |
| <b>Key Dates</b>  |   |                   |                    |             |               |            |                |             |                     |     |                        |   | ▼ Key Dates   |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |  |  |
| ESP11360  | Key Date 1- Completion of all Works in Portion V of the Site necessary to comply with the requirements from FSD and CLP | 0                 | 0                  |             |               | 12-Jan-21* | 12-Jan-21      | 0           | 0%                  | 0   | 0                      | ◆ Key Date 1- Completion of all Works in Portion V of the Site necessary to comply with the requirements from FSD and CLP |   |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |  |  |
| <b>Preliminaries, Contractor's Design &amp; Method Statement Submission &amp; Approval</b>                  |   |                   |                    |             |               |            |                |             |                     |     |                        |   |   |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |  |  |
| ESP10400  | Temporary Works Design  | 695               | 34                 | 13-Aug-18 A | 13-Aug-18     | 12-Dec-20  | 07-Jul-20      | 16          | 95.11%              | 0   | -158                   | Temporary Works Design  |   |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |  |  |
| ESP10420  | Method Statement Submission for Major Construction Works  | 736               | 52                 | 27-Aug-18 A | 27-Aug-18     | 30-Dec-20  | 31-Aug-20      | 20          | 92.93%              | 0   | -121                   | Method Statement Submission for Major Construction Works  |   |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |  |  |
| ESP10440  | Contractor's Design Submission and Approval   | 869               | 264                | 06-Aug-18 A | 06-Aug-18     | 30-Jul-21  | 21-Dec-20      | 0           | 69.62%              | 0   | -221                   |   |   |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |  |  |
| ESP10480  | General Submission  | 843               | 30                 | 29-Jun-18 A | 29-Jun-18     | 08-Dec-20  | 18-Oct-20      | 35          | 96.44%              | 0   | -51                    | General Submission  |   |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |  |  |
| ESP10500  | Project Manager's Acceptance of Subcontractors  | 556               | 0                  | 14-Aug-18 A | 21-Feb-19     | 09-Nov-20  | 29-Aug-20      | 264         | 100%                | 0   | -71                    | Project Manager's Acceptance of Subcontractors  |   |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |  |  |
| ESP10560  | Procurement, Factory Acceptance Test, Delivery and Temporary Storage of Major E&M Equipment                             | 0                 | 136                | 13-May-20 A | 09-Jun-20     | 24-Mar-21  | 09-Jun-20      | 216         | 0%                  | 0   | -289                   |   |   |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |  |  |
| ESP10570  | Precasting of Precast Shell (TKOI Entrustment Works)  | 240               | 240                | 09-Nov-20   | 09-Oct-20     | 06-Jul-21  | 05-Jun-21      | 0           | 0%                  | 0   | -31                    |   |   |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |  |  |
| ESP10580  | Precasting of Precast Segments (TKOI Entrustment Works)   | 359               | 336                | 16-Sep-20 A | 09-Oct-20     | 10-Oct-21  | 02-Oct-21      | 0           | 6.41%               | 0   | -8                     |   |   |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |  |  |
| ESP10620  | Fabrication of Precast Box Girder   | 713               | 64                 | 10-Nov-18 A | 13-May-19     | 11-Jan-21  | 24-Apr-21      | 44          | 91.02%              | 0   | 103                    | Fabrication of Precast Box Girder   |   |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |  |  |
| ESP10640  | Fabrication of Steel Arch Bridge and Side Spans   | 623               | 137                | 30-Aug-19 A | 08-Apr-19     | 25-Mar-21  | 20-Dec-20      | -99         | 78.01%              | 0   | -95                    |   |   |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |  |  |
| ESP10660  | Assembly of Steel Arch Bridge   | 418               | 150                | 12-Jul-20 A | 11-Oct-20     | 07-Apr-21  | 02-Dec-21      | -90         | 64.11%              | 0   | 239                    |   |   |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |  |  |
| ESP10680  | Assembly of Side Spans  | 102               | 102                | 17-Jan-21   | 17-Jan-21     | 28-Apr-21  | 28-Apr-21      | -99         | 0%                  | 0   | 0                      |   |   |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |  |  |
| <b>Access Date</b>  |   |                   |                    |             |               |            |                |             |                     |     |                        |   | ▼ Access Date   |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |  |  |
| PAD1010   | Access To Portion I   | 0                 | 0                  | 13-Jan-21*  | 13-Jan-21     |            |                | 0           | 0%                  | 0   | 0                      | ◆ Access To Portion I   |   |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |  |  |
| <b>Planned Key Dates and Section of the Works</b>   |   |                   |                    |             |               |            |                |             |                     |     |                        |   | ▼ Planned Key Dates and Section of the Works                                |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |  |  |
| <b>Planned Key Dates</b>  |   |                   |                    |             |               |            |                |             |                     |     |                        |   | ▼ Planned Key Dates   |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |  |  |
| KDS1040   | Key Date 1- Completion of all Works in Portion V of the Site necessary to comply with the requirements from FSD and CLP | 0                 | 0                  |             |               | 12-Jan-21* | 12-Jan-21      | 0           | 0%                  | 0   | 0                      | ◆ Key Date 1- Completion of all Works in Portion V of the Site necessary to comply with the requirements from FSD and CLP |   |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |  |  |
| <b>Procurement and Manufacture E&amp;M Equipments</b>   |   |                   |                    |             |               |            |                |             |                     |     |                        |   |   |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |  |  |
| <b>Procurement and Manufacture</b>  |   |                   |                    |             |               |            |                |             |                     |     |                        |   |   |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |  |  |
| P-PC10120   | Procurement and Manufacture of LV Switch Board  | 127               | 10                 | 13-May-20 A | 09-Jun-20     | 19-Nov-20  | 09-Nov-20      | 65          | 92.13%              | 0   | -9                     | Procurement and Manufacture of LV Switch Board  |   |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |  |  |
| P-PC10160   | Procurement and Manufacture of Generator  | 102               | 96                 | 01-Jul-20 A | 09-Jun-20     | 06-Mar-21  | 09-Oct-20      | 165         | 5.88%               | 0   | -120                   |   |   |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |  |  |
| P-PC10180   | Procurement and Manufacture of UPS  | 76                | 76                 | 19-Dec-20   | 18-Nov-20     | 24-Mar-21  | 20-Feb-21      | 175         | 0%                  | 0   | -27                    |   |   |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |  |  |
| <b>Preliminaries, Contractor's Design &amp; Method Statement Submission &amp; Approval</b>                  |   |                   |                    |             |               |            |                |             |                     |     |                        |   |   |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |  |  |
| <b>Temporary Works Design</b>   |   |                   |                    |             |               |            |                |             |                     |     |                        |   | ▼ Temporary Works Design  |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |  |  |
| TDS2140   | Design of temporary works for superstructure of steel bridge (incl. 35 days TRA)  | 141               | 30                 | 13-Jan-20 A | 10-Feb-20     | 12-Dec-20  | 22-Jul-20      | 13          | 78.72%              | 35  | -123                   | Design of temporary works for superstructure of steel bridge (incl. 35 days TRA)  |   |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |  |  |

█ Remaining Level of Effort   
 █ Remaining Work   
 █ Critical Remaining Work   
 ◆ Milestone   
 █ Primary Baseline   
 █ Baseline Milestone   
  Summary

**CRBC**  
**Three Month Rolling Programme**

| Date      | Revision                            | Checked | Approved |
|-----------|-------------------------------------|---------|----------|
| 08-Nov-20 | Monthly updated on 08 November 2020 |         |          |

Contract No. NE/2017/07 Cross Bay Link, Tseng Kwan O - Main Bridge and Associated Works

| Activity ID  | Activity Name  | Original Duration | Remaining Duration | Start       | Planned Start | Finish    | Planned Finish | Total Hours | Activity % Complete | TRA | Variance - Finish Date | November 2020  |    |    |    |    |    |    | December 2020 |    |    |    |    |    |    | January 2021 |    |    |    |    |  |  | February 2021 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|-------------------|--------------------|-------------|---------------|-----------|----------------|-------------|---------------------|-----|------------------------|--|----|----|----|----|----|----|---------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|--------------|----|----|----|----|--|--|---------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|  |  |                   |                    |             |               |           |                |             |                     |     |                        | 25   | 01 | 08 | 15 | 22 | 29 | 06 | 13            | 20 | 27 | 03 | 10 | 17 | 24 | 31           | 07 | 14 | 21 | 28 |  |  |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Method Statement Submission for Major Construction Works</b>  |  |                   |                    |             |               |           |                |             |                     |     |                        | Method Statement Submission for Major Construction Works   |    |    |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |    |  |  |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| MDS1220  | Method statement submission for delivery of steel bridge deck of side span (incl. 35 days TRA)         | 81                | 35                 | 15-Jul-19 A | 13-Nov-20     | 18-Dec-20 | 15-Feb-21      | 27          | 56.79%              | 35  | 50                     | Method statement submission for delivery of steel bridge deck of side span (incl. 35 days TRA)         |    |    |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |    |  |  |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| MDS1225  | Method statement submission for delivery of steel arch bridge (incl. 21 days TRA)                      | 82                | 30                 | 15-Aug-19 A | 24-Sep-20     | 12-Dec-20 | 28-Dec-20      | 22          | 63.41%              | 21  | 13                     | Method statement submission for delivery of steel arch bridge (incl. 21 days TRA)                      |    |    |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |    |  |  |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| MDS1230  | Method statement submission for installation of the steel bridge deck of side span (incl. 21 days TRA) | 67                | 30                 | 15-Jul-19 A | 13-Nov-20     | 12-Dec-20 | 29-Jan-21      | 32          | 55.22%              | 21  | 41                     | Method statement submission for installation of the steel bridge deck of side span (incl. 21 days TRA) |    |    |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |    |  |  |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| MDS1270  | Method statement submission for installation of steel arch bridge (incl. 21 days TRA)                  | 82                | 45                 | 15-Jul-19 A | 29-Sep-20     | 30-Dec-20 | 01-Jan-21      | 17          | 45.12%              | 21  | 2                      | Method statement submission for installation of steel arch bridge (incl. 21 days TRA)                  |    |    |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |    |  |  |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Contractor's Design Submission and Approval</b>               |  |                   |                    |             |               |           |                |             |                     |     |                        | Contractor's Design Submission and Approval  |    |    |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |    |  |  |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CDS1120  | Design of Isolation panel and its structural frame (incl. 7 days TRA)                                  | 97                | 19                 | 19-Nov-19 A | 27-Mar-20     | 30-Nov-20 | 17-Jul-20      | 0           | 80.41%              | 7   | -116                   | Design of Isolation panel and its structural frame (incl. 7 days TRA)                                  |    |    |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |    |  |  |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CDS1140  | Design of Functional lighting system, road lighting system, etc (incl. 7 days TRA)                     | 97                | 97                 | 01-Dec-20   | 01-Dec-20     | 23-Mar-21 | 23-Mar-21      | 0           | 0%                  | 7   | 0                      | Design of Functional lighting system, road lighting system, etc (incl. 7 days TRA)                     |    |    |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |    |  |  |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CDS1160  | Design of UPS (E&M Plant Room)   | 284               | 40                 | 09-Oct-19 A | 02-Sep-19     | 18-Dec-20 | 11-Jun-20      | 191         | 85.92%              | 0   | -190                   | Design of UPS (E&M Plant Room)   |    |    |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |    |  |  |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CDS1200  | Design of Structural health monitoring system (incl. 14 days TRA)                                      | 172               | 35                 | 12-Jun-19 A | 08-Jul-19     | 18-Dec-20 | 23-Jan-20      | 142         | 79.65%              | 14  | -283                   | Design of Structural health monitoring system (incl. 14 days TRA)                                      |    |    |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |    |  |  |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CDS1220  | Design of SCADA system (SCADAS) (incl. 14 days TRA)  | 171               | 116                | 31-Mar-20 A | 09-Oct-20     | 23-Mar-21 | 26-Apr-21      | 0           | 32.16%              | 14  | 29                     | Design of SCADA system (SCADAS) (incl. 14 days TRA)  |    |    |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |    |  |  |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Preliminaries, Submission, Subcontracting and Procurement</b> |  |                   |                    |             |               |           |                |             |                     |     |                        | Preliminaries, Submission, Subcontracting and Procurement  |    |    |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |    |  |  |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>General Submission</b>  |  |                   |                    |             |               |           |                |             |                     |     |                        | General Submission   |    |    |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |    |  |  |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| P-GS1210   | Prepare & submit the Construction Noise Mitigation Plan for Entrustment Work                           | 30                | 30                 | 09-Nov-20   | 09-Oct-20     | 08-Dec-20 | 07-Nov-20      | 35          | 0%                  | 7   | -31                    | Prepare & submit the Construction Noise Mitigation Plan for Entrustment Work                           |    |    |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |    |  |  |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| P-GS1240   | Prepare & submit the Silt curtain deployment plan for Entrustment Work                                 | 30                | 30                 | 09-Nov-20   | 09-Oct-20     | 08-Dec-20 | 07-Nov-20      | 35          | 0%                  | 7   | -31                    | Prepare & submit the Silt curtain deployment plan for Entrustment Work                                 |    |    |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |    |  |  |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| P-GS1680   | Submit the details of proposed precast yard for precast segment (incl. 21 days TRA)                    | 49                | 30                 | 17-Sep-20 A | 09-Oct-20     | 08-Dec-20 | 26-Nov-20      | 0           | 38.78%              | 21  | -12                    | Submit the details of proposed precast yard for precast segment (incl. 21 days TRA)                    |    |    |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |    |  |  |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Project Manager's Acceptance of Subcontractors</b>            |  |                   |                    |             |               |           |                |             |                     |     |                        | Project Manager's Acceptance of Subcontractors   |    |    |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |    |  |  |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| P-SP1540   | Waterproofing Works  | 0                 | 0                  | 08-Nov-20   | 08-Oct-20     | 08-Nov-20 | 08-Oct-20      | 264         | 0%                  | 0   | -31                    | Waterproofing Works  |    |    |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |    |  |  |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| P-SP1580   | Supply and installation of steel parapet and sign gantry   | 0                 | 0                  | 08-Nov-20   | 08-Oct-20     | 08-Nov-20 | 08-Oct-20      | -21         | 0%                  | 0   | -31                    | Supply and installation of steel parapet and sign gantry   |    |    |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |    |  |  |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Precasting &amp; Fabrication Works</b>                        |  |                   |                    |             |               |           |                |             |                     |     |                        | Precasting & Fabrication Works   |    |    |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |    |  |  |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Fabrication of Precast Shell and Precast Segments</b>         |  |                   |                    |             |               |           |                |             |                     |     |                        | Fabrication of Precast Shell and Precast Segments  |    |    |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |    |  |  |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Precast Shell</b>   |  |                   |                    |             |               |           |                |             |                     |     |                        | Precast Shell  |    |    |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |    |  |  |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>TKOI</b>  |  |                   |                    |             |               |           |                |             |                     |     |                        | TKOI   |    |    |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |    |  |  |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| P-PS3145   | Fabrication of Precast shell for pile cap of TKO entrustment work (total 17nos)                        | 240               | 240                | 09-Nov-20   | 09-Oct-20     | 06-Jul-21 | 05-Jun-21      | 0           | 0%                  | 21  | -31                    | Fabrication of Precast shell for pile cap of TKO entrustment work (total 17nos)                        |    |    |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |    |  |  |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Precast Segments (TKOI Entrustment Works)</b>                 |  |                   |                    |             |               |           |                |             |                     |     |                        | Precast Segments (TKOI Entrustment Works)  |    |    |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |    |  |  |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| P-PF1140   | Setting up precast yard for precast segment (incl. 21 days TRA)  | 67                | 29                 | 16-Sep-20 A | 09-Oct-20     | 07-Dec-20 | 14-Dec-20      | 0           | 56.72%              | 21  | 7                      | Setting up precast yard for precast segment (incl. 21 days TRA)  |    |    |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |    |  |  |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| P-PF1160   | Fabrication of Precast segments for TKOI Viaduct (total 255nos) (incl. 21 days TRA)                    | 276               | 276                | 08-Dec-20   | 08-Dec-20     | 09-Sep-21 | 09-Sep-21      | 0           | 0%                  | 21  | 0                      | Fabrication of Precast segments for TKOI Viaduct (total 255nos) (incl. 21 days TRA)                    |    |    |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |    |  |  |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| P-PF1180   | Pre-Stressing of Precast segments for TKOI Viaduct   | 259               | 259                | 25-Jan-21   | 25-Jan-21     | 10-Oct-21 | 10-Oct-21      | 0           | 0%                  | 0   | 0                      | Pre-Stressing of Precast segments for TKOI Viaduct   |    |    |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |    |  |  |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Fabrication of Precast Box Girder</b>                         |  |                   |                    |             |               |           |                |             |                     |     |                        | Fabrication of Precast Box Girder  |    |    |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |    |  |  |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Box Girder Fabrication - 2nd Batch (6 Pieces)</b>             |  |                   |                    |             |               |           |                |             |                     |     |                        | Box Girder Fabrication - 2nd Batch (6 Pieces)  |    |    |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |    |  |  |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| P-BG1385   | Fabrication of Precast box girder, Including Cast-in Items -Span W4-W5(South)                          | 75                | 17                 | 23-Aug-20 A | 29-Oct-20     | 25-Nov-20 | 11-Jan-21      | 90          | 77.33%              | 0   | 47                     | Fabrication of Precast box girder, Including Cast-in Items -Span W4-W5(South)                          |    |    |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |    |  |  |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| P-BG1407   | Fabrication of Precast box girder, Including Cast-in Items -Span W2-W3(North)                          | 68                | 64                 | 13-Oct-20 A | 09-Oct-20     | 11-Jan-21 | 15-Dec-20      | 44          | 5.88%               | 0   | -27                    | Fabrication of Precast box girder, Including Cast-in Items -Span W2-W3(North)                          |    |    |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |    |  |  |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| P-BG1447   | Fabrication of Precast box girder, Including Cast-in Items -Span E7-Abut(South)                        | 75                | 43                 | 20-Sep-20 A | 09-Oct-20     | 21-Dec-20 | 22-Dec-20      | 38          | 42.67%              | 0   | 1                      | Fabrication of Precast box girder, Including Cast-in Items -Span E7-Abut(South)                        |    |    |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |    |  |  |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Fabrication of Precast Pier</b>                               |  |                   |                    |             |               |           |                |             |                     |     |                        | Fabrication of Precast Pier  |    |    |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |    |  |  |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| P-PF1470   | Fabrication of Precast pier W5   | 90                | 37                 | 24-Apr-20 A | 09-May-20     | 15-Dec-20 | 06-Aug-20      | 38          | 58.89%              | 0   | -131                   | Fabrication of Precast pier W5   |    |    |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |    |  |  |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| P-PF1480   | Fabrication of Precast pier W2   | 75                | 16                 | 11-Sep-20 A | 09-Oct-20     | 24-Nov-20 | 22-Dec-20      | -2          | 78.67%              | 0   | 28                     | Fabrication of Precast pier W2   |    |    |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |    |  |  |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| P-PF1490   | Fabrication of Precast pier E2   | 75                | 16                 | 11-Aug-20 A | 09-Sep-20     | 24-Nov-20 | 22-Nov-20      | -19         | 78.67%              | 0   | -2                     | Fabrication of Precast pier E2   |    |    |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |    |  |  |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Fabrication of Steel Arch Bridge and Side Spans</b>           |  |                   |                    |             |               |           |                |             |                     |     |                        | Fabrication of Steel Arch Bridge and Side Spans  |    |    |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |    |  |  |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Main Bridge Spans and Arch Rib Fabrication</b>                |  |                   |                    |             |               |           |                |             |                     |     |                        | Main Bridge Spans and Arch Rib Fabrication   |    |    |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |    |  |  |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Full Assembly Work for Main Steel Span and Arch Rib</b>       |  |                   |                    |             |               |           |                |             |                     |     |                        | Full Assembly Work for Main Steel Span and Arch Rib  |    |    |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |    |  |  |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Steel Bridge Sub-Element Installation Work</b>                |  |                   |                    |             |               |           |                |             |                     |     |                        | Steel Bridge Sub-Element Installation Work   |    |    |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |    |  |  |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| P-SAB2221  | Installation UnderDeck Maintenance Walkway   | 284               | 137                | 27-Jul-20 A | 09-Aug-20     | 30-Apr-21 | 19-May-21      | -37         | 51.76%              | 19  | 19                     | Installation UnderDeck Maintenance Walkway   |    |    |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |    |  |  |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| P-SAB2241  | Walkway Installation   | 288               | 141                | 27-Jul-20 A | 27-Jul-20     | 04-May-21 | 10-May-21      | -37         | 51.04%              | 6   | 6                      | Walkway Installation   |    |    |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |    |  |  |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| P-SAB2261  | TMD Installation   | 215               | 79                 | 08-Aug-20 A | 27-Jul-20     | 04-Mar-21 | 26-Feb-21      | -37         | 63.12%              | -5  | -5                     | TMD Installation   |    |    |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |    |  |  |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| P-SAB2281  | Dehumidification Installation for Steel Bridge   | 301               | 141                | 27-Jul-20 A | 27-Jul-20     | 04-May-21 | 23-May-21      | -37         | 53.16%              | 19  | 19                     | Dehumidification Installation for Steel Bridge   |    |    |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |    |  |  |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Segmental Deck Assembly Work</b>                              |  |                   |                    |             |               |           |                |             |                     |     |                        | Segmental Deck Assembly Work   |    |    |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |    |  |  |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| P-SAB2081  | Deck Segment Joint Assembly for C10 +C11   | 109               | 22                 | 12-Jul-20 A | 11-Oct-20     | 30-Nov-20 | 27-Jan-21      | -90         | 79.82%              | 58  | 58                     | Deck Segment Joint Assembly for C10 +C11   |    |    |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |    |  |  |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| P-SAB2101  | Deck Segment Joint Assembly for C12 +C13   | 109               | 39                 | 27-Jul-20 A | 09-Aug-20     | 17-Dec-20 | 25-Nov-20      | -90         | 64.68%              | -22 | -22                    | Deck Segment Joint Assembly for C12 +C13   |    |    |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |    |  |  |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| P-SAB2121  | Deck Segment Joint Assembly for C08+C09  | 109               | 33                 | 27-Jul-20 A | 25-Aug-20     | 17-Dec-20 | 11-Dec-20      | -90         | 69.72%              | -6  | -6                     | Deck Segment Joint Assembly for C08+C09  |    |    |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |    |  |  |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| P-SAB2141  | Deck Segment Joint Assembly for C14 +C15   | 104               | 27                 | 06-Aug-20 A | 13-Nov-20     | 11-Dec-20 | 24-Feb-21      | -90         | 74.04%              | 76  | 76                     | Deck Segment Joint Assembly for C14 +C15   |    |    |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |    |  |  |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| P-SAB2161  | Deck Segment Joint Assembly for C16 + C17  | 110               | 22                 | 14-Aug-20 A | 09-Sep-20     | 06-Dec-20 | 27-Dec-20      | -90         | 80%                 | 22  | 22                     | Deck Segment Joint Assembly for C16 + C17  |    |    |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |    |  |  |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| P-SAB2181  | Deck Segment Joint Assembly for C18+C19  | 114               | 30                 | 27-Aug-20 A | 12-Sep-20     | 14-Dec-20 | 03-Jan-21      | -90         | 73.68%              | 21  | 21                     | Deck Segment Joint Assembly for C18+C19  |    |    |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |    |  |  |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |

■ Remaining Level of Effort   
 ■ Remaining Work   
 ■ Critical Remaining Work   
 ◆ Milestone   
 ◆ Baseline Milestone  
■ Primary Baseline   
 ◆ Milestone   
 ◆ Baseline Milestone  
■ Actual Work   
 ◆ Milestone   
 ◆ Baseline Milestone

**CRBC**  
**Three Month Rolling Programme**

|           |                                     |         |          |
|-----------|-------------------------------------|---------|----------|
| Date      | Revision                            | Checked | Approved |
| 08-Nov-20 | Monthly updated on 08 November 2020 |         |          |



| Activity ID   | Activity Name   | Original Duration | Remaining Duration | Start       | Planned Start | Finish      | Planned Finish | Total Float | Activity % Complete | IRA | Variance - Finish Date | November 2020  |    |    |    | December 2020 |    |    |    | January 2021 |    |    |    | February 2021 |    |    |    |
|---|---|-------------------|--------------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|----------------|-------------|---------------------|-----|------------------------|--|----|----|----|---------------|----|----|----|--------------|----|----|----|---------------|----|----|----|
|   |   |                   |                    |             |               |             |                |             |                     |     |                        | 25   | 01 | 08 | 15 | 22            | 29 | 06 | 13 | 20           | 27 | 03 | 10 | 17            | 24 | 31 | 07 |
| <b>Arch Rib Sub-Assembly Work</b>   |   |                   |                    |             |               |             |                |             |                     |     |                        | Arch Rib Sub-Assembly Work   |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |
| <b>North Arch Rib Sub-Assembly Work</b>   |   |                   |                    |             |               |             |                |             |                     |     |                        | North Arch Rib Sub-Assembly Work   |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |
| P-SAB1382   | Arch Rib Sub- Assembly for Section NG02 to NG07   | 104               | 16                 | 30-Jul-20 A | 09-Aug-20     | 24-Nov-20   | 20-Nov-20      | -90         | 84.62%              |     | -4                     | Arch Rib Sub- Assembly for Section NG02 to NG07                              |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |
| P-SAB1401   | Arch Rib Sub- Assembly for Section NG19   | 170               | 52                 | 01-Jul-20 A | 29-Aug-20     | 30-Dec-20   | 14-Feb-21      | -90         | 69.41%              |     | 46                     | Arch Rib Sub- Ass  |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |
| P-SAB1441   | Arch Rib Sub- Assembly for Section NG01   | 122               | 67                 | 25-Aug-20 A | 29-Aug-20     | 14-Jan-21   | 28-Dec-20      | -90         | 45.08%              |     | -17                    | Arch Rib Sub- Assembly for Section NG01                                      |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |
| P-SAB1461   | Arch Rib Sub- Assembly for Section NG08 to NG12   | 126               | 26                 | 01-Jul-20 A | 12-Sep-20     | 04-Dec-20   | 15-Jan-21      | -77         | 79.37%              |     | 42                     | Arch Rib Sub- Assembly for Section NG08 to NG12                              |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |
| <b>South Arch Rib Sub-Assembly Work</b>   |   |                   |                    |             |               |             |                |             |                     |     |                        | South Arch Rib Sub-Assembly Work   |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |
| P-SAB1520   | Arch Rib Sub- Assembly for Section SG02 to SG07   | 104               | 42                 | 30-Jul-20 A | 09-Aug-20     | 20-Dec-20   | 20-Nov-20      | -90         | 59.62%              |     | -30                    | Arch Rib Sub- Assembly for Section SG02 to SG07                              |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |
| P-SAB1521   | Arch Rib Sub- Assembly for Section SG19   | 159               | 29                 | 12-Jul-20 A | 09-Aug-20     | 07-Dec-20   | 14-Jan-21      | -90         | 81.76%              |     | 38                     | Arch Rib Sub- Assembly for Section SG19                                      |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |
| P-SAB1561   | Arch Rib Sub- Assembly for Section SG01   | 122               | 67                 | 25-Aug-20 A | 19-Aug-20     | 14-Jan-21   | 18-Dec-20      | -90         | 45.08%              |     | -27                    | Arch Rib Sub- Assembly for Section SG01                                      |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |
| P-SAB1581   | Arch Rib Sub- Assembly for Section SG08 to SG12   | 126               | 26                 | 01-Jul-20 A | 29-Aug-20     | 04-Dec-20   | 01-Jan-21      | -77         | 79.37%              |     | 28                     | Arch Rib Sub- Assembly for Section SG08 to SG12                              |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |
| <b>Main Steel Deck</b>  |   |                   |                    |             |               |             |                |             |                     |     |                        | Main Steel Deck  |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |
| <b>Sand Blasting and Painting for Main Steel Bridge Span Deck</b>                                       |   |                   |                    |             |               |             |                |             |                     |     |                        | Sand Blasting and Painting for Main Steel Bridge Span Deck                   |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |
| P-SAB1201   | Sand Blasting and Painting for the Steel Bridge of Section C08 to C13                   | 149               | 0                  | 15-May-20 A | 09-Aug-20     | 09-Nov-20 A | 04-Jan-21      |             | 100%                |     | 56                     | Sand Blasting and Painting for the Steel Bridge of Section C08 to C13        |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |
| P-SAB1221   | Sand Blasting and Painting for the Steel Bridge of Section C14 to C21                   | 160               | 36                 | 09-Jul-20 A | 08-Sep-20     | 14-Dec-20   | 14-Feb-21      | -91         | 77.5%               |     | 62                     | Sand Blasting and  |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |
| <b>Sides Span Fabrication</b>   |   |                   |                    |             |               |             |                |             |                     |     |                        | Sub-As   |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |
| <b>Sub-Assembly of Side Spans</b>   |   |                   |                    |             |               |             |                |             |                     |     |                        | Sub-As   |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |
| P-SAB1161   | Sub-Assembly Work for Section of C01 to C07 Main Deck of Steel bridge                   | 160               | 44                 | 16-Jul-20 A | 27-Nov-20     | 22-Feb-21   | 05-May-21      | -99         | 72.5%               |     | 134                    | Sub-As   |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |
| P-SAB1181   | Sub-Assembly Work for Section of C23 to C28 Main Deck of Steel bridge                   | 57                | 57                 | 28-Dec-20   | 28-Dec-20     | 22-Feb-21   | 22-Feb-21      | -99         | 0%                  |     | 0                      | Sub-As   |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |
| <b>Full Assembly Work for Sides Span</b>  |   |                   |                    |             |               |             |                |             |                     |     |                        | Fabrication of Side Spans  |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |
| <b>East Side Span Assembly Work</b>   |   |                   |                    |             |               |             |                |             |                     |     |                        | Frame Support Installation for Roll Out                                      |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |
| P-SAB2880   | Frame Support Installation for Roll Out and Delivery                                    | 14                | 14                 | 17-Jan-21   | 17-Jan-21     | 30-Jan-21   | 30-Jan-21      | -99         | 0%                  |     | 0                      | Frame Support Installation for Roll Out                                      |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |
| P-SAB2881   | Full Assembly and Touch up of East Side Span C01 to C06                                 | 55                | 55                 | 31-Jan-21   | 31-Jan-21     | 26-Mar-21   | 26-Mar-21      | -99         | 0%                  |     | 0                      | Fabrication of Side Spans  |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |
| <b>Fabrication of Side Spans</b>  |   |                   |                    |             |               |             |                |             |                     |     |                        | Fabrication of Side Spans  |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |
| P-SAB1041   | Steel Deck Fabrication for Section C01 to C07   | 356               | 55                 | 07-Jan-20 A | 09-Aug-20     | 02-Jan-21   | 30-Jul-21      | -99         | 84.55%              |     | 209                    | Fabrication of Side Spans  |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |
| P-SAB1061   | Steel Deck Fabrication for Section C23 to C28   | 202               | 49                 | 09-Jun-20 A | 31-Aug-20     | 27-Dec-20   | 20-Mar-21      | -99         | 75.74%              |     | 83                     | Fabrication of Side Spans  |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |
| <b>Sand Blasting and Painting For Side Span</b>   |   |                   |                    |             |               |             |                |             |                     |     |                        | Sand Blasting and Painting For Side Span                                     |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |
| P-SAB1241   | Sand Blasting and Painting for the Steel Bridge of Section C01 to C07                   | 34                | 34                 | 23-Dec-20   | 23-Dec-20     | 25-Jan-21   | 25-Jan-21      | -99         | 0%                  |     | 0                      | Sand Blasting and Painting for the Steel Bridge                              |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |
| <b>Section 1 of the Works- All Works within Portion I of the Site (Entrusted Works of TKOI Viaduct)</b> |   |                   |                    |             |               |             |                |             |                     |     |                        | Fabrication of Side Spans  |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |
| <b>Bored Piling Works</b>   |   |                   |                    |             |               |             |                |             |                     |     |                        | Bored Piling Construction Group 1 - 2 Nos. Bored Piling Rig                  |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |
| <b>Bored Piling Construction Group 1 - 2 Nos. Bored Piling Rig</b>                                      |   |                   |                    |             |               |             |                |             |                     |     |                        | Bored Piling Construction for Pile 5B (Bridge S400) - 1no.Piling Rig         |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |
| S1-BP-10010   | Piling Platform Erection for Bored Pile 5B  | 5                 | 5                  | 30-Jan-21   | 30-Jan-21     | 04-Feb-21   | 04-Feb-21      | 0           | 0%                  |     | 0                      | Piling Platform Erection for Bored   |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |
| S1-BP-10020   | Bored Piling Construction for Pile 5B - Bridge S400 (2 Piles) - 1 Piling Rig            | 20                | 20                 | 04-Feb-21   | 04-Feb-21     | 24-Feb-21   | 24-Feb-21      | 0           | 0%                  |     | 0                      | Bored  |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |
| <b>Bored Piling Construction for Pile 9B (Bridge CT) - 1no.Piling Rig</b>                               |   |                   |                    |             |               |             |                |             |                     |     |                        | Bored Piling Construction for Pile 9B (Bridge CT) (2Piles) - 1 Piling Rig    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |
| S1-BP-10040   | Piling Platform Erection for Bored Pile 9B  | 5                 | 5                  | 30-Jan-21   | 30-Jan-21     | 04-Feb-21   | 04-Feb-21      | 0           | 0%                  |     | 0                      | Piling Platform Erection for Bored   |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |
| S1-BP-10050   | Bored Piling Construction for Pile 9B - Bridge CT (2Piles) - 1 Piling Rig               | 20                | 20                 | 04-Feb-21   | 04-Feb-21     | 24-Feb-21   | 24-Feb-21      | 0           | 0%                  |     | 0                      | Bored  |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |
| <b>Bored Piling Construction Group 2 - 2 Nos. Bored Piling Rig</b>                                      |   |                   |                    |             |               |             |                |             |                     |     |                        | Bored Piling Construction for Pile 5D (Bridge S400) - 1no.Piling Rig         |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |
| <b>Bored Piling Construction for Pile 5D (Bridge S400) - 1no.Piling Rig</b>                             |   |                   |                    |             |               |             |                |             |                     |     |                        | Piling Platform Erection for Bored Pile 5D                                   |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |
| S1-BP-10220   | Piling Platform Erection for Bored Pile 5D  | 5                 | 5                  | 06-Feb-21   | 06-Feb-21     | 11-Feb-21   | 11-Feb-21      | 0           | 0%                  |     | 0                      | Piling Platform Erection   |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |
| S1-BP-10230   | Bored Piling Construction for Pile 5D - Bridge S400 (2 Piles) - 1 Piling Rig            | 20                | 20                 | 11-Feb-21   | 11-Feb-21     | 03-Mar-21   | 03-Mar-21      | 0           | 0%                  |     | 0                      | Bored Piling Construction for Pile 5D - Bridge S400 (2 Piles) - 1 Piling Rig |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |
| <b>Bored Pile Test</b>  |   |                   |                    |             |               |             |                |             |                     |     |                        | Group 2 Bored Pile Test and Dismantle All Platform                           |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |
| S1-BP-10400   | Group 2 Bored Pile Test and Dismantle All Platform                                      | 100               | 100                | 19-Feb-21   | 19-Feb-21     | 30-May-21   | 30-May-21      | 6           | 0%                  |     | 0                      | Group 2 Bored Pile Test and Dismantle All Platform                           |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |
| <b>Bored Piling Construction for Pile 9D (Bridge CT) - 1no.Piling Rig</b>                               |   |                   |                    |             |               |             |                |             |                     |     |                        | Piling Platform Erection for Bored Pile 9D                                   |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |
| S1-BP-10250   | Piling Platform Erection for Bored Pile 9D  | 5                 | 5                  | 06-Feb-21   | 06-Feb-21     | 11-Feb-21   | 11-Feb-21      | 0           | 0%                  |     | 0                      | Piling Platform Erection   |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |
| S1-BP-10260   | Bored Piling Construction for Pile 9D - Bridge CT (2 Piles) - 1 Piling Rig              | 20                | 20                 | 11-Feb-21   | 11-Feb-21     | 03-Mar-21   | 03-Mar-21      | 0           | 0%                  |     | 0                      | Bored Piling Construction for Pile 9D - Bridge CT (2 Piles) - 1 Piling Rig   |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |
| <b>Pre-drilling Works</b>   |   |                   |                    |             |               |             |                |             |                     |     |                        | Pre-drilling Construction Group 1 - 4 Nos. Pre-Drilling Rigs                 |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |
| <b>Pre -Drilling Construction Group 1 - 4 Nos. Pre-Drilling Rigs</b>                                    |   |                   |                    |             |               |             |                |             |                     |     |                        | Pre-Drilling for Pier 5B ( Bridge S400)- 2 Nos. Drilling Rigs                |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |
| S1-PD-10010   | Platform Erection and Pre-Drilling Rig Mobilisation for Pre - Drilling Work For Pile 5B | 5                 | 5                  | 13-Jan-21   | 13-Jan-21     | 18-Jan-21   | 18-Jan-21      | 0           | 0%                  |     | 0                      | Platform Erection and Pre-Drilling Rig Mobilisation for P                    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |
| S1-PD-10020   | Pre-Drilling for Pile 5B (2 holes) Bridge S400 - 2 Drilling Rigs                        | 7                 | 7                  | 18-Jan-21   | 18-Jan-21     | 25-Jan-21   | 25-Jan-21      | 0           | 0%                  |     | 0                      | Pre-Drilling for Pile 5B (2 holes) Bridge S400                               |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |
| S1-PD-10030   | Dismantle Platform and Pre-Drilling Rig from Pile 5B and Relocate to Pile 5C            | 5                 | 5                  | 25-Jan-21   | 25-Jan-21     | 30-Jan-21   | 30-Jan-21      | 0           | 0%                  |     | 0                      | Dismantle Platform and Pre-Drilling Rig                                      |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |

■ Remaining Level of Effort   
 ■ Remaining Work   
 ■ Critical Remaining Work   
 ◆ Milestone   
 ◆ Baseline Milestone  
 Primary Baseline   
   
 Actual Work  
▶ Summary

**CRBC**  
**Three Month Rolling Programme**

|           |                                     |         |          |
|-----------|-------------------------------------|---------|----------|
| Date      | Revision                            | Checked | Approved |
| 08-Nov-20 | Monthly updated on 08 November 2020 |         |          |

| Activity ID  | Activity Name   | Original Duration | Remaining Duration | Start       | Planned Start | Finish      | Planned Finish | Total Hours | Activity % Complete | IRA | Variance - Finish Date | November 2020 |    |    |    |    | December 2020 |    |    |    |    | January 2021 |    |    |    | February 2021 |    |    |    |    |    |
|--|---|-------------------|--------------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|----------------|-------------|---------------------|-----|------------------------|---------------|----|----|----|----|---------------|----|----|----|----|--------------|----|----|----|---------------|----|----|----|----|----|
|  |   |                   |                    |             |               |             |                |             |                     |     |                        | 25            | 01 | 08 | 15 | 22 | 29            | 06 | 13 | 20 | 27 | 03           | 10 | 17 | 24 | 31            | 07 | 14 | 21 | 28 | 05 |
| <b>Pre-Drilling for Pier 9B ( Bridge CT) - 2 Nos. Drilling Rigs</b>  |   |                   |                    |             |               |             |                |             |                     |     |                        |               |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |    |
| S1-PD-10040  | Platform Erection and Pre-Drilling Rig Mobilisation for Pre - Drilling Work For Pile 9B | 5                 | 5                  | 13-Jan-21   | 13-Jan-21     | 18-Jan-21   | 18-Jan-21      | 0           | 0%                  |     | 0                      |               |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |    |
| S1-PD-10050  | Pre-Drilling for Pile 9B (2 holes) Bridge CT - 2 Drilling Rigs                          | 7                 | 7                  | 18-Jan-21   | 18-Jan-21     | 25-Jan-21   | 25-Jan-21      | 0           | 0%                  |     | 0                      |               |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |    |
| S1-PD-10060  | Dismantle Platform and Pre-Drilling Rig from Pile 9B and Relocate to Pile 9C            | 5                 | 5                  | 25-Jan-21   | 25-Jan-21     | 30-Jan-21   | 30-Jan-21      | 0           | 0%                  |     | 0                      |               |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |    |
| <b>Pre-Drilling for Pier 5C ( Bridge S400)- 2 Nos. Drilling Rigs</b> |   |                   |                    |             |               |             |                |             |                     |     |                        |               |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |    |
| S1-PD-10070  | Pre-Drilling for Pile 5C (2 holes) Bridge S400 - 2 Drilling Rigs                        | 7                 | 7                  | 30-Jan-21   | 30-Jan-21     | 06-Feb-21   | 06-Feb-21      | 13          | 0%                  |     | 0                      |               |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |    |
| S1-PD-10080  | Dismantle Platform and Pre-Drilling Rig from Pile 5C and Relocate to Pile 5F            | 5                 | 5                  | 06-Feb-21   | 06-Feb-21     | 11-Feb-21   | 11-Feb-21      | 13          | 0%                  |     | 0                      |               |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |    |
| <b>Pre-Drilling for Pier 9C ( Bridge CT) - 2 Nos. Drilling Rigs</b>  |   |                   |                    |             |               |             |                |             |                     |     |                        |               |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |    |
| S1-PD-10090  | Pre-Drilling for Pile 9C (2 holes) Bridge CT - 2 Drilling Rigs                          | 7                 | 7                  | 30-Jan-21   | 30-Jan-21     | 06-Feb-21   | 06-Feb-21      | 13          | 0%                  |     | 0                      |               |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |    |
| S1-PD-10100  | Dismantle Platform and Pre-Drilling Rig from Pile 9C and Relocate to Pile 9F            | 5                 | 5                  | 06-Feb-21   | 06-Feb-21     | 11-Feb-21   | 11-Feb-21      | 13          | 0%                  |     | 0                      |               |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |    |
| <b>Pre-Drilling for Pier 5F ( Bridge S400)- 2 Nos. Drilling Rigs</b> |   |                   |                    |             |               |             |                |             |                     |     |                        |               |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |    |
| S1-PD-10110  | Pre-Drilling for Pile 5F (2 holes) Bridge S400 - 2 Drilling Rigs                        | 7                 | 7                  | 11-Feb-21   | 11-Feb-21     | 18-Feb-21   | 18-Feb-21      | 16          | 0%                  |     | 0                      |               |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |    |
| S1-PD-10120  | Dismantle Platform and Pre-Drilling Rig from Pile 5F and Relocate to Pile 5H            | 5                 | 5                  | 18-Feb-21   | 18-Feb-21     | 23-Feb-21   | 23-Feb-21      | 16          | 0%                  |     | 0                      |               |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |    |
| <b>Pre-Drilling for Pier 9F ( Bridge CT) - 2 Nos. Drilling Rigs</b>  |   |                   |                    |             |               |             |                |             |                     |     |                        |               |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |    |
| S1-PD-10130  | Pre-Drilling for Pile 9F (2 holes) Bridge CT - 2 Drilling Rigs                          | 7                 | 7                  | 11-Feb-21   | 11-Feb-21     | 18-Feb-21   | 18-Feb-21      | 16          | 0%                  |     | 0                      |               |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |    |
| S1-PD-10140  | Dismantle Platform and Pre-Drilling Rig from Pile 9F and Relocate to Pile 9H            | 5                 | 5                  | 18-Feb-21   | 18-Feb-21     | 23-Feb-21   | 23-Feb-21      | 16          | 0%                  |     | 0                      |               |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |    |
| <b>Pre-Drilling Construction Group 2 - 2 Nos Pre-Drilling Rigs</b>   |   |                   |                    |             |               |             |                |             |                     |     |                        |               |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |    |
| <b>Pre-Drilling for Pier 5D ( Bridge S400)- 1 No. Drilling Rig</b>   |   |                   |                    |             |               |             |                |             |                     |     |                        |               |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |    |
| S1-PD-10230  | Platform Erection and Pre-Drilling Rig Mobilisation for Pre - Drilling Work For Pile 5D | 5                 | 5                  | 13-Jan-21   | 13-Jan-21     | 18-Jan-21   | 18-Jan-21      | 0           | 0%                  |     | 0                      |               |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |    |
| S1-PD-10240  | Pre-Drilling for Pile 5D (2 holes) Bridge S400 - 1 Drilling Rig                         | 14                | 14                 | 18-Jan-21   | 18-Jan-21     | 01-Feb-21   | 01-Feb-21      | 0           | 0%                  |     | 0                      |               |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |    |
| S1-PD-10250  | Dismantle Platform and Pre-Drilling Rig from Pile 5D and Relocate to Pile 5E            | 5                 | 5                  | 01-Feb-21   | 01-Feb-21     | 06-Feb-21   | 06-Feb-21      | 0           | 0%                  |     | 0                      |               |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |    |
| <b>Pre-Drilling for Pier 9D ( Bridge CT)- 1 No. Drilling Rig</b>     |   |                   |                    |             |               |             |                |             |                     |     |                        |               |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |    |
| S1-PD-10260  | Platform Erection and Pre-Drilling Rig Mobilisation for Pre - Drilling Work For Pile 9D | 5                 | 5                  | 13-Jan-21   | 13-Jan-21     | 18-Jan-21   | 18-Jan-21      | 0           | 0%                  |     | 0                      |               |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |    |
| S1-PD-10270  | Pre-Drilling for Pile 9D (2 holes) Bridge CT - 1 Drilling Rigs                          | 14                | 14                 | 18-Jan-21   | 18-Jan-21     | 01-Feb-21   | 01-Feb-21      | 0           | 0%                  |     | 0                      |               |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |    |
| S1-PD-10280  | Dismantle Platform and Pre-Drilling Rig from Pile 9D and Relocate to Pile 9E            | 5                 | 5                  | 01-Feb-21   | 01-Feb-21     | 06-Feb-21   | 06-Feb-21      | 0           | 0%                  |     | 0                      |               |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |    |
| <b>Pre-Drilling for Pier 5E ( Bridge S400)- 1 No. Drilling Rig</b>   |   |                   |                    |             |               |             |                |             |                     |     |                        |               |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |    |
| S1-PD-10290  | Pre-Drilling for Pile 5E (2 holes) Bridge S400 - 1 Drilling Rig                         | 14                | 14                 | 06-Feb-21   | 06-Feb-21     | 20-Feb-21   | 20-Feb-21      | 55          | 0%                  |     | 0                      |               |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |    |
| <b>Pre-Drilling for Pier 9E ( Bridge CT)- 1 No. Drilling Rig</b>     |   |                   |                    |             |               |             |                |             |                     |     |                        |               |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |    |
| S1-PD-10310  | Pre-Drilling for Pile 9E (2 holes) Bridge CT - 2 Drilling Rigs                          | 14                | 14                 | 06-Feb-21   | 06-Feb-21     | 20-Feb-21   | 20-Feb-21      | 41          | 0%                  |     | 0                      |               |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |    |
| <b>Section 2 of Works-All Works within Portion II,III,IV and VI</b>  |   |                   |                    |             |               |             |                |             |                     |     |                        |               |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |    |
| <b>CBL Main Bridge and Marine Viaduct</b>                            |   |                   |                    |             |               |             |                |             |                     |     |                        |               |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |    |
| <b>Pile Cap</b>  |   |                   |                    |             |               |             |                |             |                     |     |                        |               |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |    |
| <b>Pile Cap (C Side Cap) for Pier E1</b>                             |   |                   |                    |             |               |             |                |             |                     |     |                        |               |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |    |
| S2-PC2463  | Rebar fixing and Concreting -E1 (C - Side Cap)  | 21                | 13                 | 08-Oct-20 A | 09-Oct-20     | 23-Nov-20   | 03-Nov-20      | 40          | 38.1%               | 0   | -17                    |               |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |    |
| <b>Pile Cap (C Side Cap) for Pier W1</b>                             |   |                   |                    |             |               |             |                |             |                     |     |                        |               |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |    |
| S2-PC2744  | Rebar fixing and Concreting -W1 (C - Side Cap)  | 21                | 21                 | 09-Nov-20   | 09-Oct-20     | 02-Dec-20   | 03-Nov-20      | 32          | 0%                  | 0   | -25                    |               |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |    |
| <b>Pile Cap for Pier E2</b>  |   |                   |                    |             |               |             |                |             |                     |     |                        |               |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |    |
| S2-PC2340  | Rebar fixing and 1st stage Concreting -E2   | 10                | 0                  | 17-Aug-20 A | 09-Oct-20     | 02-Sep-20 A | 20-Oct-20      |             | 100%                | 0   | 39                     |               |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |    |
| S2-PC2900  | Concrete Curing and Construction joints work before Pier Erection -E2                   | 12                | 0                  | 03-Sep-20 A | 03-Nov-20     | 16-Sep-20 A | 16-Nov-20      |             | 100%                | 0   | 49                     |               |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |    |
| <b>Pile Cap for Pier E4</b>  |   |                   |                    |             |               |             |                |             |                     |     |                        |               |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |    |
| S2-PC2800  | Concrete Curing and Construction Joints Work before Pier Erection -E4                   | 12                | 0                  | 05-Nov-19 A | 09-Mar-20     | 18-Nov-20 A | 21-Mar-20      |             | 100%                | 0   | -196                   |               |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |    |
| <b>Pier (Precast Pier under CSD)</b>                                 |   |                   |                    |             |               |             |                |             |                     |     |                        |               |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |    |
| <b>Pier Erection with Crane Barge 1000 Tons</b>                      |   |                   |                    |             |               |             |                |             |                     |     |                        |               |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |    |
| <b>Pier W2</b>   |   |                   |                    |             |               |             |                |             |                     |     |                        |               |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |    |
| S2-PR3040  | Installation of Pier -W2  | 4                 | 4                  | 02-Dec-20   | 03-Dec-20     | 05-Dec-20   | 07-Dec-20      | -2          | 0%                  | 0   | 1                      |               |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |    |
| S2-PR3060  | Rebar fixing and 2nd stage Concreting for connection between pier and pile cap -W2      | 14                | 14                 | 23-Dec-20   | 08-Dec-20     | 11-Jan-21   | 23-Dec-20      | -16         | 0%                  | 0   | -13                    |               |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |    |
| S2-PR3080  | Installation of temp. bearing/jacking system -W2  | 5                 | 5                  | 12-Jan-21   | 24-Dec-20     | 16-Jan-21   | 31-Dec-20      | -16         | 0%                  | 0   | -13                    |               |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |    |
| <b>Pier E2</b>   |   |                   |                    |             |               |             |                |             |                     |     |                        |               |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |    |
| S2-PR3360  | Installation of Pier -E2  | 4                 | 4                  | 02-Dec-20   | 19-Nov-20     | 05-Dec-20   | 23-Nov-20      | -16         | 0%                  | 0   | -11                    |               |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |    |
| S2-PR3380  | Rebar fixing and 2nd stage Concreting for connection between pier and pile cap -E2      | 14                | 14                 | 07-Dec-20   | 24-Nov-20     | 22-Dec-20   | 09-Dec-20      | -16         | 0%                  | 0   | -11                    |               |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |    |
| S2-PR3400  | Installation of temp. bearing/ jacking system-E2  | 5                 | 5                  | 23-Dec-20   | 10-Dec-20     | 30-Dec-20   | 15-Dec-20      | -2          | 0%                  | 0   | -11                    |               |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |    |
| <b>Pier E3</b>   |   |                   |                    |             |               |             |                |             |                     |     |                        |               |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |    |
|  |   |                   |                    |             |               |             |                |             |                     |     |                        |               |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |    |

█ Remaining Level of Effort   
 █ Remaining Work   
 █ Critical Remaining Work   
 █ Primary Baseline   
 █ Actual Work   
 ◆ Milestone   
 ◆ Baseline Milestone   
 ◀ Summary

**CRBC**  
**Three Month Rolling Programme**

| Date      | Revision                            | Checked | Approved |
|-----------|-------------------------------------|---------|----------|
| 08-Nov-20 | Monthly updated on 08 November 2020 |         |          |

| Activity ID   | Activity Name  | Original Duration | Remaining Duration | Start              | Planned Start    | Finish           | Planned Finish   | Total Hours | Activity % Complete | IRA | Variance - Finish Date | Gantt Chart Timeline   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|---|--|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------|---------------------|-----|------------------------|--|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
|   |  |                   |                    |                    |                  |                  |                  |             |                     |     |                        | 25   | 01 | 08 | 15 | 22 | 29 | 06 | 13 | 20 | 27 | 03 | 10 |
| S2-PR3440   | Rebar fixing and 2nd stage Concreting for connection between pier and pile cap -E3           | 14                | 10                 | 01-Sep-20 A        | 14-Sep-20        | 19-Nov-20        | 29-Sep-20        | 46          | 28.57%              | 0   | -41                    | Rebar fixing and 2nd stage Concreting for connection between pier and pile cap -E3           |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| S2-PR3460   | Installation of temp. bearing/ jacking system -E3  | 5                 | 5                  | 20-Nov-20          | 21-Oct-20        | 25-Nov-20        | 27-Oct-20        | 46          | 0%                  | 0   | -25                    | Installation of temp. bearing/ jacking system -E3  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| <b>Pier Erection with crane barge 4000 Tons</b>                   |  | <b>38</b>         | <b>38</b>          | <b>23-Dec-20</b>   | <b>28-Dec-20</b> | <b>08-Feb-21</b> | <b>10-Feb-21</b> | <b>30</b>   |                     |     | <b>2</b>               | Pier Erection with crane barge 4000 Tons   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| <b>Pier W5</b>  |  | <b>38</b>         | <b>38</b>          | <b>23-Dec-20</b>   | <b>28-Dec-20</b> | <b>08-Feb-21</b> | <b>10-Feb-21</b> | <b>30</b>   |                     |     | <b>2</b>               | Pier W5  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| S2-PR3300   | Installation of Pier -W5   | 4                 | 4                  | 23-Dec-20          | 28-Dec-20        | 29-Dec-20        | 31-Dec-20        | 30          | 0%                  | 0   | 2                      | Installation of Pier -W5   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| S2-PR3320   | Rebar fixing and 2nd stage Concreting for connection between pier and pile cap -W5           | 19                | 19                 | 30-Dec-20          | 02-Jan-21        | 21-Jan-21        | 23-Jan-21        | 30          | 0%                  | 0   | 2                      | Rebar fixing and 2nd stage Concreting for connection between pier and pile cap -W5           |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| S2-PR3330   | In-situ concrete infill for cross beam -W5   | 10                | 10                 | 22-Jan-21          | 25-Jan-21        | 02-Feb-21        | 04-Feb-21        | 30          | 0%                  | 0   | 2                      | In-situ concrete infill for cross beam -W5   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| S2-PR3340   | Installation of temp. Bearing/jacking system -W5   | 5                 | 5                  | 03-Feb-21          | 05-Feb-21        | 08-Feb-21        | 10-Feb-21        | 30          | 0%                  | 0   | 2                      | Installation of temp. Bearing/jacking system -W5   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| <b>Concrete Bridge Decks</b>                                      |  | <b>326</b>        | <b>204</b>         | <b>28-Oct-19 A</b> | <b>09-Jul-20</b> | <b>19-Jul-21</b> | <b>11-Aug-21</b> | <b>10</b>   |                     |     | <b>20</b>              | Concrete Bridge Decks  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| <b>Delivery and Erection of Precast Girder for Marine Viaduct</b> |  | <b>84</b>         | <b>84</b>          | <b>14-Dec-20</b>   | <b>09-Oct-20</b> | <b>27-Mar-21</b> | <b>27-Feb-21</b> | <b>26</b>   |                     |     | <b>-24</b>             | Delivery and Erection of Precast Girder for Marine Viaduct                                   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| <b>Remaining Works of East Side of Precast Girder</b>             |  | <b>28</b>         | <b>28</b>          | <b>24-Feb-21</b>   | <b>15-Jan-21</b> | <b>27-Mar-21</b> | <b>19-Feb-21</b> | <b>26</b>   |                     |     | <b>-31</b>             | Remaining Works of East Side of Precast Girder   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| S2-CB2950   | Construction of in-situ diaphragm at Pier E3 ,Pier E4,Pier E5,Pier E6                        | 28                | 28                 | 24-Feb-21          | 15-Jan-21        | 27-Mar-21        | 19-Feb-21        | 26          | 0%                  | 0   | -31                    | Construction of in-situ diaphragm at Pier E3 ,Pier E4,Pier E5,Pier E6                        |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| <b>SE7-A</b>  |  | <b>22</b>         | <b>22</b>          | <b>06-Feb-21</b>   | <b>31-Dec-20</b> | <b>06-Mar-21</b> | <b>26-Jan-21</b> | <b>20</b>   |                     |     | <b>-31</b>             | SE7-A  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| S2-CB2320   | Preparation Work, Roll Out and Delivery of Precast Box Girder Span E7 - Abut. EA(South Deck) | 11                | 11                 | 06-Feb-21          | 31-Dec-20        | 22-Feb-21        | 13-Jan-21        | 20          | 0%                  | 0   | -31                    | Preparation Work, Roll Out and Delivery of Precast Box Girder Span E7 - Abut. EA(South Deck) |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| S2-CB2330   | Erection of precast girder for span E7 - Abutment EA(South Deck)                             | 1                 | 1                  | 23-Feb-21          | 14-Jan-21        | 23-Feb-21        | 14-Jan-21        | 20          | 0%                  | 0   | -31                    | Erection of precast girder for span E7 - Abutment EA(South Deck)                             |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| S2-CB2340   | Remove Supporting Beam and Delivery Barge Return to Factory                                  | 10                | 10                 | 24-Feb-21          | 15-Jan-21        | 06-Mar-21        | 26-Jan-21        | 20          | 0%                  | 0   | -31                    | Remove Supporting Beam and Delivery Barge Return to Factory                                  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| <b>NE3-4</b>  |  | <b>22</b>         | <b>22</b>          | <b>14-Dec-20</b>   | <b>09-Oct-20</b> | <b>11-Jan-21</b> | <b>09-Nov-20</b> | <b>20</b>   |                     |     | <b>-51</b>             | NE3-4  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| S2-CB2350   | Preparation Work, Roll Out and Delivery of Precast Box Girder Span E3 - E4 (North Deck)      | 11                | 11                 | 14-Dec-20          | 09-Oct-20        | 28-Dec-20        | 21-Oct-20        | 20          | 0%                  | 0   | -55                    | Preparation Work, Roll Out and Delivery of Precast Box Girder Span E3 - E4 (North Deck)      |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| S2-CB2360   | Erection of Precast Girder for Span E3 - E4 (North Deck)                                     | 1                 | 1                  | 29-Dec-20          | 28-Oct-20        | 29-Dec-20        | 28-Oct-20        | 20          | 0%                  | 0   | -51                    | Erection of Precast Girder for Span E3 - E4 (North Deck)                                     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| S2-CB2370   | Remove Supporting Beam and Delivery Barge Return to Factory                                  | 10                | 10                 | 30-Dec-20          | 29-Oct-20        | 11-Jan-21        | 09-Nov-20        | 20          | 0%                  | 0   | -51                    | Remove Supporting Beam and Delivery Barge Return to Factory                                  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| <b>NE2-3</b>  |  | <b>22</b>         | <b>22</b>          | <b>12-Jan-21</b>   | <b>10-Nov-20</b> | <b>05-Feb-21</b> | <b>30-Dec-20</b> | <b>20</b>   |                     |     | <b>-31</b>             | NE2-3  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| S2-CB2410   | Preparation Work, Roll Out and Delivery of Precast Box Girder Span E2 - E3(North Deck)       | 11                | 11                 | 12-Jan-21          | 10-Nov-20        | 23-Jan-21        | 21-Nov-20        | 20          | 0%                  | 0   | -51                    | Preparation Work, Roll Out and Delivery of Precast Box Girder Span E2 - E3(North Deck)       |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| S2-CB2420   | Erection of Precast Girder for Span E2 - E3(North Deck)                                      | 1                 | 1                  | 25-Jan-21          | 16-Dec-20        | 25-Jan-21        | 16-Dec-20        | 20          | 0%                  | 0   | -31                    | Erection of Precast Girder for Span E2 - E3(North Deck)                                      |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| S2-CB2430   | Remove Supporting Beam and Delivery Barge Return to Factory                                  | 10                | 10                 | 26-Jan-21          | 17-Dec-20        | 05-Feb-21        | 30-Dec-20        | 20          | 0%                  | 0   | -31                    | Remove Supporting Beam and Delivery Barge Return to Factory                                  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| <b>SE2-3</b>  |  | <b>22</b>         | <b>22</b>          | <b>21-Jan-21</b>   | <b>30-Nov-20</b> | <b>18-Feb-21</b> | <b>31-Dec-20</b> | <b>13</b>   |                     |     | <b>-38</b>             | SE2-3  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| S2-CB2440   | Preparation Work, Roll Out and Delivery of Precast Box Girder Span E2 - E3 (South Deck)      | 11                | 11                 | 21-Jan-21          | 30-Nov-20        | 02-Feb-21        | 11-Dec-20        | 13          | 0%                  | 0   | -42                    | Preparation Work, Roll Out and Delivery of Precast Box Girder Span E2 - E3 (South Deck)      |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| S2-CB2450   | Erection of Precast Girder for Span E2 - E3 (South Deck)                                     | 1                 | 1                  | 03-Feb-21          | 17-Dec-20        | 03-Feb-21        | 17-Dec-20        | 13          | 0%                  | 0   | -38                    | Erection of Precast Girder for Span E2 - E3 (South Deck)                                     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| S2-CB2460   | Remove Supporting Beam and Delivery Barge Return to Factory                                  | 10                | 10                 | 04-Feb-21          | 18-Dec-20        | 18-Feb-21        | 31-Dec-20        | 13          | 0%                  | 0   | -38                    | Remove Supporting Beam and Delivery Barge Return to Factory                                  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| <b>SW5-4</b>  |  | <b>12</b>         | <b>12</b>          | <b>08-Mar-21</b>   | <b>27-Jan-21</b> | <b>20-Mar-21</b> | <b>27-Feb-21</b> | <b>20</b>   |                     |     | <b>-18</b>             | SW5-4  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| S2-CB2530   | Preparation Work, Roll Out and Delivery of Precast Box Girder Span W4 - W5 (South Deck)      | 1                 | 1                  | 08-Mar-21          | 27-Jan-21        | 08-Mar-21        | 27-Jan-21        | 20          | 0%                  | 0   | -31                    | Preparation Work, Roll Out and Delivery of Precast Box Girder Span W4 - W5 (South Deck)      |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| S2-CB2540   | Erection of Precast Girder for Span W4 - W5 (South Deck)                                     | 1                 | 1                  | 09-Mar-21          | 16-Feb-21        | 09-Mar-21        | 16-Feb-21        | 20          | 0%                  | 0   | -18                    | Erection of Precast Girder for Span W4 - W5 (South Deck)                                     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| S2-CB2550   | Remove Supporting Beam and Delivery Barge Return to Factory                                  | 10                | 10                 | 10-Mar-21          | 17-Feb-21        | 20-Mar-21        | 27-Feb-21        | 20          | 0%                  | 0   | -18                    | Remove Supporting Beam and Delivery Barge Return to Factory                                  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| <b>SE3-4</b>  |  | <b>22</b>         | <b>22</b>          | <b>23-Dec-20</b>   | <b>09-Oct-20</b> | <b>20-Jan-21</b> | <b>10-Nov-20</b> | <b>13</b>   |                     |     | <b>-58</b>             | SE3-4  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| S2-CB2380   | Preparation Work, Roll Out and Delivery of Precast Box Girder Span E3 - E4 (South Deck)      | 11                | 11                 | 23-Dec-20          | 09-Oct-20        | 07-Jan-21        | 21-Oct-20        | 13          | 0%                  | 0   | -63                    | Preparation Work, Roll Out and Delivery of Precast Box Girder Span E3 - E4 (South Deck)      |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| S2-CB2390   | Erection of Precast Girder for Span E3 - E4 (South Deck)                                     | 1                 | 1                  | 08-Jan-21          | 29-Oct-20        | 08-Jan-21        | 29-Oct-20        | 13          | 0%                  | 0   | -58                    | Erection of Precast Girder for Span E3 - E4 (South Deck)                                     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| S2-CB2400   | Remove Supporting Beam and Delivery Barge Return to Factory                                  | 10                | 10                 | 09-Jan-21          | 30-Oct-20        | 20-Jan-21        | 10-Nov-20        | 13          | 0%                  | 0   | -58                    | Remove Supporting Beam and Delivery Barge Return to Factory                                  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| <b>NW5-4</b>  |  | <b>22</b>         | <b>22</b>          | <b>19-Feb-21</b>   | <b>02-Jan-21</b> | <b>16-Mar-21</b> | <b>26-Feb-21</b> | <b>13</b>   |                     |     | <b>-15</b>             | NW5-4  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| S2-CB2290   | Preparation Work, Roll Out and Delivery of Precast Box Girder Span W4 - W5 (North Deck)      | 11                | 11                 | 19-Feb-21          | 02-Jan-21        | 03-Mar-21        | 14-Jan-21        | 13          | 0%                  | 0   | -38                    | Preparation Work, Roll Out and Delivery of Precast Box Girder Span W4 - W5 (North Deck)      |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| S2-CB2300   | Erection of Precast Girder for Span W4 - W5 (North Deck)                                     | 1                 | 1                  | 04-Mar-21          | 11-Feb-21        | 04-Mar-21        | 11-Feb-21        | 13          | 0%                  | 0   | -15                    | Erection of Precast Girder for Span W4 - W5 (North Deck)                                     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| S2-CB2310   | Remove Supporting Beam and Delivery Barge Return to Factory                                  | 10                | 10                 | 05-Mar-21          | 16-Feb-21        | 16-Mar-21        | 26-Feb-21        | 13          | 0%                  | 0   | -15                    | Remove Supporting Beam and Delivery Barge Return to Factory                                  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| <b>Procurement and Delivery</b>                                   |  | <b>326</b>        | <b>204</b>         | <b>28-Oct-19 A</b> | <b>09-Jul-20</b> | <b>19-Jul-21</b> | <b>11-Aug-21</b> | <b>10</b>   |                     |     | <b>20</b>              | Procurement and Delivery   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| S2-CB2485   | Procurement and delivery of bearing system   | 180               | 54                 | 28-Oct-19 A        | 09-Jul-20        | 13-Jan-21        | 10-Feb-21        | 121         | 70%                 | 0   | 24                     | Procurement and delivery of bearing system   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| S2-CB2486   | Procurement and delivery of fabricated movement joints                                       | 180               | 160                | 20-Oct-20 A        | 09-Oct-20        | 26-May-21        | 20-May-21        | 0           | 11.11%              | 0   | -5                     | Procurement and delivery of fabricated movement joints                                       |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| S2-CB2488   | Procurement and delivery of bituminous materials   | 180               | 160                | 03-Sep-21 A        | 02-Jan-21        | 19-Jul-21        | 11-Aug-21        | 10          | 11.11%              | 0   | 20                     | Procurement and delivery of bituminous materials   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| <b>Steel Bridge</b>   |  | <b>37</b>         | <b>37</b>          | <b>23-Dec-20</b>   | <b>02-Jan-21</b> | <b>06-Feb-21</b> | <b>16-Feb-21</b> | <b>-7</b>   |                     |     | <b>5</b>               | Steel Bridge   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| <b>Side Span Deck(Steel)</b>                                      |  | <b>37</b>         | <b>37</b>          | <b>23-Dec-20</b>   | <b>02-Jan-21</b> | <b>06-Feb-21</b> | <b>16-Feb-21</b> | <b>-7</b>   |                     |     | <b>5</b>               | Side Span Deck(Steel)  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| <b>West Side Span Deck</b>  |  | <b>24</b>         | <b>24</b>          | <b>11-Jan-21</b>   | <b>02-Jan-21</b> | <b>06-Feb-21</b> | <b>04-Feb-21</b> | <b>-7</b>   |                     |     | <b>-2</b>              | West Side Span Deck  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| S2-SS2000   | Installation of temporary support bracket at Pier W2   | 18                | 18                 | 18-Jan-21          | 02-Jan-21        | 06-Feb-21        | 22-Jan-21        | -16         | 0%                  | 0   | -13                    | Installation of temporary support bracket at Pier W2   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| S2-SS2005   | Installation of Temporary Support Tower at Pier W1   | 18                | 18                 | 11-Jan-21          | 15-Jan-21        | 30-Jan-21        | 04-Feb-21        | -1          | 0%                  | 0   | 4                      | Installation of Temporary Support Tower at Pier W1   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| <b>East Side Span Deck</b>  |  | <b>23</b>         | <b>23</b>          | <b>23-Dec-20</b>   | <b>15-Jan-21</b> | <b>21-Jan-21</b> | <b>16-Feb-21</b> | <b>-2</b>   |                     |     | <b>19</b>              | East Side Span Deck  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| S2-SS2105   | Installation of temporary support bracket at Pier E2   | 18                | 18                 | 31-Dec-20          | 23-Jan-21        | 21-Jan-21        | 16-Feb-21        | -2          | 0%                  | 0   | 19                     | Installation of temporary support bracket at Pier E2   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| S2-SS2110   | Installation of Temporary Support Tower at Pier E1   | 18                | 18                 | 23-Dec-20          | 15-Jan-21        | 15-Jan-21        | 04-Feb-21        | 3           | 0%                  | 0   | 17                     | Installation of Temporary Support Tower at Pier E1   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |

█ Remaining Level of Effort   
 █ Remaining Work   
 ◆ Milestone  
█ Primary Baseline   
 █ Critical Remaining Work   
 ⇨ Summary  
█ Actual Work   
 ◆ Baseline Milestone

**CRBC**  
**Three Month Rolling Programme**

| Date      | Revision                            | Checked | Approved |
|-----------|-------------------------------------|---------|----------|
| 08-Nov-20 | Monthly updated on 08 November 2020 |         |          |

| Activity ID  | Activity Name  | Original Duration | Remaining Duration | Start       | Planned Start | Finish      | Planned Finish | Total Hours | Activity % Complete | IRA | Variance - Finish Date | November 2020  |    |    |    |    |    |    | December 2020 |    |    |    |    |    |    | January 2021 |    |    |    |    |  |  | February 2021 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|-------------------|--------------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|----------------|-------------|---------------------|-----|------------------------|--|----|----|----|----|----|----|---------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|--------------|----|----|----|----|--|--|---------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|  |  |                   |                    |             |               |             |                |             |                     |     |                        | 25   | 01 | 08 | 15 | 22 | 29 | 06 | 13            | 20 | 27 | 03 | 10 | 17 | 24 | 31           | 07 | 14 | 21 | 28 |  |  |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Pier (In-situ Pier under Conforming Design)</b>                               |  |                   |                    |             |               |             |                |             |                     |     |                        | Pier (In-situ Pier under Conforming Design)  |    |    |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |    |  |  |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Pier W1</b>   |  |                   |                    |             |               |             |                |             |                     |     |                        | Pier W1  |    |    |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |    |  |  |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| S2-PR3860  | Construction of Cross Beam, Fin wall and Prestressing Work (3rd Pour) - W1                     | 50                | 43                 | 01-Nov-20 A | 07-Nov-20     | 30-Dec-20   | 07-Jan-21      | -1          | 14%                 | 0   | 6                      | Construction of Cross Beam, Fin wall and Prestressing Work (3rd Pour) - W1                     |    |    |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |    |  |  |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| S2-PR3900  | Construction of Decoration wall 1 (Section 1 to Section 7) - W1                                | 42                | 42                 | 19-Nov-20   | 07-Nov-20     | 09-Jan-21   | 24-Nov-20      | -1          | 0%                  | 0   | -37                    | Construction of Decoration wall 1 (Section 1 to Section 7) - W1                                |    |    |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |    |  |  |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| S2-PR3920  | Construction of Decoration wall 2 (W1C) - After install the prefabrication Decoration Wall- W1 | 15                | 15                 | 03-Dec-20   | 25-Nov-20     | 19-Dec-20   | 11-Dec-20      | 32          | 0%                  | 0   | -7                     | Construction of Decoration wall 2 (W1C) - After install the prefabrication Decoration Wall- W1 |    |    |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |    |  |  |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| S2-PR3940  | Installation of temporary Bearing/ Jacking System and Access Ladder                            | 18                | 18                 | 11-Jan-21   | 15-Jan-21     | 30-Jan-21   | 28-Jan-21      | -1          | 0%                  | 0   | -2                     | Installation of temporary Bearing/ Jacking System and Access Ladder                            |    |    |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |    |  |  |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Pier E1</b>   |  |                   |                    |             |               |             |                |             |                     |     |                        | Pier E1  |    |    |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |    |  |  |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| S2-PR3495  | Construction of Cross Beam, Fin wall and Prestressing Work (3rd Pour) - E1                     | 50                | 36                 | 20-Sep-20 A | 21-Oct-20     | 19-Dec-20   | 18-Dec-20      | 3           | 28%                 | 0   | -1                     | Construction of Cross Beam, Fin wall and Prestressing Work (3rd Pour) - E1                     |    |    |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |    |  |  |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| S2-PR3510  | Construction of Decoration wall 1 (Section 1 to Section 7) - E1                                | 42                | 38                 | 12-Oct-20 A | 08-Dec-20     | 22-Dec-20   | 24-Dec-20      | 3           | 9.52%               | 0   | 2                      | Construction of Decoration wall 1 (Section 1 to Section 7) - E1                                |    |    |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |    |  |  |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| S2-PR3525  | Construction of Decoration wall 2 (E1C) - After install the prefabrication Decoration Wall- E1 | 15                | 15                 | 24-Nov-20   | 28-Dec-20     | 10-Dec-20   | 14-Jan-21      | 40          | 0%                  | 0   | 27                     | Construction of Decoration wall 2 (E1C) - After install the prefabrication Decoration Wall- E1 |    |    |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |    |  |  |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| S2-PR3530  | Installation of temporary Bearing/ Jacking System and Access Ladder                            | 18                | 18                 | 23-Dec-20   | 15-Jan-21     | 15-Jan-21   | 28-Jan-21      | 3           | 0%                  | 0   | 11                     | Installation of temporary Bearing/ Jacking System and Access Ladder                            |    |    |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |    |  |  |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Section 5 of the Works-All Works within Portion V (CBL E&amp;M Plantroom)</b> |  |                   |                    |             |               |             |                |             |                     |     |                        | Section 5 of the Works-All Works within Portion V (CBL E&M Plantroom)                          |    |    |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |    |  |  |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>ABWF Work</b>   |  |                   |                    |             |               |             |                |             |                     |     |                        | ABWF Work  |    |    |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |    |  |  |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| S5-PR2080  | ABWF Work  | 131               | 2                  | 22-Jan-20 A | 10-Feb-20     | 10-Nov-20   | 20-Jul-20      | 24          | 98.47%              | 0   | -94                    | ABWF Work  |    |    |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |    |  |  |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Remianing Work</b>  |  |                   |                    |             |               |             |                |             |                     |     |                        | Remianing Work   |    |    |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |    |  |  |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| S5-PR2120  | External works   | 90                | 75                 | 30-Jul-20 A | 07-Sep-20     | 09-Feb-21   | 23-Dec-20      | 162         | 16.67%              | 0   | -38                    | External works   |    |    |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |    |  |  |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| S5-PR2200  | Water works,plumbing and drainage works  | 60                | 50                 | 30-Jul-20 A | 24-Dec-20     | 15-Apr-21   | 10-Mar-21      | 162         | 16.67%              | 0   | -28                    | Water works,plumbing and drainage works  |    |    |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |    |  |  |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Milestone and Key Date related to KD5</b>                                     |  |                   |                    |             |               |             |                |             |                     |     |                        | Milestone and Key Date related to KD5  |    |    |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |    |  |  |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| S5-PR2260  | Completion of Key Date 1 of the Works  | 0                 | 0                  |             |               | 12-Jan-21   | 12-Jan-21      | 0           | 0%                  | 0   | 0                      | Completion of Key Date 1 of the Works  |    |    |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |    |  |  |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| S5-PR2280  | Key Date 1   | 0                 | 0                  |             |               | 12-Jan-21*  | 12-Jan-21      | 0           | 0%                  | 0   | 0                      | Key Date 1   |    |    |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |    |  |  |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Major Services System</b>   |  |                   |                    |             |               |             |                |             |                     |     |                        | Major Services System  |    |    |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |    |  |  |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Electrical System</b>   |  |                   |                    |             |               |             |                |             |                     |     |                        | Electrical System  |    |    |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |    |  |  |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>LV Switch Room</b>  |  |                   |                    |             |               |             |                |             |                     |     |                        | LV Switch Room   |    |    |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |    |  |  |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| S5-PR2440  | LVswitchboard installation (Including E&M Work)  | 82                | 33                 | 02-Oct-20 A | 09-Oct-20     | 16-Dec-20   | 16-Jan-21      | 0           | 59.76%              | 0   | 24                     | LVswitchboard installation (Including E&M Work)  |    |    |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |    |  |  |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| S5-PR2460  | LV Switch Board SAT  | 2                 | 2                  | 17-Dec-20   | 17-Dec-20     | 18-Dec-20   | 18-Dec-20      | 0           | 0%                  | 0   | 0                      | LV Switch Board SAT  |    |    |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |    |  |  |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| S5-PR2470  | Cable Termination of LV Switch Board   | 18                | 18                 | 19-Dec-20   | 19-Dec-20     | 12-Jan-21   | 12-Jan-21      | 0           | 0%                  | 0   | 0                      | Cable Termination of LV Switch Board   |    |    |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |    |  |  |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| S5-PR2480  | Power Energisation of LV Switch Board  | 0                 | 0                  |             |               | 12-Jan-21   | 12-Jan-21      | 0           | 0%                  | 0   | 0                      | Power Energisation of LV Switch Board  |    |    |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |    |  |  |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>UPS Room</b>  |  |                   |                    |             |               |             |                |             |                     |     |                        | UPS Room   |    |    |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |    |  |  |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| S5-PR2580  | UPS Installation (Including E&M Work)  | 100               | 100                | 19-Dec-20   | 18-Nov-20     | 24-Apr-21   | 20-Mar-21      | 151         | 0%                  | 0   | -27                    | UPS Installation (Including E&M Work)  |    |    |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |    |  |  |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Transformer Room 1 and Room 2</b>   |  |                   |                    |             |               |             |                |             |                     |     |                        | Transformer Room 1 and Room 2  |    |    |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |    |  |  |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| S5-PR2400  | CLP Installation Work  | 75                | 21                 | 25-Jun-20 A | 13-Jul-20     | 02-Dec-20   | 09-Oct-20      | 0           | 72%                 | 0   | -45                    | CLP Installation Work  |    |    |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |    |  |  |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| S5-PR2420  | Power On of CLP Transformer  | 0                 | 0                  |             |               | 02-Dec-20   | 02-Dec-20      | 0           | 0%                  | 0   | 0                      | Power On of CLP Transformer  |    |    |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |    |  |  |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Generator Room</b>  |  |                   |                    |             |               |             |                |             |                     |     |                        | Generator Room   |    |    |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |    |  |  |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| S5-PR2500  | Generator Installation (Including E&M Work)  | 90                | 90                 | 15-Dec-20   | 16-Nov-20     | 08-Apr-21   | 06-Mar-21      | 165         | 0%                  | 0   | -25                    | Generator Installation (Including E&M Work)  |    |    |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |    |  |  |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| S5-PR2550  | EPD Submission and Approval  | 56                | 56                 | 14-Nov-20   | 15-Oct-20     | 21-Jan-21   | 19-Dec-20      | 228         | 0%                  | 0   | -25                    | EPD Submission and Approval  |    |    |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |    |  |  |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Fire Services System</b>  |  |                   |                    |             |               |             |                |             |                     |     |                        | Fire Services System   |    |    |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |    |  |  |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Statutory Submission</b>  |  |                   |                    |             |               |             |                |             |                     |     |                        | Statutory Submission   |    |    |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |    |  |  |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| S5-PR2660  | Submission of WWO46 to WSD   | 30                | 0                  | 12-Oct-20 A | 09-Oct-20     | 05-Nov-20 A | 07-Nov-20      |             | 100%                | 0   | 2                      | Submission of WWO46 to WSD   |    |    |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |    |  |  |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| S5-PR2680  | Submission of FSI/314 to FSD   | 26                | 26                 | 25-Nov-20   | 25-Nov-20     | 20-Dec-20   | 20-Dec-20      | 3           | 0%                  | 0   | 0                      | Submission of FSI/314 to FSD   |    |    |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |    |  |  |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| S5-PR2700  | Submission of FSI/501 to FSD   | 26                | 26                 | 25-Nov-20   | 25-Nov-20     | 20-Dec-20   | 20-Dec-20      | 3           | 0%                  | 0   | 0                      | Submission of FSI/501 to FSD   |    |    |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |    |  |  |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Installation of Fire Services</b>   |  |                   |                    |             |               |             |                |             |                     |     |                        | Installation of Fire Services  |    |    |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |    |  |  |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| S5-PR2740  | Fire services Installation Work  | 70                | 21                 | 28-Sep-20 A | 09-Oct-20     | 02-Dec-20   | 02-Jan-21      | 0           | 70%                 | 0   | 24                     | Fire services Installation Work  |    |    |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |    |  |  |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| S5-PR2760  | Fire Services Testing and Commissioning  | 18                | 18                 | 03-Dec-20   | 03-Dec-20     | 23-Dec-20   | 23-Dec-20      | 0           | 0%                  | 0   | 0                      | Fire Services Testing and Commissioning  |    |    |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |    |  |  |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Statutory Inspection</b>  |  |                   |                    |             |               |             |                |             |                     |     |                        | Statutory Inspection   |    |    |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |    |  |  |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| S5-PR2800  | WSD Inspection   | 18                | 18                 | 09-Nov-20   | 09-Nov-20     | 28-Nov-20   | 28-Nov-20      | 3           | 0%                  | 0   | 0                      | WSD Inspection   |    |    |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |    |  |  |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| S5-PR2820  | FSD Inspection   | 14                | 14                 | 24-Dec-20   | 24-Dec-20     | 12-Jan-21   | 12-Jan-21      | 0           | 0%                  | 0   | 0                      | FSD Inspection   |    |    |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |    |  |  |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| S5-PR3020  | Accomplish of FS Work  | 0                 | 0                  |             |               | 12-Jan-21   | 12-Jan-21      | 0           | 0%                  | 0   | 0                      | Accomplish of FS Work  |    |    |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |    |  |  |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>MVAC System</b>   |  |                   |                    |             |               |             |                |             |                     |     |                        | MVAC System  |    |    |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |    |  |  |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Statutory Submission</b>  |  |                   |                    |             |               |             |                |             |                     |     |                        | Statutory Submission   |    |    |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |    |  |  |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| S5-PR2940  | Submission of FSI/314 to FSD   | 26                | 26                 | 25-Nov-20   | 25-Nov-20     | 20-Dec-20   | 20-Dec-20      | 3           | 0%                  | 0   | 0                      | Submission of FSI/314 to FSD   |    |    |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |    |  |  |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| S5-PR2960  | Submission of FSI/501 to FSD   | 26                | 26                 | 25-Nov-20   | 25-Nov-20     | 20-Dec-20   | 20-Dec-20      | 3           | 0%                  | 0   | 0                      | Submission of FSI/501 to FSD   |    |    |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |    |  |  |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>T&amp;C , Statutory Inspection</b>  |  |                   |                    |             |               |             |                |             |                     |     |                        | T&C , Statutory Inspection   |    |    |    |    |    |    |               |    |    |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |    |  |  |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |

█ Remaining Level of Effort    █ Remaining Work    ◆ Milestone  
█ Primary Baseline    █ Critical Remaining Work    ▶ Summary  
█ Actual Work    ◆ Baseline Milestone

**CRBC**  
**Three Month Rolling Programme**

| Date      | Revision                            | Checked | Approved |
|-----------|-------------------------------------|---------|----------|
| 08-Nov-20 | Monthly updated on 08 November 2020 |         |          |



## **Contract 2**

| Activity ID        | Activity Name   | Original Duration | Actual Duration | Remaining Duration | Calendar | Start       | Finish    | Late Start | Late Finish | Total Float | TRA | Activity % Complete | 2020 |  | 2021 |  |
|--------------------|---|-------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------|-------------|-----------|------------|-------------|-------------|-----|---------------------|------|--|------|--|
|                    |   |                   |                 |                    |          |             |           |            |             |             |     |                     | Q4   |  | Q1   |  |
| MPU20201108        | NE/2017/08 Programme Update (Nov 2020)  | 939.0             | 549.0           | 493.0              |          | 02-Jan-19 A | 11-Jul-22 | 31-Jul-20  | 28-Mar-22   | -82.5       |     |                     |      |  |      |  |
| MPU20201108.2      | Design and Method Statement, Material Submissions   | 264.0             | 147.0           | 117.0              | (7days)  | 15-Jun-20 A | 05-Mar-21 | 28-Sep-20  | 23-Jul-21   | 139.5       |     |                     |      |  |      |  |
| MPU20201108.2.1    | Contractor's Design   | 128.0             | 34.0            | 94.0               | (7days)  | 06-Oct-20 A | 10-Feb-21 | 28-Sep-20  | 24-May-21   | 103.0       |     |                     |      |  |      |  |
| MPU20201108.2.1.3  | Design of Noise Enclosure Structural Steek Works  | 21.0              | 4.0             | 7.0                | (7days)  | 05-Nov-20 A | 15-Nov-20 | 28-Sep-20  | 05-Oct-20   | -41.5       |     |                     |      |  |      |  |
| PD1093             | Review and Acceptance of Design of Noise Enclosure Structural Steel Works (Rev.B)                       | 21.0              | 4.0             | 7.0                | (7days)  | 05-Nov-20 A | 15-Nov-20 | 28-Sep-20  | 05-Oct-20   | -41.5       | 0   | 66.67%              |      |  |      |  |
| MPU20201108.2.1.7  | Design of Noise Enclosure Transparent Panels  | 21.0              | 34.0            | 1.0                | (7days)  | 06-Oct-20 A | 09-Nov-20 | 04-Feb-21  | 05-Feb-21   | 87.5        |     |                     |      |  |      |  |
| PD1110             | Review and Acceptance of Design of Noise Enclosure Transparent Panels by PM (Rev. B)                    | 21.0              | 34.0            | 1.0                | (7days)  | 06-Oct-20 A | 09-Nov-20 | 04-Feb-21  | 05-Feb-21   | 87.5        | 0   | 95.24%              |      |  |      |  |
| MPU20201108.2.1.4  | Design of E&M Works for Lift Installation   | 63.0              | 0.0             | 63.0               | (7days)  | 10-Dec-20   | 10-Feb-21 | 23-Mar-21  | 24-May-21   | 103.0       |     |                     |      |  |      |  |
| PD1040             | Prepare and Submission of Design of E&M Works for Lift Installation                                     | 21.0              | 0.0             | 21.0               | (7days)  | 10-Dec-20   | 30-Dec-20 | 23-Mar-21  | 12-Apr-21   | 103.0       | 0   | 0%                  |      |  |      |  |
| PD1043             | Review and Acceptance of E&M Works for Lift Installation (21D for PM Acceptance)                        | 21.0              | 0.0             | 21.0               | (7days)  | 31-Dec-20   | 20-Jan-21 | 13-Apr-21  | 03-May-21   | 103.0       | 0   | 0%                  |      |  |      |  |
| PD1047             | Review and Acceptance of E&M Works for Lift Installation (21D for HyD Acceptance)                       | 21.0              | 0.0             | 21.0               | (7days)  | 21-Jan-21   | 10-Feb-21 | 04-May-21  | 24-May-21   | 103.0       | 0   | 0%                  |      |  |      |  |
| MPU20201108.2.2    | Temporary Works Design  | 114.0             | 18.0            | 96.0               | (7days)  | 22-Oct-20 A | 12-Feb-21 | 14-Oct-20  | 11-May-21   | 88.0        |     |                     |      |  |      |  |
| MPU20201108.2.2.22 | Temporary Working Platform for Seawall Modification Type II   | 21.0              | 18.0            | 3.0                | (7days)  | 22-Oct-20 A | 11-Nov-20 | 14-Oct-20  | 17-Oct-20   | -25.5       |     |                     |      |  |      |  |
| TW1520             | Review and Acceptance of Temp. Working Platform for Seawall Modification Type 2 (21D for PM Acceptance) | 21.0              | 18.0            | 3.0                | (7days)  | 22-Oct-20 A | 11-Nov-20 | 14-Oct-20  | 17-Oct-20   | -25.5       | 0   | 85.71%              |      |  |      |  |
| MPU20201108.2.2.21 | Formwork Design for Seawall Modification Type I   | 35.0              | 0.0             | 35.0               | (7days)  | 09-Nov-20   | 13-Dec-20 | 25-Jan-21  | 01-Mar-21   | 77.5        |     |                     |      |  |      |  |
| TW1490             | Prepare and Submission of Formwork Design for Seawall Modification Type 1                               | 14.0              | 0.0             | 14.0               | (7days)  | 09-Nov-20   | 22-Nov-20 | 25-Jan-21  | 08-Feb-21   | 77.5        | 0   | 0%                  |      |  |      |  |
| TW1500             | Review and Acceptance of Formwork Design for Seawall Modification Type 1 (21D for PM Acceptance)        | 21.0              | 0.0             | 21.0               | (7days)  | 23-Nov-20   | 13-Dec-20 | 08-Feb-21  | 01-Mar-21   | 77.5        | 0   | 0%                  |      |  |      |  |
| MPU20201108.2.2.16 | Formwork Design for Elevated Cycle Track Decking  | 35.0              | 0.0             | 35.0               | (7days)  | 21-Dec-20   | 24-Jan-21 | 07-Apr-21  | 11-May-21   | 107.0       |     |                     |      |  |      |  |
| TW1390             | Prepare and Submission of Formwork Design for Elevated Cycle Track Decking                              | 14.0              | 0.0             | 14.0               | (7days)  | 21-Dec-20   | 03-Jan-21 | 07-Apr-21  | 20-Apr-21   | 107.0       | 0   | 0%                  |      |  |      |  |
| TW1400             | Review and Acceptance of Formwork Design for Elevated Cycle Track Decking (21D for PM Acceptance)       | 21.0              | 0.0             | 21.0               | (7days)  | 04-Jan-21   | 24-Jan-21 | 21-Apr-21  | 11-May-21   | 107.0       | 0   | 0%                  |      |  |      |  |
| MPU20201108.2.2.8  | Formwork Design for Elevated Deck Beams/Slab  | 35.0              | 0.0             | 35.0               | (7days)  | 09-Nov-20   | 13-Dec-20 | 19-Dec-20  | 23-Jan-21   | 40.5        |     |                     |      |  |      |  |
| TW1230             | Prepare and Submission of Formwork Design for Elevated Beams/Slab                                       | 14.0              | 0.0             | 14.0               | (7days)  | 09-Nov-20*  | 22-Nov-20 | 19-Dec-20  | 02-Jan-21   | 40.5        | 0   | 0%                  |      |  |      |  |
| TW1240             | Review and Acceptance of Formwork Design for Elevated Beams/Slab (21D for PM Acceptance)                | 21.0              | 0.0             | 21.0               | (7days)  | 23-Nov-20   | 13-Dec-20 | 02-Jan-21  | 23-Jan-21   | 40.5        | 0   | 0%                  |      |  |      |  |
| MPU20201108.2.2.15 | Formwork Design for Elevated Cycle Track Columns  | 29.0              | 7.0             | 22.0               | (7days)  | 02-Nov-20 A | 30-Nov-20 | 05-Feb-21  | 26-Feb-21   | 88.0        |     |                     |      |  |      |  |
| TW1370             | Prepare and Submission of Formwork Design for Elevated Cycle Track Columns                              | 14.0              | 7.0             | 1.0                | (7days)  | 02-Nov-20 A | 09-Nov-20 | 05-Feb-21  | 05-Feb-21   | 88.0        | 0   | 92.86%              |      |  |      |  |
| TW1380             | Review and Acceptance of Formwork Design for Elevated Cycle Track Columns (21D for PM Acceptance)       | 21.0              | 0.0             | 21.0               | (7days)  | 10-Nov-20   | 30-Nov-20 | 06-Feb-21  | 26-Feb-21   | 88.0        | 0   | 0%                  |      |  |      |  |
| MPU20201108.2.2.13 | Formwork and Falsework Design for Construction of Lift Tower  | 14.0              | 0.0             | 14.0               | (7days)  | 30-Jan-21   | 12-Feb-21 | 20-Apr-21  | 03-May-21   | 80.0        |     |                     |      |  |      |  |
| TW1330             | Prepare and Submission of Formwork Design for Lift Tower  | 14.0              | 0.0             | 14.0               | (7days)  | 30-Jan-21   | 12-Feb-21 | 20-Apr-21  | 03-May-21   | 80.0        | 0   | 0%                  |      |  |      |  |
| MPU20201108.2.3    | Method Statement for Major Construction Works   | 137.0             | 20.0            | 117.0              | (7days)  | 20-Oct-20 A | 05-Mar-21 | 07-Oct-20  | 24-May-21   | 80.0        |     |                     |      |  |      |  |
| MPU20201108.2.3.10 | Construction of Lift Tower  | 36.0              | 0.0             | 36.0               | (7days)  | 29-Jan-21   | 05-Mar-21 | 20-Apr-21  | 24-May-21   | 80.0        |     |                     |      |  |      |  |
| MS1100             | Prepare and Submission of Method Statement for Construction of Lift Tower (21D for PM Acceptance)       | 35.0              | 0.0             | 35.0               | (7days)  | 30-Jan-21   | 05-Mar-21 | 20-Apr-21  | 24-May-21   | 80.0        | 0   | 0%                  |      |  |      |  |
| MS1150             | Prepare and Submission of Method Statement for Installation of Lift (21D for PM Acceptance)             | 35.0              | 0.0             | 35.0               | (7days)  | 29-Jan-21   | 04-Mar-21 | 20-Apr-21  | 24-May-21   | 81.0        | 0   | 0%                  |      |  |      |  |
| MPU20201108.2.3.11 | Seawall Modification Type I   | 35.0              | 0.0             | 35.0               | (7days)  | 09-Nov-20   | 13-Dec-20 | 25-Jan-21  | 01-Mar-21   | 77.5        |     |                     |      |  |      |  |
| MS1350             | Prepare and Submission of Method Statement for Seawall Modification Type I                              | 14.0              | 0.0             | 14.0               | (7days)  | 09-Nov-20   | 22-Nov-20 | 25-Jan-21  | 08-Feb-21   | 77.5        | 0   | 0%                  |      |  |      |  |
| MS1540             | Review and Acceptance of Method Statement for Seawall Modification Type I by PM                         | 21.0              | 0.0             | 21.0               | (7days)  | 23-Nov-20   | 13-Dec-20 | 08-Feb-21  | 01-Mar-21   | 77.5        | 0   | 0%                  |      |  |      |  |
| MPU20201108.2.3.20 | Seawall Modification Type II  | 24.0              | 20.0            | 10.0               | (7days)  | 20-Oct-20 A | 18-Nov-20 | 07-Oct-20  | 17-Oct-20   | -32.5       |     |                     |      |  |      |  |
| MS1555             | Prepare and Submission of Method Statement for Seawall Modification Type II (Rev.1)                     | 4.0               | 0.0             | 4.0                | (7days)  | 09-Nov-20   | 12-Nov-20 | 07-Oct-20  | 11-Oct-20   | -32.5       | 0   | 0%                  |      |  |      |  |

- Actual Level of Effort
- Actual Work
- Remaining Work
- Critical Remaining Work
- Milestone
- summary

| Date      | Revision                            | Checked | Approved |
|-----------|-------------------------------------|---------|----------|
| 08-Nov-20 | Monthly Programme Update (Nov 2020) | TL      | StL      |

| Activity ID  | Activity Name   | Original Duration | Actual Duration | Remaining Duration | alendar | Start       | Finish     | Late Start | Late Finish | Total Float | TRA | Activity % Complete | 2020 |    | 2021 |    |  |
|--|---|-------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---------|-------------|------------|------------|-------------|-------------|-----|---------------------|------|----|------|----|--|
|  |   |                   |                 |                    |         |             |            |            |             |             |     |                     | Q4   | Q1 | Q4   | Q1 |  |
| MS1560   | Review and Acceptance of Method Statement for Seawall Modification Type II (Rev.1) by PM  | 21.0              | 20.0            | 6.0                | (7days) | 20-Oct-20 A | 18-Nov-20  | 11-Oct-20  | 17-Oct-20   | -32.5       |     | 71.43%              |      |    |      |    |  |
| MPU20201108.2.3.14 Noise Barrier Construction                                    |   |                   |                 |                    |         |             |            |            |             |             |     |                     |      |    |      |    |  |
| MS1530   | Review and Acceptance of Method Statement for Noise Barrier Construction (Rev.A) by PM    | 21.0              | 20.0            | 3.0                | (7days) | 20-Oct-20 A | 11-Nov-20  | 19-Oct-20  | 22-Oct-20   | -20.5       |     | 85.71%              |      |    |      |    |  |
| MPU20201108.2.4 General Submissions  |   |                   |                 |                    |         |             |            |            |             |             |     |                     |      |    |      |    |  |
| GS1165   | Preparation & Submission of ICE (E&M) PII Policy  | 28.0              | 0.0             | 28.0               | (7days) | 31-Dec-20   | 27-Jan-21  | 27-Apr-21  | 24-May-21   | 117.0       | 0   | 0%                  |      |    |      |    |  |
| MPU20201108.2.4.1 TTA and XP Submission  |   |                   |                 |                    |         |             |            |            |             |             |     |                     |      |    |      |    |  |
| MPU20201108.2.4.1.3 Wan Po Road  |   |                   |                 |                    |         |             |            |            |             |             |     |                     |      |    |      |    |  |
| GS2000   | Preparation of TTA and Submission of TTA (Carriageway) to TMLG                            | 80.0              | 147.0           | 5.0                | (7days) | 15-Jun-20 A | 13-Nov-20  | 10-Nov-20  | 15-Nov-20   | 1.5         | 0   | 93.75%              |      |    |      |    |  |
| GS2010   | Review of TTA Scheme (Carriageway)  | 30.0              | 0.0             | 30.0               | (7days) | 14-Nov-20   | 13-Dec-20  | 24-May-21  | 23-Jun-21   | 191.5       | 0   | 0%                  |      |    |      |    |  |
| GS2020   | Submission of Revised TTA (Carriageway) and Acceptance of TTA in TMLG                     | 30.0              | 0.0             | 30.0               | (7days) | 14-Dec-20   | 12-Jan-21  | 23-Jun-21  | 23-Jul-21   | 191.5       | 0   | 0%                  |      |    |      |    |  |
| GS2500   | Preparation of TTA and Submission of TTA (Footpath) to TMLG                               | 60.0              | 0.0             | 60.0               | (7days) | 14-Nov-20   | 12-Jan-21  | 15-Nov-20  | 14-Jan-21   | 1.5         | 0   | 0%                  |      |    |      |    |  |
| GS2510   | Review of TTA Scheme (Footpath)   | 30.0              | 0.0             | 30.0               | (7days) | 13-Jan-21   | 11-Feb-21  | 14-Jan-21  | 13-Feb-21   | 1.5         | 0   | 0%                  |      |    |      |    |  |
| MPU20201108.2.5 Project Manager Acceptance of Sub-Contractors                    |   |                   |                 |                    |         |             |            |            |             |             |     |                     |      |    |      |    |  |
| SC1040   | ICE for E&M Works   | 0.0               | 0.0             | 0.0                | (7days) |             | 30-Dec-20* |            | 30-Dec-20   | 0.0         | 0   | 0%                  |      |    |      |    |  |
| MPU20201108.7 Construction Works   |   |                   |                 |                    |         |             |            |            |             |             |     |                     |      |    |      |    |  |
| MPU20201108.7.1 Preliminaries  |   |                   |                 |                    |         |             |            |            |             |             |     |                     |      |    |      |    |  |
| PREL1130-02  | Sample Selection and Testing for Structural Steels for Pre-fabrication of Noise Enclosure | 33.0              | 108.0           | 20.0               | (6days) | 02-Jul-20 A | 01-Dec-20  | 09-Sep-20  | 05-Oct-20   | -48.5       | 0   | 39.39%              |      |    |      |    |  |
| PREL1130-12  | Fabrication of Structural Elements for Noise Enclosure                                    | 60.0              | 0.0             | 60.0               | (6days) | 02-Dec-20   | 16-Feb-21  | 05-Oct-20  | 15-Dec-20   | -48.5       | 0   | 0%                  |      |    |      |    |  |
| PREL1130-22  | Delivery of Structural Elements for At-grade Road Noise Enclosure                         | 60.0              | 0.0             | 60.0               | (6days) | 14-Dec-20   | 27-Feb-21  | 16-Oct-20  | 29-Dec-20   | -48.5       | 0   | 0%                  |      |    |      |    |  |
| PREL1140-01  | Fabrication of Sub-frame and PMMA Panels for Noise Enclosure                              | 60.0              | 0.0             | 60.0               | (6days) | 02-Dec-20   | 16-Feb-21  | 05-Feb-21  | 23-Apr-21   | 53.5        | 0   | 0%                  |      |    |      |    |  |
| PREL1140-21  | Delivery of Sub-frame and PMMA Panels for Noise Enclosure                                 | 30.0              | 0.0             | 30.0               | (6days) | 27-Jan-21   | 05-Mar-21  | 06-Apr-21  | 12-May-21   | 53.5        | 0   | 0%                  |      |    |      |    |  |
| PREL1150-00  | Procurement, factory acceptance test for Lift   | 90.0              | 0.0             | 90.0               | (6days) | 09-Nov-20   | 27-Feb-21  | 23-Dec-20  | 16-Apr-21   | 38.0        | 0   | 0%                  |      |    |      |    |  |
| PREL1250   | Procurement, Factory Acceptance Test and Delivery of Bearing                              | 80.0              | 300.0           | 22.0               | (7days) | 14-Jan-20 A | 30-Nov-20  | 15-Dec-20  | 06-Jan-21   | 36.5        | 0   | 72.5%               |      |    |      |    |  |
| MPU20201108.7.2 Construction Works of Portion 1                                  |   |                   |                 |                    |         |             |            |            |             |             |     |                     |      |    |      |    |  |
| MPU20201108.7.2.1 Cycle Track - U-trough   |   |                   |                 |                    |         |             |            |            |             |             |     |                     |      |    |      |    |  |
| MPU20201108.7.2.1.1 Excavation to U-trough Level(+5.0mPD to +4.4mPD) (700m3)     |   |                   |                 |                    |         |             |            |            |             |             |     |                     |      |    |      |    |  |
| PORI.UT.EX1050   | Excavation to U-trough Founding Level for Construction of Bay 1-2 (+5.0mPD to +4.4mPD)    | 8.0               | 0.0             | 8.0                | (6days) | 30-Dec-20   | 08-Jan-21  | 03-Jul-21  | 13-Jul-21   | 148.5       | 0   | 0%                  |      |    |      |    |  |
| PORI.UT.EX1060   | Utilities Diversion for Bay 1-2   | 30.0              | 0.0             | 30.0               | (6days) | 09-Jan-21   | 16-Feb-21  | 13-Jul-21  | 17-Aug-21   | 148.5       | 0   | 0%                  |      |    |      |    |  |
| MPU20201108.7.2.1.2 Construction of U-trough Structure (9 Bays, 27D/Bay, 1 Team) |   |                   |                 |                    |         |             |            |            |             |             |     |                     |      |    |      |    |  |
| PORI.UT.ST1010-23  | Construction of U-trough Structure Bay 9 Wall Stem (2nd pour)                             | 10.0              | 0.0             | 10.0               | (6days) | 09-Nov-20   | 19-Nov-20  | 03-Aug-21  | 14-Aug-21   | 216.5       | 0   | 0%                  |      |    |      |    |  |
| PORI.UT.ST1010-33  | Construction of U-trough Structure Bay 8 Wall Stem (2nd pour)                             | 10.0              | 0.0             | 10.0               | (6days) | 20-Nov-20   | 01-Dec-20  | 14-Aug-21  | 26-Aug-21   | 216.5       | 0   | 0%                  |      |    |      |    |  |
| PORI.UT.ST1010-43  | Construction of U-trough Structure Bay 7 Wall Stem (2nd pour)                             | 10.0              | 0.0             | 10.0               | (6days) | 02-Dec-20   | 12-Dec-20  | 26-Aug-21  | 07-Sep-21   | 216.5       | 0   | 0%                  |      |    |      |    |  |
| PORI.UT.ST1010-53  | Construction of U-trough Structure Bay 6 Wall Stem (2nd pour)                             | 10.0              | 0.0             | 10.0               | (6days) | 14-Dec-20   | 24-Dec-20  | 07-Sep-21  | 18-Sep-21   | 216.5       | 0   | 0%                  |      |    |      |    |  |
| PORI.UT.ST1040-21  | Construction of U-trough Structure Bay 3 Base Slab  | 14.0              | 0.0             | 14.0               | (6days) | 09-Nov-20   | 24-Nov-20  | 12-May-21  | 29-May-21   | 148.5       | 0   | 0%                  |      |    |      |    |  |
| PORI.UT.ST1040-51  | Construction of U-trough Structure Bay 3 Wall Stem (1st pour)                             | 14.0              | 0.0             | 14.0               | (6days) | 25-Nov-20   | 10-Dec-20  | 29-May-21  | 16-Jun-21   | 148.5       | 0   | 0%                  |      |    |      |    |  |
| PORI.UT.ST1040-61  | Construction of U-trough Structure Bay 5 Wall Stem (2nd pour)                             | 10.0              | 0.0             | 10.0               | (6days) | 28-Dec-20   | 08-Jan-21  | 18-Sep-21  | 02-Oct-21   | 216.5       | 0   | 0%                  |      |    |      |    |  |
| PORI.UT.ST1040-71  | Construction of U-trough Structure Bay 4 Wall Stem (2nd pour)                             | 10.0              | 0.0             | 10.0               | (6days) | 09-Jan-21   | 20-Jan-21  | 02-Oct-21  | 15-Oct-21   | 216.5       | 0   | 0%                  |      |    |      |    |  |

- Actual Level of Effort
- Actual Work
- Remaining Work
- Critical Remaining Work
- Milestone
- summary

| Date      | Revision                            | Checked | Approved |
|-----------|-------------------------------------|---------|----------|
| 08-Nov-20 | Monthly Programme Update (Nov 2020) | TL      | StL      |

| Activity ID  | Activity Name   | Original Duration | Actual Duration | Remaining Duration | Calendar       | Start              | Finish           | Late Start       | Late Finish      | Total Float  | TRA | Activity % Complete | 2020 |    | 2021 |    |
|--|---|-------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------|--------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------|-----|---------------------|------|----|------|----|
|  |   |                   |                 |                    |                |                    |                  |                  |                  |              |     |                     | Q4   | Q1 | Q2   | Q3 |
| PORI.UT.ST1040-81  | Construction of U-trough Structure Bay 3 Wall Stem (2nd pour) | 10.0              | 0.0             | 10.0               | (6days)        | 21-Jan-21          | 01-Feb-21        | 15-Oct-21        | 27-Oct-21        | 216.5        | 0   | 0%                  |      |    |      |    |
| PORI.UT.ST1050   | Access Road Modification from Seaside to Depot Side           | 14.0              | 0.0             | 14.0               | (6days)        | 11-Dec-20          | 29-Dec-20        | 16-Jun-21        | 03-Jul-21        | 148.5        | 0   | 0%                  |      |    |      |    |
| <b>MPU20201108.7.2.1.4 Remaining Works</b>   |   | <b>116.0</b>      | <b>27.0</b>     | <b>90.0</b>        | <b>(6days)</b> | <b>07-Oct-20 A</b> | <b>27-Feb-21</b> | <b>16-Mar-21</b> | <b>07-Jul-21</b> | <b>103.5</b> |     |                     |      |    |      |    |
| PORI.UT.1055   | Review and Acceptance of Design for ELS for Drainage          | 30.0              | 27.0            | 20.0               | (6days)        | 07-Oct-20 A        | 01-Dec-20        | 16-Mar-21        | 12-Apr-21        | 103.5        |     | 33.33%              |      |    |      |    |
| PORI.UT.1060   | Construction of Drainage for SMH102 to SMH103                 | 35.0              | 0.0             | 35.0               | (6days)        | 02-Dec-20          | 14-Jan-21        | 12-Apr-21        | 25-May-21        | 103.5        | 0   | 0%                  |      |    |      |    |
| PORI.UT.1070   | Construction of Drainage for SMH103 to SMH104                 | 35.0              | 0.0             | 35.0               | (6days)        | 15-Jan-21          | 27-Feb-21        | 25-May-21        | 07-Jul-21        | 103.5        | 0   | 0%                  |      |    |      |    |
| <b>MPU20201108.7.2.2 Elevated Cycle Track</b>  |   | <b>115.0</b>      | <b>23.0</b>     | <b>92.0</b>        | <b>(6days)</b> | <b>12-Oct-20 A</b> | <b>02-Mar-21</b> | <b>11-Sep-20</b> | <b>11-May-21</b> | <b>56.0</b>  |     |                     |      |    |      |    |
| <b>MPU20201108.7.2.2.4 Excavation to Pile Cap Level (+5.0mPD to +2.8mPD) (2000m3)</b>        |   | <b>53.0</b>       | <b>23.0</b>     | <b>30.0</b>        | <b>(6days)</b> | <b>12-Oct-20 A</b> | <b>12-Dec-20</b> | <b>11-Sep-20</b> | <b>04-Jan-21</b> | <b>16.0</b>  |     |                     |      |    |      |    |
| PORI.ED.EX1030   | Excavation to Strut Level (+5.0mPD to +4.0mPD)                | 8.0               | 23.0            | 8.0                | (6days)        | 12-Oct-20 A        | 17-Nov-20        | 11-Sep-20        | 21-Sep-20        | -46.5        | 0   | 0%                  |      |    |      |    |
| PORI.ED.EX1040   | Installation of Concrete Blocks and Struts for ELS            | 20.0              | 0.0             | 20.0               | (6days)        | 14-Nov-20          | 07-Dec-20        | 03-Dec-20        | 28-Dec-20        | 16.0         |     | 0%                  |      |    |      |    |
| PORI.ED.EX1060   | Excavation to Pile Cap Founding Level (+2.8mPD)               | 20.0              | 0.0             | 20.0               | (6days)        | 20-Nov-20          | 12-Dec-20        | 09-Dec-20        | 04-Jan-21        | 16.0         |     | 0%                  |      |    |      |    |
| <b>MPU20201108.7.2.2.5 Construction of Pile Caps (10 PC, 14D/Cap, 4teams)</b>                |   | <b>42.0</b>       | <b>0.0</b>      | <b>42.0</b>        | <b>(6days)</b> | <b>18-Nov-20</b>   | <b>08-Jan-21</b> | <b>20-Nov-20</b> | <b>06-Apr-21</b> | <b>69.0</b>  |     |                     |      |    |      |    |
| PORI.ED.PC1010   | Construction of PC10 (incl. Installation of Capping plate)    | 14.0              | 0.0             | 14.0               | (6days)        | 18-Nov-20          | 03-Dec-20        | 20-Nov-20        | 05-Dec-20        | 2.0          |     | 0%                  |      |    |      |    |
| PORI.ED.PC1020   | Construction of PC9 (incl. Installation of Capping plate)     | 14.0              | 0.0             | 14.0               | (6days)        | 18-Nov-20          | 03-Dec-20        | 20-Nov-20        | 05-Dec-20        | 2.0          |     | 0%                  |      |    |      |    |
| PORI.ED.PC1030   | Construction of PC8 (incl. Installation of Capping plate)     | 14.0              | 0.0             | 14.0               | (6days)        | 18-Nov-20          | 03-Dec-20        | 20-Nov-20        | 05-Dec-20        | 2.0          |     | 0%                  |      |    |      |    |
| PORI.ED.PC1040   | Construction of PC7 (incl. Installation of Capping plate)     | 14.0              | 0.0             | 14.0               | (6days)        | 04-Dec-20          | 19-Dec-20        | 21-Dec-20        | 08-Jan-21        | 14.0         |     | 0%                  |      |    |      |    |
| PORI.ED.PC1050   | Construction of PC6 (incl. Installation of Capping plate)     | 14.0              | 0.0             | 14.0               | (6days)        | 04-Dec-20          | 19-Dec-20        | 21-Dec-20        | 08-Jan-21        | 14.0         |     | 0%                  |      |    |      |    |
| PORI.ED.PC1060   | Construction of PC5 (incl. Installation of Capping plate)     | 14.0              | 0.0             | 14.0               | (6days)        | 04-Dec-20          | 19-Dec-20        | 21-Dec-20        | 08-Jan-21        | 14.0         |     | 0%                  |      |    |      |    |
| PORI.ED.PC1070   | Construction of PC4 (incl. Installation of Capping plate)     | 14.0              | 0.0             | 14.0               | (6days)        | 04-Dec-20          | 19-Dec-20        | 21-Dec-20        | 08-Jan-21        | 14.0         |     | 0%                  |      |    |      |    |
| PORI.ED.PC1080   | Construction of PC3 (incl. Installation of Capping plate)     | 14.0              | 0.0             | 14.0               | (6days)        | 21-Dec-20          | 08-Jan-21        | 18-Mar-21        | 06-Apr-21        | 69.0         |     | 0%                  |      |    |      |    |
| PORI.ED.PC1090   | Construction of PC2 (incl. Installation of Capping plate)     | 14.0              | 0.0             | 14.0               | (6days)        | 21-Dec-20          | 08-Jan-21        | 09-Jan-21        | 25-Jan-21        | 14.0         |     | 0%                  |      |    |      |    |
| PORI.ED.PC1100   | Construction of PC1 (incl. Installation of Capping plate)     | 14.0              | 0.0             | 14.0               | (6days)        | 21-Dec-20          | 08-Jan-21        | 09-Jan-21        | 25-Jan-21        | 14.0         |     | 0%                  |      |    |      |    |
| <b>MPU20201108.7.2.2.6 Construction of Columns and Abutment (16pcs, 10D/column, 4 teams)</b> |   | <b>54.0</b>       | <b>0.0</b>      | <b>54.0</b>        | <b>(6days)</b> | <b>04-Dec-20</b>   | <b>08-Feb-21</b> | <b>27-Feb-21</b> | <b>11-May-21</b> | <b>72.0</b>  |     |                     |      |    |      |    |
| PORI.ED.CP1010   | Construction of Abutment 1A                                   | 30.0              | 0.0             | 30.0               | (6days)        | 04-Dec-20          | 11-Jan-21        | 16-Mar-21        | 22-Apr-21        | 81.0         | 0   | 0%                  |      |    |      |    |
| PORI.ED.CP1020   | Installation of Bearings                                      | 15.0              | 0.0             | 15.0               | (6days)        | 12-Jan-21          | 28-Jan-21        | 23-Apr-21        | 11-May-21        | 81.0         | 0   | 0%                  |      |    |      |    |
| PORI.ED.CP1030   | Construction Column PC9-CA                                    | 10.0              | 0.0             | 10.0               | (6days)        | 21-Dec-20          | 04-Jan-21        | 27-Feb-21        | 10-Mar-21        | 53.0         |     | 0%                  |      |    |      |    |
| PORI.ED.CP1040   | Construction Column PC9-CB                                    | 10.0              | 0.0             | 10.0               | (6days)        | 21-Dec-20          | 04-Jan-21        | 27-Feb-21        | 10-Mar-21        | 53.0         |     | 0%                  |      |    |      |    |
| PORI.ED.CP1050   | Construction Column PC8-CA                                    | 10.0              | 0.0             | 10.0               | (6days)        | 21-Dec-20          | 04-Jan-21        | 27-Feb-21        | 10-Mar-21        | 53.0         |     | 0%                  |      |    |      |    |
| PORI.ED.CP1060   | Construction Column PC8-CB                                    | 10.0              | 0.0             | 10.0               | (6days)        | 21-Dec-20          | 04-Jan-21        | 27-Feb-21        | 10-Mar-21        | 53.0         |     | 0%                  |      |    |      |    |
| PORI.ED.CP1070   | Construction Column PC7-CA                                    | 10.0              | 0.0             | 10.0               | (6days)        | 05-Jan-21          | 15-Jan-21        | 11-Mar-21        | 22-Mar-21        | 53.0         |     | 0%                  |      |    |      |    |
| PORI.ED.CP1080   | Construction Column PC7-CB                                    | 10.0              | 0.0             | 10.0               | (6days)        | 05-Jan-21          | 15-Jan-21        | 11-Mar-21        | 22-Mar-21        | 53.0         |     | 0%                  |      |    |      |    |
| PORI.ED.CP1090   | Construction Column PC6-CA                                    | 10.0              | 0.0             | 10.0               | (6days)        | 05-Jan-21          | 15-Jan-21        | 11-Mar-21        | 22-Mar-21        | 53.0         |     | 0%                  |      |    |      |    |
| PORI.ED.CP1095   | Construction Column PC6-CB                                    | 10.0              | 0.0             | 10.0               | (6days)        | 05-Jan-21          | 15-Jan-21        | 11-Mar-21        | 22-Mar-21        | 53.0         |     | 0%                  |      |    |      |    |
| PORI.ED.CP1100   | Construction Column PC5-CA                                    | 10.0              | 0.0             | 10.0               | (6days)        | 16-Jan-21          | 27-Jan-21        | 23-Mar-21        | 06-Apr-21        | 53.0         |     | 0%                  |      |    |      |    |
| PORI.ED.CP1110   | Construction Column PC5-CB                                    | 10.0              | 0.0             | 10.0               | (6days)        | 16-Jan-21          | 27-Jan-21        | 23-Mar-21        | 06-Apr-21        | 53.0         |     | 0%                  |      |    |      |    |
| PORI.ED.CP1120   | Construction Column PC4-CA                                    | 10.0              | 0.0             | 10.0               | (6days)        | 28-Jan-21          | 08-Feb-21        | 07-Apr-21        | 17-Apr-21        | 53.0         |     | 0%                  |      |    |      |    |
| PORI.ED.CP1130   | Construction Column PC4-CB                                    | 10.0              | 0.0             | 10.0               | (6days)        | 16-Jan-21          | 27-Jan-21        | 23-Mar-21        | 06-Apr-21        | 53.0         |     | 0%                  |      |    |      |    |

- █ Actual Level of Effort
- █ Actual Work
- █ Remaining Work
- █ Critical Remaining Work
- ◆ Milestone
- ▶ summary

MPU (Nov-20)  
Page 3

| Date      | Revision                            | Checked | Approved |
|-----------|-------------------------------------|---------|----------|
| 08-Nov-20 | Monthly Programme Update (Nov 2020) | TL      | StL      |



| Activity ID          | Activity Name   | Original Duration | Actual Duration | Remaining Duration | alendar | Start       | Finish    | Late Start | Late Finish | Total Float | TRA | Activity % Complete | 2020 |    | 2021 |  |
|----------------------|---|-------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---------|-------------|-----------|------------|-------------|-------------|-----|---------------------|------|----|------|--|
|                      |   |                   |                 |                    |         |             |           |            |             |             |     |                     | Q4   | Q1 |      |  |
| PORIII.ED.GD.0200    | Drainage Diversion of Portion I Existing 1500mm pipe to SMH4046896 (PMI052)                                     | 14.0              | 0.0             | 14.0               | (6days) | 09-Nov-20   | 24-Nov-20 | 10-Aug-20  | 26-Aug-20   | -74.5       | 0   | 0%                  |      |    |      |  |
| PORIII.ED.GD.0220    | Further Excavation and Installation of ELS (lagging) to +0.31mPD for SMH012 including Blinding (NCE108, PMI052) | 17.0              | 0.0             | 17.0               | (6days) | 25-Nov-20   | 14-Dec-20 | 26-Aug-20  | 15-Sep-20   | -74.5       | 0   | 0%                  |      |    |      |  |
| PORIII.ED.GD.0230    | Construction of Manhole SMH011 (1st Portion) (below +2.9mPD) (PMI052)   | 10.0              | 3.0             | 10.0               | (6days) | 05-Nov-20 A | 19-Nov-20 | 25-Aug-20  | 05-Sep-20   | -61.5       | 0   | 0%                  |      |    |      |  |
| PORIII.ED.GD.0240    | Construction of Manhole SMH012 (1st Portion) (below +2.9mPD) (PMI052)   | 10.0              | 0.0             | 10.0               | (6days) | 15-Dec-20   | 28-Dec-20 | 15-Sep-20  | 26-Sep-20   | -74.5       | 0   | 0%                  |      |    |      |  |
| PORIII.ED.GD.0250    | Backfilling for SMH011 to +2.3mPD (PMI052)  | 10.0              | 0.0             | 10.0               | (6days) | 20-Nov-20   | 01-Dec-20 | 05-Sep-20  | 17-Sep-20   | -61.5       | 0   | 0%                  |      |    |      |  |
| PORIII.ED.GD.0250-01 | Excavation to +2.3mPD for PC30 (PMI052)   | 4.0               | 0.0             | 4.0                | (6days) | 02-Dec-20   | 05-Dec-20 | 17-Sep-20  | 22-Sep-20   | -61.5       | 0   | 0%                  |      |    |      |  |
| PORIII.ED.GD.0260    | Removal of Struts in ELS for SMH011 and Cutting of Sheet Piles at +2.3mPD (PMI052)                              | 4.0               | 0.0             | 4.0                | (6days) | 07-Dec-20   | 10-Dec-20 | 22-Sep-20  | 26-Sep-20   | -61.5       | 0   | 0%                  |      |    |      |  |
| PORIII.ED.GD.0270    | Backfilling for SMH012 to +2.3mPD (PMI052)  | 10.0              | 0.0             | 10.0               | (6days) | 29-Dec-20   | 09-Jan-21 | 26-Sep-20  | 10-Oct-20   | -74.5       | 0   | 0%                  |      |    |      |  |
| PORIII.ED.GD.0270-01 | Excavation to +2.3mPD for PC18 (PMI052)   | 4.0               | 0.0             | 4.0                | (6days) | 11-Jan-21   | 14-Jan-21 | 10-Oct-20  | 15-Oct-20   | -74.5       | 0   | 0%                  |      |    |      |  |
| PORIII.ED.GD.0280    | Removal of Struts in ELS for SMH012 and Cutting of Sheet Piles at +2.3mPD (PMI052)                              | 4.0               | 0.0             | 4.0                | (6days) | 15-Jan-21   | 19-Jan-21 | 15-Oct-20  | 20-Oct-20   | -74.5       | 0   | 0%                  |      |    |      |  |
| PORIII.ED.GD.0310    | Excavate to +2.3mPD for Grid 3  | 5.0               | 0.0             | 5.0                | (6days) | 18-Nov-20   | 23-Nov-20 | 03-Oct-20  | 09-Oct-20   | -37.5       | 0   | 0%                  |      |    |      |  |
| PORIII.ED.GD.1010-02 | Installation of Capping Plate for PC22, PC24 (4nos, 4D/no, 2teams) (PMI052)                                     | 8.0               | 0.0             | 8.0                | (6days) | 27-Nov-20   | 05-Dec-20 | 16-Sep-20  | 25-Sep-20   | -58.5       | 0   | 0%                  |      |    |      |  |
| PORIII.ED.GD.1010-03 | Installation of Capping Plate for PC30 (4nos, 4D/no, 2teams) (PMI052)   | 8.0               | 0.0             | 8.0                | (6days) | 11-Dec-20   | 19-Dec-20 | 26-Sep-20  | 08-Oct-20   | -61.5       | 0   | 0%                  |      |    |      |  |
| PORIII.ED.GD.1010-04 | Installation of Capping Plate for PC18, 20 (4nos, 4D/no, 2teams) (PMI052)                                       | 8.0               | 0.0             | 8.0                | (6days) | 20-Jan-21   | 28-Jan-21 | 20-Oct-20  | 30-Oct-20   | -74.5       | 0   | 0%                  |      |    |      |  |
| PORIII.ED.GD.1010-05 | Installation of Capping Plate for PC14, 16 (4nos, 4D/no, 2 teams) (PMI052)                                      | 8.0               | 0.0             | 8.0                | (6days) | 24-Nov-20   | 02-Dec-20 | 09-Oct-20  | 19-Oct-20   | -37.5       | 0   | 0%                  |      |    |      |  |
| PORIII.ED.GD.1010-06 | Installation of Capping Plate for PC26, PC28 (4nos, 4D/no, 2 teams)   | 8.0               | 0.0             | 8.0                | (6days) | 18-Nov-20   | 26-Nov-20 | 05-Sep-20  | 15-Sep-20   | -59.5       | 0   | 0%                  |      |    |      |  |
| PORIII.ED.GD.1020    | Construction of PC30 (PMI052)   | 9.0               | 0.0             | 9.0                | (6days) | 21-Dec-20   | 02-Jan-21 | 08-Oct-20  | 19-Oct-20   | -61.5       | 0   | 0%                  |      |    |      |  |
| PORIII.ED.GD.1021    | Construction of PC28 (PMI052)   | 9.0               | 0.0             | 9.0                | (6days) | 27-Nov-20   | 07-Dec-20 | 15-Sep-20  | 25-Sep-20   | -59.5       | 0   | 0%                  |      |    |      |  |
| PORIII.ED.GD.1022    | Construction of PC26 (PMI052)   | 9.0               | 0.0             | 9.0                | (6days) | 27-Nov-20   | 07-Dec-20 | 15-Sep-20  | 25-Sep-20   | -59.5       | 0   | 0%                  |      |    |      |  |
| PORIII.ED.GD.1023    | Construction of PC24 (PMI052)   | 9.0               | 0.0             | 9.0                | (6days) | 08-Dec-20   | 17-Dec-20 | 25-Sep-20  | 08-Oct-20   | -59.5       | 0   | 0%                  |      |    |      |  |
| PORIII.ED.GD.1024    | Construction of PC22 (PMI052)   | 9.0               | 0.0             | 9.0                | (6days) | 08-Dec-20   | 17-Dec-20 | 25-Sep-20  | 08-Oct-20   | -59.5       | 0   | 0%                  |      |    |      |  |
| PORIII.ED.GD.1025    | Construction of PC20 (PMI052)   | 9.0               | 0.0             | 9.0                | (6days) | 29-Jan-21   | 08-Feb-21 | 30-Oct-20  | 10-Nov-20   | -74.5       | 0   | 0%                  |      |    |      |  |
| PORIII.ED.GD.1026    | Construction of PC18 (PMI052)   | 9.0               | 0.0             | 9.0                | (6days) | 29-Jan-21   | 08-Feb-21 | 30-Oct-20  | 10-Nov-20   | -74.5       | 0   | 0%                  |      |    |      |  |
| PORIII.ED.GD.1027    | Construction of PC16 (PMI052)   | 9.0               | 0.0             | 9.0                | (6days) | 04-Jan-21   | 13-Jan-21 | 19-Oct-20  | 30-Oct-20   | -61.5       | 0   | 0%                  |      |    |      |  |
| PORIII.ED.GD.1028    | Construction of PC14 (PMI052)   | 9.0               | 0.0             | 9.0                | (6days) | 04-Jan-21   | 13-Jan-21 | 19-Oct-20  | 30-Oct-20   | -61.5       | 0   | 0%                  |      |    |      |  |
| MPU20201108.7.4.1.7  | Construction of PC42 (16D) + Abutment 2B (28D) + Bearing Installation (14D)                                     | 33.0              | 0.0             | 33.0               | (6days) | 09-Nov-20   | 16-Dec-20 | 18-Dec-20  | 23-Jan-21   | 29.5        |     |                     |      |    |      |  |
| PORIII.AB2B.1010-01  | Construction of Abutment 2B (2nd pour)  | 14.0              | 0.0             | 14.0               | (6days) | 09-Nov-20   | 24-Nov-20 | 18-Dec-20  | 07-Jan-21   | 34.5        | 0   | 0%                  |      |    |      |  |
| PORIII.AB2B.1020     | Bearing Installation at Abutment 2B   | 14.0              | 0.0             | 14.0               | (6days) | 01-Dec-20   | 16-Dec-20 | 07-Jan-21  | 23-Jan-21   | 29.5        | 0   | 0%                  |      |    |      |  |
| MPU20201108.7.4.2    | Construction of U-trough Structure  | 88.0              | 10.0            | 78.0               | (6days) | 28-Oct-20 A | 10-Feb-21 | 31-Jul-20  | 03-Nov-20   | -82.5       |     |                     |      |    |      |  |
| MPU20201108.7.4.2.6  | Construction of U-trough Structure  | 88.0              | 10.0            | 78.0               | (6days) | 28-Oct-20 A | 10-Feb-21 | 31-Jul-20  | 03-Nov-20   | -82.5       |     |                     |      |    |      |  |
| PORIII.UT.ST1107     | Excavation to Revised Formation Level and Construction of New Blinding for Bay 2                                | 10.0              | 10.0            | 4.0                | (6days) | 28-Oct-20 A | 12-Nov-20 | 31-Jul-20  | 05-Aug-20   | -82.5       | 0   | 60%                 |      |    |      |  |
| PORIII.UT.ST1110     | Construction of Base Slab Bay 2   | 18.0              | 0.0             | 18.0               | (6days) | 13-Nov-20   | 03-Dec-20 | 05-Aug-20  | 26-Aug-20   | -82.5       | 0   | 0%                  |      |    |      |  |
| PORIII.UT.ST1115     | Excavation to Revised Formation Level, Construction of New Blinding for Bay 3 & 4                               | 10.0              | 0.0             | 10.0               | (6days) | 04-Dec-20   | 15-Dec-20 | 26-Aug-20  | 07-Sep-20   | -82.5       | 0   | 0%                  |      |    |      |  |
| PORIII.UT.ST1117     | Re-construction of Capping Plate for Bay 3  | 10.0              | 0.0             | 10.0               | (6days) | 16-Dec-20   | 29-Dec-20 | 07-Sep-20  | 18-Sep-20   | -82.5       | 0   | 0%                  |      |    |      |  |
| PORIII.UT.ST1120     | Construction of Base Slab Bay 3   | 18.0              | 0.0             | 18.0               | (6days) | 30-Dec-20   | 20-Jan-21 | 18-Sep-20  | 12-Oct-20   | -82.5       | 0   | 0%                  |      |    |      |  |
| PORIII.UT.ST1125     | Re-construction of Capping Plate for Bay 4  | 10.0              | 0.0             | 10.0               | (6days) | 30-Dec-20   | 11-Jan-21 | 28-Sep-20  | 12-Oct-20   | -74.5       | 0   | 0%                  |      |    |      |  |
| PORIII.UT.ST1130     | Construction of Base Slab Bay 4   | 18.0              | 0.0             | 18.0               | (6days) | 21-Jan-21   | 10-Feb-21 | 12-Oct-20  | 03-Nov-20   | -82.5       | 0   | 0%                  |      |    |      |  |

- █ Actual Level of Effort
- █ Actual Work
- █ Remaining Work
- █ Critical Remaining Work
- ◆ Milestone
- ▶ summary

| Date      | Revision                            | Checked | Approved |
|-----------|-------------------------------------|---------|----------|
| 08-Nov-20 | Monthly Programme Update (Nov 2020) | TL      | StL      |

| Activity ID  | Activity Name  | Original Duration | Actual Duration | Remaining Duration | alendar | Start       | Finish    | Late Start | Late Finish | Total Float | TRA | Activity % Complete | 2020 |    | 2021 |    |  |
|--|--|-------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---------|-------------|-----------|------------|-------------|-------------|-----|---------------------|------|----|------|----|--|
|  |  |                   |                 |                    |         |             |           |            |             |             |     |                     | Q4   | Q1 | Q4   | Q1 |  |
| <b>MPU20201108.7.5 Modification of Seawall (Portion II and III)</b>                |  |                   |                 |                    |         |             |           |            |             |             |     |                     |      |    |      |    |  |
| <b>MPU20201108.7.5.3 Seawall Modification Type 2</b>                               |  |                   |                 |                    |         |             |           |            |             |             |     |                     |      |    |      |    |  |
| SW.WWII.1000   | Construction of Seawall Modification Type 2 (2 teams, <15m per bay)                    | 80.0              | 13.0            | 80.0               | (6days) | 23-Oct-20 A | 26-Feb-21 | 17-Oct-20  | 23-Jan-21   | -26.5       |     | 0%                  |      |    |      |    |  |
| <b>MPU20201108.7.6 Construction of the At-grade Noise Semi Enclosures</b>          |  |                   |                 |                    |         |             |           |            |             |             |     |                     |      |    |      |    |  |
| <b>MPU20201108.7.6.7 Construction of Northern Drainage (SMH001 to SMH003)</b>      |  |                   |                 |                    |         |             |           |            |             |             |     |                     |      |    |      |    |  |
| PORIII.AG.1102   | Utilities Ducts Laying across Road D9 (Northern Portion)                               | 32.0              | 0.0             | 32.0               | (6days) | 09-Nov-20   | 15-Dec-20 | 10-Sep-20  | 20-Oct-20   | -47.5       |     | 0%                  |      |    |      |    |  |
| PORIII.AG.2000   | Cable Laying and Decommissioning of Existing Cross Road UUs at Wan O Road              | 50.0              | 0.0             | 50.0               | (6days) | 16-Dec-20   | 18-Feb-21 | 20-Oct-20  | 18-Dec-20   | -47.5       |     | 0%                  |      |    |      |    |  |
| <b>MPU20201108.7.6.3 Construction of Pad Footing (Bay 1 to 11)</b>                 |  |                   |                 |                    |         |             |           |            |             |             |     |                     |      |    |      |    |  |
| <b>MPU20201108.7.6.3.3 Base Slab</b>   |  |                   |                 |                    |         |             |           |            |             |             |     |                     |      |    |      |    |  |
| <b>MPU20201108.7.6.3.3.1 North Bound</b>   |  |                   |                 |                    |         |             |           |            |             |             |     |                     |      |    |      |    |  |
| PORIII.AG.1460   | Construction of Pad Footing Bay NB-N17 Base Slab                                       | 10.0              | 0.0             | 10.0               | (6days) | 23-Nov-20   | 03-Dec-20 | 15-Jan-21  | 27-Jan-21   | 43.5        |     | 0%                  |      |    |      |    |  |
| PORIII.AG.1470   | Construction of Pad Footing Bay NB-N18 Base Slab                                       | 10.0              | 0.0             | 10.0               | (6days) | 16-Dec-20   | 29-Dec-20 | 08-Feb-21  | 23-Feb-21   | 43.5        |     | 0%                  |      |    |      |    |  |
| <b>MPU20201108.7.6.3.4 Wall Stem</b>   |  |                   |                 |                    |         |             |           |            |             |             |     |                     |      |    |      |    |  |
| <b>MPU20201108.7.6.3.4.2 South Bound</b>   |  |                   |                 |                    |         |             |           |            |             |             |     |                     |      |    |      |    |  |
| PORIII.AG.1910   | Backfilling to Interim Formation Level (7 Layers, 5D/layer) for Bay 1 to 11            | 35.0              | 119.0           | 20.0               | (6days) | 17-Jun-20 A | 01-Dec-20 | 26-Sep-20  | 22-Oct-20   | -33.5       |     | 42.86%              |      |    |      |    |  |
| PORIII.AG.1920   | Backfilling to Interim Formation Level (7 Layers, 5D/layer) for Bay 12 to 16           | 35.0              | 20.0            | 30.0               | (6days) | 15-Oct-20 A | 12-Dec-20 | 15-Sep-20  | 22-Oct-20   | -43.5       |     | 14.29%              |      |    |      |    |  |
| <b>MPU20201108.7.6.3.4.1 North Bound</b>   |  |                   |                 |                    |         |             |           |            |             |             |     |                     |      |    |      |    |  |
| PORIII.AG.1890   | Construction of Pad Footing Bay NB-N17 Wal Stem  | 10.0              | 0.0             | 10.0               | (6days) | 04-Dec-20   | 15-Dec-20 | 27-Jan-21  | 08-Feb-21   | 43.5        |     | 0%                  |      |    |      |    |  |
| PORIII.AG.1900   | Construction of Pad Footing Bay NB-N18 Wal Stem  | 10.0              | 0.0             | 10.0               | (6days) | 30-Dec-20   | 11-Jan-21 | 23-Feb-21  | 06-Mar-21   | 43.5        |     | 0%                  |      |    |      |    |  |
| <b>MPU20201108.7.6.4 Construction of Semi-Noise Enclosure and Directional Sign</b> |  |                   |                 |                    |         |             |           |            |             |             |     |                     |      |    |      |    |  |
| PORIII.AG.1190   | Construction of Semi-Noise Enclosure CH13532.187 to CH13878 Main Frame                 | 90.0              | 0.0             | 90.0               | (6days) | 19-Dec-20   | 13-Apr-21 | 22-Oct-20  | 09-Feb-21   | -48.5       |     | 0%                  |      |    |      |    |  |
| <b>MPU20201108.7.8 Wan O Road</b>  |  |                   |                 |                    |         |             |           |            |             |             |     |                     |      |    |      |    |  |
| <b>MPU20201108.7.8.2 Carriage Way Excavation Permit</b>                            |  |                   |                 |                    |         |             |           |            |             |             |     |                     |      |    |      |    |  |
| <b>MPU20201108.7.8.2.1 TTA Stage 1</b>   |  |                   |                 |                    |         |             |           |            |             |             |     |                     |      |    |      |    |  |
| WO.CA.TTA1030  | UU Diversion and Installation of Sheet Pile at Northern Footpath (Except Roundabout)   | 38.0              | 307.0           | 18.0               | (6days) | 28-Oct-19 A | 12-Dec-20 | 10-Sep-20  | 03-Oct-20   | -59.5       |     | 52.63%              |      |    |      |    |  |
| <b>MPU20201108.7.8.2.3 TTA Stage 2</b>   |  |                   |                 |                    |         |             |           |            |             |             |     |                     |      |    |      |    |  |
| <b>MPU20201108.7.8.2.3.1 Northern Portion</b>                                      |  |                   |                 |                    |         |             |           |            |             |             |     |                     |      |    |      |    |  |
| <b>MPU20201108.7.8.2.3.1.2 PBSh Works</b>  |  |                   |                 |                    |         |             |           |            |             |             |     |                     |      |    |      |    |  |
| WO.CA.TTA2NP.1150  | Construction of PBSh (23nos, Rig 2) (PC60, 61, 63-65)                                  | 76.0              | 171.0           | 7.0                | (6days) | 15-Apr-20 A | 16-Nov-20 | 02-Sep-20  | 10-Sep-20   | -54.5       |     | 90.79%              |      |    |      |    |  |
| WO.CA.TTA2NP.1150-02   | Construction of PBSh (7nos, Rig 2) (PC57-58)   | 30.0              | 53.0            | 12.0               | (6days) | 04-Sep-20 A | 21-Nov-20 | 24-Oct-20  | 09-Nov-20   | -11.5       |     | 60%                 |      |    |      |    |  |
| WO.CA.TTA2NP.1150-03   | Construction of PBSh (8nos, Rig 1) (PC66-69)   | 31.0              | 150.0           | 5.0                | (6days) | 12-May-20 A | 21-Nov-20 | 04-Sep-20  | 10-Sep-20   | -59.5       |     | 83.87%              |      |    |      |    |  |
| WO.CA.TTA2NP.1170  | Construction of PBSh (14nos, Rig 1) (PC66-PC72)  | 60.0              | 89.0            | 7.0                | (6days) | 24-Jul-20 A | 16-Nov-20 | 27-Aug-20  | 04-Sep-20   | -59.5       |     | 88.33%              |      |    |      |    |  |
| <b>MPU20201108.7.8.2.3.1.3 Excavation and Construction of RC Structure</b>         |  |                   |                 |                    |         |             |           |            |             |             |     |                     |      |    |      |    |  |
| WO.CA.TTA2NP.1060  | Installation of Sheet pile at Roundabout Northern Portion                              | 12.0              | 0.0             | 12.0               | (6days) | 03-Dec-20   | 16-Dec-20 | 19-Nov-20  | 03-Dec-20   | -11.5       |     | 0%                  |      |    |      |    |  |
| WO.CA.TTA2NP.1065  | Installation of Struts and Excavation to Pile Cap Level at Roundabout Northern Portion | 13.0              | 0.0             | 13.0               | (6days) | 17-Dec-20   | 04-Jan-21 | 03-Dec-20  | 18-Dec-20   | -11.5       |     | 0%                  |      |    |      |    |  |
| WO.CA.TTA2NP.1067  | Concrete Block Installation as Lateral Support on top of Box Culvert                   | 25.0              | 0.0             | 25.0               | (6days) | 14-Dec-20   | 14-Jan-21 | 03-Oct-20  | 03-Nov-20   | -59.5       |     | 0%                  |      |    |      |    |  |
| WO.CA.TTA2NP.1070  | Construction of ELS (Northern Footpath)  | 39.0              | 0.0             | 39.0               | (6days) | 15-Jan-21   | 04-Mar-21 | 03-Nov-20  | 18-Dec-20   | -59.5       |     | 0%                  |      |    |      |    |  |

- █ Actual Level of Effort
- █ Actual Work
- █ Remaining Work
- █ Critical Remaining Work
- ◆ Milestone
- ▶ summary

| Date      | Revision                            | Checked | Approved |
|-----------|-------------------------------------|---------|----------|
| 08-Nov-20 | Monthly Programme Update (Nov 2020) | TL      | StL      |

| Activity ID             | Activity Name   | Original Duration | Actual Duration | Remaining Duration | Calendar | Start       | Finish     | Late Start | Late Finish | Total Float | TRA | Activity % Complete | 2020 |   | 2021   |  |
|-------------------------|---|-------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------|-------------|------------|------------|-------------|-------------|-----|---------------------|------|---|--|--|
|                         |   |                   |                 |                    |          |             |            |            |             |             |     |                     | Q4   | Q1  |  |  |
| MPU20201108.7.8.2.3.2   | Southern Portion and Central Barrier                                | 245.0             | 204.0           | 42.0               | (6days)  | 03-Mar-20 A | 29-Dec-20  | 27-Aug-20  | 13-Mar-21   | 59.5        |     |                     |      | 29-Dec-20, MPU20201108.7.8.2.3.2                                    | Southern Portion and Central Barrier                               |  |
| MPU20201108.7.8.2.3.2.2 | PBSH Works  | 245.0             | 204.0           | 42.0               | (6days)  | 03-Mar-20 A | 29-Dec-20  | 27-Aug-20  | 13-Mar-21   | 59.5        |     |                     |      | 29-Dec-20, MPU20201108.7.8.2.3.2.2                                  | PBSH Works   |  |
| WO.CA.TTA2SP.1310       | Construction of PBSH (25nos, Rig 1) (PC73 to PC81)                  | 75.0              | 204.0           | 7.0                | (6days)  | 03-Mar-20 A | 16-Nov-20  | 27-Aug-20  | 04-Sep-20   | -59.5       | 0   | 90.67%              |      | Construction of PBSH (25nos, Rig 1) (PC73 to PC81)                  |  |  |
| WO.CA.TTA2SP.1320       | Construction of PBSH (12nos, Rig 2) (PC59 & PC62)                   | 45.0              | 56.0            | 18.0               | (6days)  | 01-Sep-20 A | 02-Dec-20  | 29-Oct-20  | 19-Nov-20   | -11.5       | 0   | 60%                 |      | Construction of PBSH (12nos, Rig 2) (PC59 & PC62)                   |  |  |
| WO.CA.TTA2SP.1330       | Pile Loading Test   | 21.0              | 0.0             | 21.0               | (6days)  | 03-Dec-20   | 29-Dec-20  | 17-Feb-21  | 13-Mar-21   | 59.5        | 0   | 0%                  |      | Pile Loading Test   |  |  |
| MPU20201108.7.8.2.15    | Wan Po Road   | 63.0              | 48.0            | 15.0               | (6days)  | 10-Sep-20 A | 25-Nov-20  | 14-Sep-20  | 30-Sep-20   | -45.0       |     |                     |      | 25-Nov-20, MPU20201108.7.8.2.15                                     | Wan Po Road  |  |
| MPU20201108.7.8.2.15.1  | Laying of Cable Duct and Earthing Conductor at Portion III (CE030)  | 63.0              | 48.0            | 15.0               | (6days)  | 10-Sep-20 A | 25-Nov-20  | 14-Sep-20  | 30-Sep-20   | -45.0       |     |                     |      | 25-Nov-20, MPU20201108.7.8.2.15.1                                   | Laying of Cable Duct and Earthing Conductor at Portion III (CE030) |  |
| WO1299                  | Ducting Works   | 9.0               | 48.0            | 9.0                | (6days)  | 10-Sep-20 A | 18-Nov-20  | 14-Sep-20  | 23-Sep-20   | -45.0       | 0   | 0%                  |      | Ducting Works   |  |  |
| WO1309                  | Backfilling, Reinstatement of Road Works and Closing of TTA         | 6.0               | 0.0             | 6.0                | (6days)  | 19-Nov-20   | 25-Nov-20  | 24-Sep-20  | 30-Sep-20   | -45.0       | 0   | 0%                  |      | Backfilling, Reinstatement of Road Works and Closing of TTA         |  |  |
| WO1319                  | Handover to C1 for Power Energization of the E&M Plant Room (CE030) | 0.0               | 0.0             | 0.0                | (6days)  |             | 25-Nov-20* |            | 30-Sep-20   | -45.0       | 0   | 0%                  |      | Handover to C1 for Power Energization of the E&M Plant Room (CE030) |  |  |
| MPU20201108.8           | Miscellaneous Works (Portion I, II and III)                         | 939.0             | 549.0           | 493.0              | (6days)  | 02-Jan-19 A | 11-Jul-22  | 31-Jul-20  | 28-Mar-22   | -82.5       |     |                     |      |   |  |  |
| MISC4030                | Tree Preservation and Protection Works                              | 939.0             | 549.0           | 493.0              | (6days)  | 02-Jan-19 A | 11-Jul-22  | 31-Jul-20  | 28-Mar-22   | -82.5       | 0   | 47.5%               |      |   |  |  |

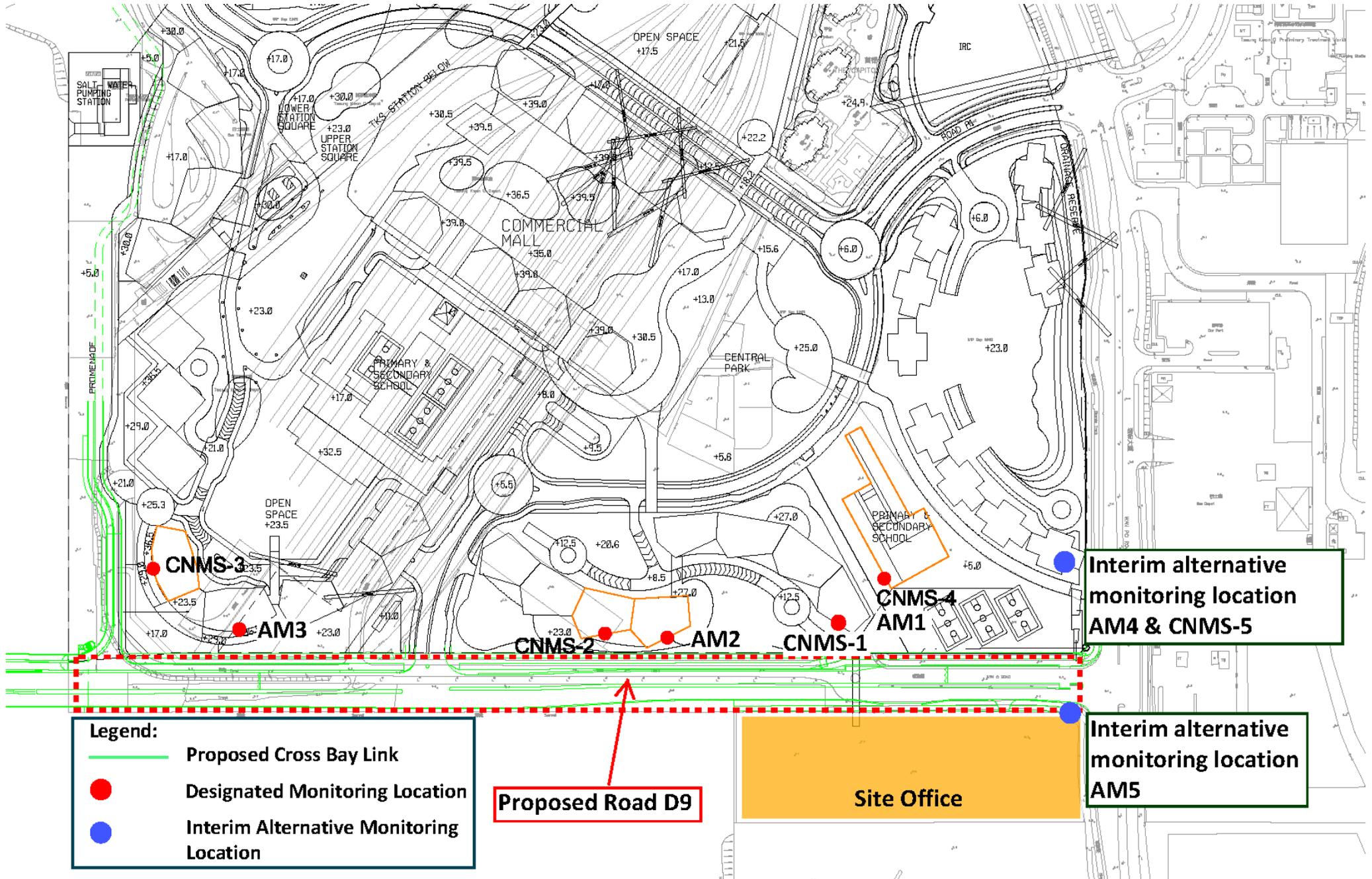
- Actual Level of Effort
- Actual Work
- Remaining Work
- Critical Remaining Work
- Milestone
- summary

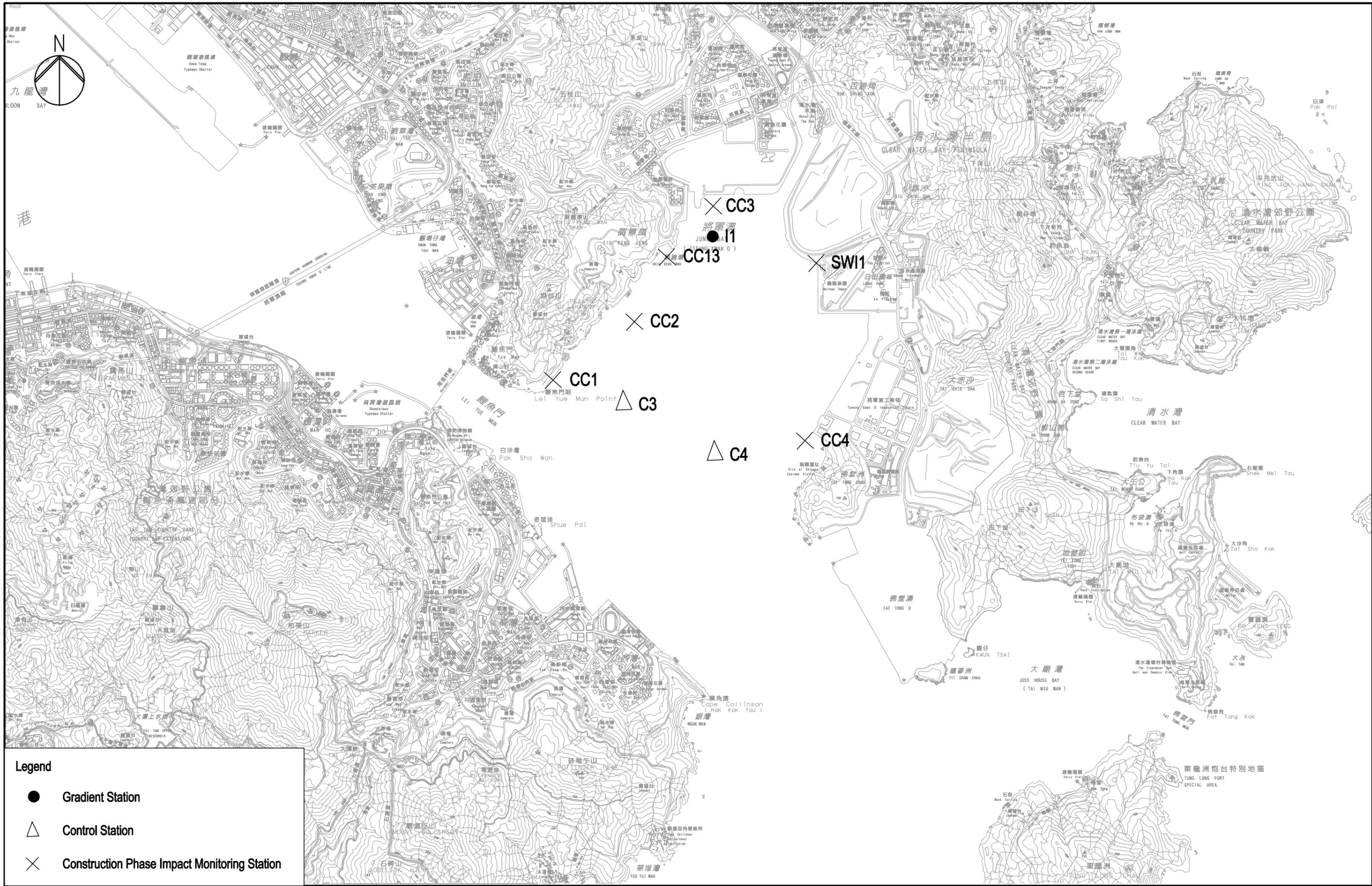
MPU (Nov-20)  
Page 7

| Date      | Revision                            | Checked | Approved |
|-----------|-------------------------------------|---------|----------|
| 08-Nov-20 | Monthly Programme Update (Nov 2020) | TL      | StL      |

**Appendix D**

**Monitoring Location**  
**(Air Quality, Noise and Water Quality)**





**Legend**

- Gradient Station
- △ Control Station
- × Construction Phase Impact Monitoring Station

3/1/2013  
 H:\CDMA\44  
 C:\temp\p020506-04\map\20130303\_BAU\WQ\_001.dwg  
 Drawn by: GL  
 Plotted by:

|  |  |  |  |   |  |                         |   |
|--|--|--|--|---|--|-------------------------|---|
|  | 土木工程拓展署<br>Civil Engineering and<br>Development Department |  | Job Title<br><b>Agreement No. CE 43/2008(HY)</b><br><b>Cross Bay Link, Tseung Kwan O - Investigation</b> | Drawing Title<br><b>Locations of Water Quality<br/>         Monitoring Stations</b> | Drawn<br>GL                                      | Date<br>03/13           | Drawing No.<br><b>209506/EMA/WQ/001</b> |
|  |  |  |  |   | C THIRD ISSUE<br>B SECOND ISSUE<br>A FIRST ISSUE | 03/13<br>01/13<br>03/11 |   |
|  |  |  |  |   | Scale<br>1:30000 (A3)                            | Status<br>FINAL         | Rev. C                                  |

## **Appendix E**

### **Event and Action Plan**

**CEDD Contract Agreement No. EDO/04/2018 -  
Environmental Team for Cross Bay Link, Tseung Kwan O  
Event and Action Plan for Air Quality Monitoring**



| EVENT  | ACTION  |   |  |   |
|--|---|---|--|---|
|  | Environmental Team (ET)   | Independent Environmental Checker (IEC)   | Project Consultant   | Contractor  |
| <b>ACTION LEVEL</b>                            |   |   |  |   |
| Exceedance for one sample                      | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Identify source, investigate the causes of exceedance and propose remedial measures;</li> <li>2. Inform IEC and Project Consultant;</li> <li>3. Repeat measurement to confirm finding;</li> <li>4. Increase monitoring frequency to daily.</li> </ol>   | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET;</li> <li>2. Check Contractor's working method.</li> </ol>  | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Notify Contractor.</li> </ol>  | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Rectify any unacceptable practice;</li> <li>2. Amend working methods if appropriate.</li> </ol>   |
| Exceedance for two or more consecutive samples | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Identify source;</li> <li>2. Inform IEC and Project Consultant;</li> <li>3. Advise the Project Consultant on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures;</li> <li>4. Repeat measurements to confirm findings;</li> <li>5. Increase monitoring frequency to daily;</li> <li>6. Discuss with IEC and Contractor on remedial actions required;</li> <li>7. If exceedance continues, arrange meeting with IEC and Project Consultant;</li> <li>8. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring.</li> </ol> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET;</li> <li>2. Check Contractor's working method;</li> <li>3. Discuss with ET and Contractor on possible remedial measures;</li> <li>4. Advise the ET on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures;</li> <li>5. Supervise Implementation of remedial measures.</li> </ol> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing;</li> <li>2. Notify Contractor;</li> <li>3. Ensure remedial measures properly implemented.</li> </ol> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC within 3 working days of notification;</li> <li>2. Implement the agreed proposals;</li> <li>3. Amend proposal if appropriate.</li> </ol> |

**CEDD Contract Agreement No. EDO/04/2018 -  
 Environmental Team for Cross Bay Link, Tseung Kwan O  
 Event and Action Plan for Air Quality Monitoring**



| EVENT                     | ACTION   |   |   |   |
|---------------------------|--|---|---|---|
|                           | Environmental Team (ET)  | Independent Environmental Checker (IEC)   | Project Consultant  | Contractor  |
| <b>LIMIT LEVEL</b>        |  |   |   |   |
| Exceedance for one sample | 1. Identify source, investigate the causes of exceedance and propose remedial measures;<br>2. Inform Project Consultant, Contractor, IEC and EPD;<br>3. Repeat measurement to confirm finding;<br>4. Increase monitoring frequency to daily;<br>5. Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC, EPD and Project Consultant informed of the results. | 1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET;<br>2. Check Contractor's working method;<br>3. Discuss with ET and Contractor on possible remedial measures;<br>4. Advise the Project Consultant on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures;<br>5. Supervise implementation of remedial measures. | 1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing;<br>2. Notify Contractor;<br>3. Ensure remedial measures properly implemented. | 1. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance;<br>2. Submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC within 3 working days of notification;<br>Implement the agreed proposals;<br>4. Amend proposal if appropriate. |

**CEDD Contract Agreement No. EDO/04/2018 -  
Environmental Team for Cross Bay Link, Tseung Kwan O  
Event and Action Plan for Air Quality Monitoring**



| EVENT  | ACTION   |  |   |   |
|--|--|--|---|---|
|  | Environmental Team (ET)  | Independent Environmental Checker (IEC)  | Project Consultant  | Contractor  |
| <b>LIMIT LEVEL</b>                             |  |  |   |   |
| Exceedance for two or more consecutive samples | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Notify IEC, Project Consultant, Contractor and EPD;</li> <li>2. Identify source;</li> <li>3. Repeat measurement to confirm findings;</li> <li>4. Increase monitoring frequency to daily;</li> <li>5. Carry out analysis of Contractor's working procedures to determine possible mitigation to be implemented;</li> <li>6. Arrange meeting with IEC and Project Consultant to discuss the remedial actions to be taken;</li> <li>7. Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC, EPD and Project Consultant informed of the results;</li> <li>8. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring.</li> </ol> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Discuss amongst Project Consultant, ET, and Contractor on the potential remedial actions;</li> <li>2. Review Contractor's remedial actions whenever necessary to assure their effectiveness and advise the Project Consultant accordingly;</li> <li>3. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures.</li> </ol> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing;</li> <li>2. Notify Contractor;</li> <li>3. In consultation with the IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented;</li> <li>4. Ensure remedial measures properly implemented;</li> <li>5. If exceedance continues, consider what portion of the work is responsible and instruct the Contractor to stop that portion of work until the exceedance is abated.</li> </ol> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance;</li> <li>2. Submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC within 3 working days of notification;</li> <li>3. Implement the agreed proposals;</li> <li>4. Resubmit proposals if problem still not under control;</li> <li>5. Stop the relevant portion of works as determined by the Project Consultant until the exceedance is abated.</li> </ol> |

**CEDD Contract Agreement No. EDO/04/2018 -  
Environmental Team for Cross Bay Link, Tseung Kwan O  
Event and Action Plan for Construction Noise Monitoring**



| EVENT        | ACTION   |   |   |   |
|--------------|--|---|---|---|
|              | Environmental Team (ET)  | Independent Environmental Checker (IEC)   | Project Consultant  | Contractor  |
| Action Level | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Notify IEC and contractor;</li> <li>2. Carry out investigation;</li> <li>3. Report the results of investigation to the IEC, Project Consultant and Contractor;</li> <li>4. Discuss with the Contractor and formulate remedial measures;</li> <li>5. Increase monitoring frequency to check mitigation effectiveness.</li> </ol>  | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Review the analysed results submitted by the ET;</li> <li>2. Review the proposed remedial measures by the Contractor and advise the Project Consultant accordingly;</li> <li>3. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures.</li> </ol>   | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing;</li> <li>2. Notify Contractor;</li> <li>3. Require Contractor to propose remedial measures for the analysed noise problem;</li> <li>4. Ensure remedial measures are properly implemented</li> </ol>   | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Submit noise mitigation proposals to IEC;</li> <li>2. Implement noise mitigation proposals.</li> </ol>  |
| Limit Level  | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Identify source;</li> <li>2. Inform IEC, Project Consultant, EPD and Contractor;</li> <li>3. Repeat measurements to confirm findings;</li> <li>4. Increase monitoring frequency;</li> <li>5. Carry out analysis of Contractor's working procedures to determine possible mitigation to be implemented;</li> <li>6. Inform IEC, Project Consultant and EPD the causes and actions taken for the exceedances;</li> <li>7. Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC, EPD and Project Consultant informed of the results;</li> <li>8. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring.</li> </ol> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Discuss amongst Project Consultant, ET, and Contractor on the potential remedial actions;</li> <li>2. Review Contractors remedial actions whenever necessary to assure their effectiveness and advise the Project Consultant accordingly;</li> <li>3. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures.</li> </ol> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing;</li> <li>2. Notify Contractor;</li> <li>3. Require Contractor to propose remedial measures for the analysed noise problem;</li> <li>4. Ensure remedial measures properly implemented;</li> <li>5. If exceedance continues, consider what portion of the work is responsible and instruct the Contractor to stop that portion of work until the exceedance is abated.</li> </ol> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance;</li> <li>2. Submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC within 3 working days of notification;</li> <li>3. Implement the agreed proposals;</li> <li>4. Resubmit proposals if problem still not under control;</li> <li>5. Stop the relevant portion of works as determined by the Project Consultant until the exceedance is abated.</li> </ol> |

**CEDD Contract Agreement No. EDO/04/2018 -  
Environmental Team for Cross Bay Link, Tseung Kwan O  
Event and Action Plan for Marine Water Quality Monitoring**



| EVENT   | ACTION   |   |   |   |
|---|--|---|---|---|
|   | Environmental Team (ET)  | Independent Environmental Checker (IEC)   | Project Consultant  | Contractor  |
| Action level being exceeded by one sampling day at water sensitive receiver(s)                      | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Identify the source(s) of impact by comparing the results with those collected at the gradient stations and the control stations as appropriate;</li> <li>2. If exceedance is found to be caused by the marine works, repeat <i>in-situ</i> measurement to confirm findings;</li> <li>3. Inform IEC and contractor;</li> <li>4. Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods;</li> <li>5. If exceedance occurs at WSD salt water intake, inform WSD;</li> <li>6. Discuss mitigation measures with IEC and Contractor;</li> <li>7. Repeat measurement on next day of exceedance.</li> </ol> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Discuss mitigation measures with ET and Contractor;</li> <li>2. Review proposal on mitigation measures submitted by Contractor and advise the Project Consultant accordingly;</li> <li>3. Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures.</li> </ol> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Discuss proposed mitigation measures with IEC;</li> <li>2. Make agreement on the mitigation proposal.</li> </ol>  | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Inform the Project Consultant and confirm notification of the non-compliance in writing;</li> <li>2. Rectify unacceptable practice;</li> <li>3. Check all plant and equipment;</li> <li>4. Amend working methods if appropriate;</li> <li>5. Discuss with ET and IEC and propose mitigation measures to IEC and Project Consultant;</li> <li>6. Implement the agree mitigation measures.</li> </ol> |
| Action level being exceeded by two or more consecutive sampling days at water sensitive receiver(s) | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Identify the source(s) of impact by comparing the results with those collected at the gradient stations and the control stations as appropriate;</li> <li>2. If exceedance is found to be caused by the marine works, repeat <i>in-situ</i> measurement to confirm findings;</li> <li>3. Inform IEC and contractor;</li> <li>4. Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods;</li> <li>5. Discuss mitigation measures with IEC, and Contractor;</li> <li>6. Ensure mitigation measures are</li> </ol>  | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Discuss mitigation measures with ET and Contractor;</li> <li>2. Review proposal on mitigation measures submitted by Contractor and advise the Project Consultant accordingly;</li> <li>3. Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures.</li> </ol> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Discuss proposed mitigation measures with IEC;</li> <li>2. Make agreement on the mitigation proposal;</li> <li>3. Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures.</li> </ol> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Inform the Project Consultant and confirm notification of the noncompliance in writing;</li> <li>2. Rectify unacceptable practice;</li> <li>3. Check all plant and equipment and consider changes of working methods;</li> <li>4. Discuss with ET, IEC and Project Consultant and propose mitigation measures to IEC and Project Consultant within 3 working</li> </ol>                             |

**CEDD Contract Agreement No. EDO/04/2018 -  
Environmental Team for Cross Bay Link, Tseung Kwan O  
Event and Action Plan for Marine Water Quality Monitoring**



| EVENT  | ACTION   |  |  |   |
|--|--|--|--|---|
|  | Environmental Team (ET)  | Independent Environmental Checker (IEC)  | Project Consultant   | Contractor  |
|  | <p>implemented;</p> <p>7. Prepare to increase the monitoring frequency to daily;</p> <p>8. If exceedance occurs at WSD salt water intake, inform WSD;</p> <p>9. Repeat measurement on next day of exceedance.</p>  |  |  | <p>days;</p> <p>5. Implement the agreed mitigation measures.</p>  |
| <p>Limit level being exceeded by one sampling day at water sensitive receiver(s)</p> | <p>1. Identify the source(s) of impact by comparing the results with those collected at the gradient stations and the control stations as appropriate;</p> <p>2. If exceedance is found to be caused by the marine works, repeat <i>in-situ</i> measurement to confirm findings;</p> <p>3. Inform IEC, contractor and EPD</p> <p>4. Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods;</p> <p>5. Discuss mitigation measures with IEC, ER and Contractor;</p> <p>6. Ensure mitigation measures are implemented;</p> <p>7. If exceedance occurs at WSD salt water intake, inform WSD.</p> <p>8. ET should contact AFCD if the limit level is exceeded by one sampling day or two or more consecutive sampling days at water sensitive receiver(s).</p> | <p>1. Discuss mitigation measures with ET and Contractor;</p> <p>2. Review proposal on mitigation measures submitted by Contractor and advise the Project Consultant accordingly;</p> <p>3. Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures.</p> | <p>1. Discuss proposed mitigation measures with IEC, ET and Contractor;</p> <p>2. Request Contractor to critically review the working methods;</p> <p>3. Make agreement on the mitigation measures to be implemented;</p> <p>4. Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures.</p> | <p>1. Inform the Project Consultant and confirm notification of the noncompliance in writing;</p> <p>2. Rectify unacceptable practice;</p> <p>3. Check all plant and equipment and consider changes of working methods;</p> <p>4. Discuss with ET, IEC and Project Consultant and submit proposal of mitigation measures to IEC and Project Consultant within 3 working days of notification;</p> <p>5. Implement the agreed mitigation measures.</p> |
| <p>Limit level being exceeded by two or more</p>                                     | <p>1. Identify the source(s) of impact by comparing the results with those collected at the gradient stations and the</p>  | <p>1. Discuss mitigation measures with ET and Contractor;</p>  | <p>1. Discuss proposed mitigation measures with IEC, ET and Contractor;</p>  | <p>1. Inform the Project Consultant and confirm notification of the</p>   |

**CEDD Contract Agreement No. EDO/04/2018 -  
Environmental Team for Cross Bay Link, Tseung Kwan O  
Event and Action Plan for Marine Water Quality Monitoring**



| EVENT  | ACTION   |   |  |  |
|--|--|---|--|--|
|  | Environmental Team (ET)  | Independent Environmental Checker (IEC)   | Project Consultant   | Contractor   |
| consecutive sampling days at water sensitive receiver(s) | control stations as appropriate;<br>2. If exceedance is found to be caused by the marine works, repeat <i>in-situ</i> measurement to confirm findings;<br>3. Inform IEC, contractor and EPD;<br>4. Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods;<br>5. Discuss mitigation measures with IEC, and Contractor;<br>6. Ensure mitigation measures are implemented;<br>7. Prepare to increase the monitoring frequency to daily;<br>8. If exceedance occurs at WSD salt water intake, inform WSD;<br>9. Repeat measurement on next day of exceedance. | 2. Review proposal on mitigation measures submitted by Contractor and advise the Project Consultant accordingly;<br>3. Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures. | 2. Request Contractor to critically review the working methods;<br>3. Make agreement on the mitigation measures to be implemented;<br>4. Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures;<br>5. Consider and instruct, if necessary, the Contractor to slow down or to stop all or part of the marine work until no exceedance of Limit level. | noncompliance in writing;<br>2. Rectify unacceptable practice;<br>3. Check all plant and equipment and consider changes of working methods;<br>4. Discuss with ET, IEC and Project Consultant and submit proposal of mitigation measures to IEC and Project Consultant within 3 working days of notification;<br>5. Implement the agreed mitigation measures;<br>6. As directed by the Engineer, to slow down or to stop all or part of the construction activities. |

## **Appendix F**

### **Impact Monitoring Schedule of the Reporting Month and Coming Month**

**Impact Monitoring Schedule for the reporting month – November 2020**

| Date |           | Noise Monitoring<br>(Leq30min) | Air Quality Monitoring |             |
|------|-----------|--------------------------------|------------------------|-------------|
|      |           |                                | 1-Hour TSP             | 24-Hour TSP |
| Sun  | 1-Nov-20  |                                |                        |             |
| Mon  | 2-Nov-20  |                                |                        |             |
| Tue  | 3-Nov-20  |                                |                        |             |
| Wed  | 4-Nov-20  |                                |                        | ✓           |
| Thu  | 5-Nov-20  | ✓                              | ✓                      |             |
| Fri  | 6-Nov-20  |                                |                        |             |
| Sat  | 7-Nov-20  |                                |                        |             |
| Sun  | 8-Nov-20  |                                |                        |             |
| Mon  | 9-Nov-20  |                                |                        |             |
| Tue  | 10-Nov-20 |                                |                        | ✓           |
| Wed  | 11-Nov-20 | ✓                              | ✓                      |             |
| Thu  | 12-Nov-20 |                                |                        |             |
| Fri  | 13-Nov-20 |                                |                        |             |
| Sat  | 14-Nov-20 |                                |                        |             |
| Sun  | 15-Nov-20 |                                |                        |             |
| Mon  | 16-Nov-20 |                                |                        | ✓           |
| Tue  | 17-Nov-20 | ✓                              | ✓                      |             |
| Wed  | 18-Nov-20 |                                |                        |             |
| Thu  | 19-Nov-20 |                                |                        |             |
| Fri  | 20-Nov-20 |                                |                        |             |
| Sat  | 21-Nov-20 |                                |                        | ✓           |
| Sun  | 22-Nov-20 |                                |                        |             |
| Mon  | 23-Nov-20 | ✓                              | ✓                      |             |
| Tue  | 24-Nov-20 |                                |                        |             |
| Wed  | 25-Nov-20 |                                |                        |             |
| Thu  | 26-Nov-20 |                                |                        |             |
| Fri  | 27-Nov-20 |                                |                        | ✓           |
| Sat  | 28-Nov-20 |                                | ✓                      |             |
| Sun  | 29-Nov-20 |                                |                        |             |
| Mon  | 30-Nov-20 |                                |                        |             |
| ✓    |           | Monitoring Day                 |                        |             |
|      |           | Sunday or Public Holiday       |                        |             |

**Impact Monitoring Schedule for coming month – December 2020**

| Date |           | Noise Monitoring<br>(Leq30min) | Air Quality Monitoring |             |
|------|-----------|--------------------------------|------------------------|-------------|
|      |           |                                | 1-Hour TSP             | 24-Hour TSP |
| Tue  | 1-Dec-20  |                                |                        |             |
| Wed  | 2-Dec-20  |                                |                        |             |
| Thu  | 3-Dec-20  |                                |                        | ✓           |
| Fri  | 4-Dec-20  | ✓                              | ✓                      |             |
| Sat  | 5-Dec-20  |                                |                        |             |
| Sun  | 6-Dec-20  |                                |                        |             |
| Mon  | 7-Dec-20  |                                |                        |             |
| Tue  | 8-Dec-20  |                                |                        |             |
| Wed  | 9-Dec-20  |                                |                        | ✓           |
| Thu  | 10-Dec-20 | ✓                              | ✓                      |             |
| Fri  | 11-Dec-20 |                                |                        |             |
| Sat  | 12-Dec-20 |                                |                        |             |
| Sun  | 13-Dec-20 |                                |                        |             |
| Mon  | 14-Dec-20 |                                |                        |             |
| Tue  | 15-Dec-20 |                                |                        | ✓           |
| Wed  | 16-Dec-20 | ✓                              | ✓                      |             |
| Thu  | 17-Dec-20 |                                |                        |             |
| Fri  | 18-Dec-20 |                                |                        |             |
| Sat  | 19-Dec-20 |                                |                        |             |
| Sun  | 20-Dec-20 |                                |                        |             |
| Mon  | 21-Dec-20 |                                |                        | ✓           |
| Tue  | 22-Dec-20 | ✓                              | ✓                      |             |
| Wed  | 23-Dec-20 |                                |                        |             |
| Thu  | 24-Dec-20 |                                |                        | ✓           |
| Fri  | 25-Dec-20 |                                |                        |             |
| Sat  | 26-Dec-20 |                                |                        |             |
| Sun  | 27-Dec-20 |                                |                        |             |
| Mon  | 28-Dec-20 | ✓                              | ✓                      |             |
| Tue  | 29-Dec-20 |                                |                        |             |
| Wed  | 30-Dec-20 |                                |                        | ✓           |
| Thu  | 31-Dec-20 |                                |                        |             |
| ✓    |           | Monitoring Day                 |                        |             |
|      |           | Sunday or Public Holiday       |                        |             |

## **Appendix G**

### **Calibration Certificates of Equipment and Accreditation Laboratory Certificate**

## TSP SAMPLER CALIBRATION CALCULATION SPREADSHEET

Location : Junction of Wan Po Road and Wan O Road      Date of Calibration: 1-Nov-20  
 Location ID :      AM5      Next Calibration Date: 1-Jan-21  
 Name and Model: TISCH HVS Model TE-5170      Technician: Ho

### CONDITIONS

|                          |        |                            |         |
|--------------------------|--------|----------------------------|---------|
| Sea Level Pressure (hPa) | 1015.9 | Corrected Pressure (mm Hg) | 761.925 |
| Temperature (°C)         | 24.0   | Temperature (K)            | 297     |

### CALIBRATION ORIFICE

|             |       |                   |          |
|-------------|-------|-------------------|----------|
| Make->      | TISCH | Qstd Slope ->     | 2.03014  |
| Model->     | 5025A | Qstd Intercept -> | -0.04616 |
| Serial # -> | 1612  |                   |          |

### CALIBRATION

| Plate No. | H2O (L) (in) | H2O (R) (in) | H2O (in) | Qstd (m3/min) | I (chart) | IC corrected | LINEAR REGRESSION   |
|-----------|--------------|--------------|----------|---------------|-----------|--------------|---|
| 18        | 5.70         | 5.70         | 11.4     | 1.691         | 57        | 57.26        | Slope = 23.6899<br>Intercept = 18.0076<br>Corr. coeff. = 0.9948 |
| 13        | 3.70         | 3.70         | 7.4      | 1.367         | 51        | 51.24        |   |
| 10        | 2.40         | 2.40         | 4.8      | 1.105         | 45        | 45.21        |   |
| 7         | 1.80         | 1.80         | 3.6      | 0.960         | 40        | 40.19        |   |
| 5         | 1.20         | 1.20         | 2.4      | 0.788         | 36        | 36.17        |   |

**Calculations :**

$$Qstd = 1/m[\text{Sqrt}(H2O(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta))]-b$$

$$IC = I[\text{Sqrt}(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)]$$

Qstd = standard flow rate

IC = corrected chart responses

I = actual chart response

m = calibrator Qstd slope

b = calibrator Qstd intercept

Ta = actual temperature during calibration ( deg K)

Pstd = actual pressure during calibration ( mm Hg)

**For subsequent calculation of sampler flow:**

$$1/m(( I )[\text{Sqrt}(298/Tav)(Pav/760)]-b)$$

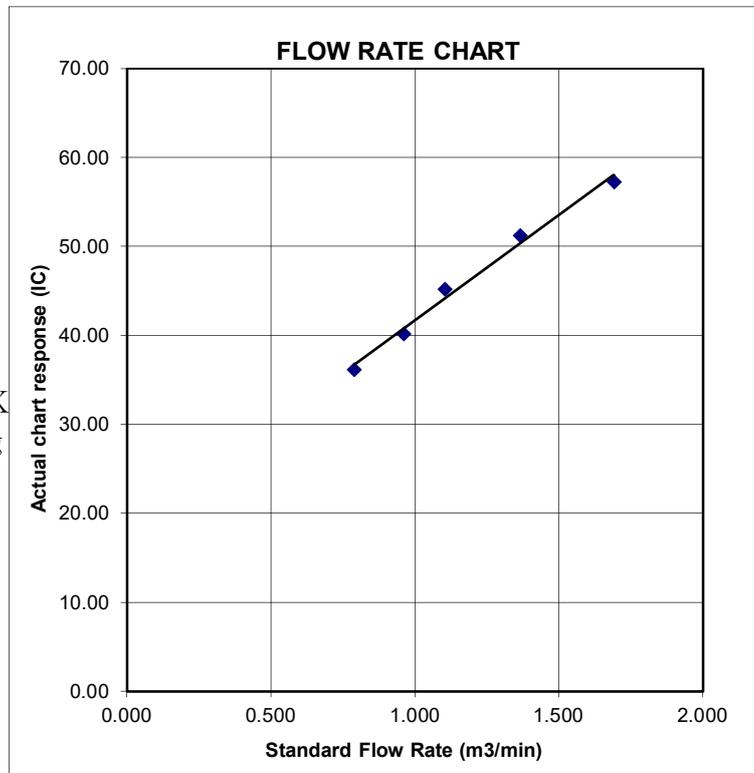
m = sampler slope

b = sampler intercept

I = chart response

Tav = daily average temperature

Pav = daily average pressure





# Certificate of Calibration

| Calibration Certification Information |                             |           |       |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------|-------|
| Cal. Date: February 7, 2020           | Rootsmeter S/N: 438320      | Ta: 295   | °K    |
| Operator: Jim Tisch                   |                             | Pa: 745.5 | mm Hg |
| Calibration Model #: TE-5025A         | Calibrator S/N: <b>1612</b> |           |       |

| Run | Vol. Init (m3) | Vol. Final (m3) | ΔVol. (m3) | ΔTime (min) | ΔP (mm Hg) | ΔH (in H2O) |
|-----|----------------|-----------------|------------|-------------|------------|-------------|
| 1   | 1              | 2               | 1          | 1.3730      | 3.2        | 2.00        |
| 2   | 3              | 4               | 1          | 0.9820      | 6.4        | 4.00        |
| 3   | 5              | 6               | 1          | 0.8780      | 8.0        | 5.00        |
| 4   | 7              | 8               | 1          | 0.8340      | 8.8        | 5.50        |
| 5   | 9              | 10              | 1          | 0.6900      | 12.8       | 8.00        |

| Data Tabulation |               |  |           |             |   |
|-----------------|---------------|--|-----------|-------------|---|
| Vstd (m3)       | Qstd (x-axis) | $\sqrt{\Delta H \left( \frac{Pa}{Pstd} \right) \left( \frac{Tstd}{Ta} \right)}$ (y-axis) | Va        | Qa (x-axis) | $\sqrt{\Delta H \left( \frac{Ta}{Pa} \right)}$ (y-axis) |
| 0.9866          | 0.7186        | 1.4078   | 0.9957    | 0.7252      | 0.8896  |
| 0.9824          | 1.0004        | 1.9909   | 0.9914    | 1.0096      | 1.2581  |
| 0.9802          | 1.1165        | 2.2259   | 0.9893    | 1.1267      | 1.4066  |
| 0.9792          | 1.1741        | 2.3345   | 0.9882    | 1.1849      | 1.4753  |
| 0.9739          | 1.4114        | 2.8155   | 0.9828    | 1.4244      | 1.7792  |
| <b>QSTD</b>     | <b>m=</b>     | <b>2.03014</b>   | <b>QA</b> | <b>m=</b>   | <b>1.27124</b>  |
|                 | <b>b=</b>     | <b>-0.04616</b>  |           | <b>b=</b>   | <b>-0.02917</b>   |
|                 | <b>r=</b>     | <b>0.99995</b>   |           | <b>r=</b>   | <b>0.99995</b>  |

| Calculations   |   |
|--|---|
| $Vstd = \Delta Vol \left( \frac{Pa - \Delta P}{Pstd} \right) \left( \frac{Tstd}{Ta} \right)$                                 | $Va = \Delta Vol \left( \frac{Pa - \Delta P}{Pa} \right)$                                 |
| $Qstd = Vstd / \Delta Time$  | $Qa = Va / \Delta Time$   |
| <b>For subsequent flow rate calculations:</b>  |   |
| $Qstd = 1/m \left( \left( \sqrt{\Delta H \left( \frac{Pa}{Pstd} \right) \left( \frac{Tstd}{Ta} \right)} \right) - b \right)$ | $Qa = 1/m \left( \left( \sqrt{\Delta H \left( \frac{Ta}{Pa} \right)} \right) - b \right)$ |

| Standard Conditions |                                       |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Tstd:               | 298.15 °K                             |
| Pstd:               | 760 mm Hg                             |
| Key                 |                                       |
| ΔH:                 | calibrator manometer reading (in H2O) |
| ΔP:                 | rootsmeter manometer reading (mm Hg)  |
| Ta:                 | actual absolute temperature (°K)      |
| Pa:                 | actual barometric pressure (mm Hg)    |
| b:                  | intercept                             |
| m:                  | slope                                 |

| RECALIBRATION  |
|--|
| US EPA recommends annual recalibration per 1998 40 Code of Federal Regulations Part 50 to 51, Appendix B to Part 50, Reference Method for the Determination of Suspended Particulate Matter in the Atmosphere, 9.2.17, page 30 |



# Certificate of Calibration 校正證書

Certificate No. : C204290  
證書編號

ITEM TESTED / 送檢項目 ( Job No. / 序引編號 : IC20-1324 )      Date of Receipt / 收件日期 : 30 July 2020  
Description / 儀器名稱 : Sound Calibrator (EQ083)  
Manufacturer / 製造商 : Rion  
Model No. / 型號 : NC-74  
Serial No. / 編號 : 34246492  
Supplied By / 委託者 : Action-United Environmental Services and Consulting  
Unit A, 20/F., Gold King Industrial Building,  
35-41 Tai Lin Pai Road, Kwai Chung, N.T.

## TEST CONDITIONS / 測試條件

Temperature / 溫度 :  $(23 \pm 2)^{\circ}\text{C}$       Relative Humidity / 相對濕度 :  $(50 \pm 25)\%$   
Line Voltage / 電壓 : ---

## TEST SPECIFICATIONS / 測試規範

Calibration check

DATE OF TEST / 測試日期 : 2 August 2020

## TEST RESULTS / 測試結果

The results apply to the particular unit-under-test only.  
The results do not exceed manufacturer's specification.  
The results are detailed in the subsequent page(s).

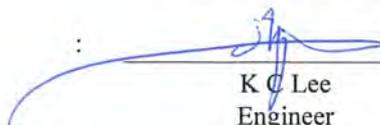
The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to National Standards via :

- The Government of The Hong Kong Special Administrative Region Standard & Calibration Laboratory
- The Bruel & Kjaer Calibration Laboratory, Denmark
- Agilent Technologies / Keysight Technologies
- Fluke Everett Service Center, USA

Tested By  
測試

  
H T Wong  
Assistant Engineer

Certified By  
核證

  
K C Lee  
Engineer

Date of Issue  
簽發日期

3 August 2020

The test equipment used for calibration is traceable to the National Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗室書面批准。



# Certificate of Calibration

## 校正證書

Certificate No. : C204290  
證書編號

- The unit-under-test (UUT) was allowed to stabilize in the laboratory for over 12 hours before the commencement of the test.
- The results presented are the mean of 3 measurements at each calibration point.
- Test equipment :

| <u>Equipment ID</u> | <u>Description</u>                | <u>Certificate No.</u> |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------|
| CL130               | Universal Counter                 | C203952                |
| CL281               | Multifunction Acoustic Calibrator | CDK1806821             |
| TST150A             | Measuring Amplifier               | C201309                |

- Test procedure : MA100N.
- Results :

### 5.1 Sound Level Accuracy

| UUT<br>Nominal Value | Measured Value<br>(dB) | Mfr's Spec.<br>(dB) | Uncertainty of Measured Value<br>(dB) |
|----------------------|------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 94 dB, 1 kHz         | 94.0                   | ± 0.3               | ± 0.2                                 |

### 5.2 Frequency Accuracy

| UUT Nominal Value<br>(kHz) | Measured Value<br>(kHz) | Mfr's<br>Spec. | Uncertainty of Measured Value<br>(Hz) |
|----------------------------|-------------------------|----------------|---------------------------------------|
| 1                          | 1.002                   | 1 kHz ± 1 %    | ± 1                                   |

Remark : The uncertainties are for a confidence probability of not less than 95 %.

#### Note :

Only the original copy or the laboratory's certified true copy is valid.

The values given in this Certificate only relate to the values measured at the time of the test and any uncertainties quoted will not include allowance for the equipment long term drift, variations with environment changes, vibration and shock during transportation, overloading, mis-handling, or the capability of any other laboratory to repeat the measurement. Sun Creation Engineering Limited shall not be liable for any loss or damage resulting from the use of the equipment.

The test equipment used for calibration is traceable to the National Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗室書面批准。



輝創工程有限公司

Sun Creation Engineering Limited  
Calibration & Testing Laboratory

# Certificate of Calibration 校正證書

Certificate No. : C200488  
證書編號

ITEM TESTED / 送檢項目 ( Job No. / 序引編號 : IC19-1098 )      Date of Receipt / 收件日期 : 7 January 2020

Description / 儀器名稱 : Sound Level Meter (EQ011)  
Manufacturer / 製造商 : Rion  
Model No. / 型號 : NL-52  
Serial No. / 編號 : 01121362  
Supplied By / 委託者 : Action-United Environmental Services and Consulting  
Unit A, 20/F., Gold King Industrial Building,  
35-41 Tai Lin Pai Road, Kwai Chung, N.T.

## TEST CONDITIONS / 測試條件

Temperature / 溫度 :  $(23 \pm 2)^{\circ}\text{C}$       Relative Humidity / 相對濕度 :  $(50 \pm 25)\%$   
Line Voltage / 電壓 : ---

## TEST SPECIFICATIONS / 測試規範

Calibration

DATE OF TEST / 測試日期 : 22 January 2020

## TEST RESULTS / 測試結果

The results apply to the particular unit-under-test only.  
The results do not exceed manufacturer's specification. (after adjustment)  
The results are detailed in the subsequent page(s).

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to National Standards via :

- The Government of The Hong Kong Special Administrative Region Standard & Calibration Laboratory
- The Bruel & Kjaer Calibration Laboratory, Denmark
- Agilent Technologies / Keysight Technologies
- Fluke Everett Service Center, USA

Tested By :   
測試 : \_\_\_\_\_  
K P Cheuk  
Assistant Engineer

Certified By :   
核證 : \_\_\_\_\_  
K C Lee  
Engineer

Date of Issue : 24 January 2020  
簽發日期

The test equipment used for calibration is traceable to the National Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗室所書面批准。

Sun Creation Engineering Limited - Calibration & Testing Laboratory

c/o 4/F, 1 Hing On Lane, Tuen Mun, New Territories, Hong Kong

輝創工程有限公司 - 校正及檢測實驗室

c/o 香港新界屯門興安里一號四樓

Tel/電話: (852) 2927 2606

Fax/傳真: (852) 2744 8986

E-mail/電郵: callab@suncreation.com

Website/網址: www.suncreation.com

# Certificate of Calibration

## 校正證書

Certificate No. : C200488

證書編號

- The unit-under-test (UUT) was allowed to stabilize in the laboratory for over 12 hours, and switched on to warm up for over 10 minutes before the commencement of the test.
- Self-calibration using the internal standard (After Adjustment) was performed before the test 6.1.1.2 to 6.3.2.
- The results presented are the mean of 3 measurements at each calibration point.
- Test equipment :

| Equipment ID | Description                         | Certificate No. |
|--------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------|
| CL280        | 40 MHz Arbitrary Waveform Generator | C200258         |
| CL281        | Multifunction Acoustic Calibrator   | CDK1806821      |

- Test procedure : MA101N.

- Results :

### 6.1 Sound Pressure Level

#### 6.1.1 Reference Sound Pressure Level

##### 6.1.1.1 Before Adjustment

| UUT Setting |                |                     |                | Applied Value |             | UUT Reading (dB) | IEC 61672 Class 1 Spec. (dB) |
|-------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------|---------------|-------------|------------------|------------------------------|
| Range (dB)  | Function       | Frequency Weighting | Time Weighting | Level (dB)    | Freq. (kHz) |                  |                              |
| 30 - 130    | L <sub>A</sub> | A                   | Fast           | 94.00         | 1           | * 91.3           | ± 1.1                        |

\* Out of IEC 61672 Class 1 Spec.

##### 6.1.1.2 After Adjustment

| UUT Setting |                |                     |                | Applied Value |             | UUT Reading (dB) | IEC 61672 Class 1 Spec. (dB) |
|-------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------|---------------|-------------|------------------|------------------------------|
| Range (dB)  | Function       | Frequency Weighting | Time Weighting | Level (dB)    | Freq. (kHz) |                  |                              |
| 30 - 130    | L <sub>A</sub> | A                   | Fast           | 94.00         | 1           | 94.0             | ± 1.1                        |

### 6.1.2 Linearity

| UUT Setting |                |                     |                | Applied Value |             | UUT Reading (dB) |
|-------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------|---------------|-------------|------------------|
| Range (dB)  | Function       | Frequency Weighting | Time Weighting | Level (dB)    | Freq. (kHz) |                  |
| 30 - 130    | L <sub>A</sub> | A                   | Fast           | 94.00         | 1           | 94.0 (Ref.)      |
|             |                |                     |                | 104.00        |             | 104.0            |
|             |                |                     |                | 114.00        |             | 114.0            |

IEC 61672 Class 1 Spec. : ± 0.6 dB per 10 dB step and ± 1.1 dB for overall different.

The test equipment used for calibration is traceable to the National Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗室書面批准。

# Certificate of Calibration

## 校正證書

Certificate No. : C200488

證書編號

### 6.2 Time Weighting

| UUT Setting |                |                     |                | Applied Value |             | UUT Reading (dB) | IEC 61672 Class 1 Spec. (dB) |
|-------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------|---------------|-------------|------------------|------------------------------|
| Range (dB)  | Function       | Frequency Weighting | Time Weighting | Level (dB)    | Freq. (kHz) |                  |                              |
| 30 - 130    | L <sub>A</sub> | A                   | Fast           | 94.00         | 1           | 94.0             | Ref.                         |
|             |                |                     | Slow           |               |             |                  |                              |

### 6.3 Frequency Weighting

#### 6.3.1 A-Weighting

| UUT Setting |                |                     |                | Applied Value |          | UUT Reading (dB) | IEC 61672 Class 1 Spec. (dB) |
|-------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------|---------------|----------|------------------|------------------------------|
| Range (dB)  | Function       | Frequency Weighting | Time Weighting | Level (dB)    | Freq.    |                  |                              |
| 30 - 130    | L <sub>A</sub> | A                   | Fast           | 94.00         | 63 Hz    | 67.7             | -26.2 ± 1.5                  |
|             |                |                     |                |               | 125 Hz   | 77.8             | -16.1 ± 1.5                  |
|             |                |                     |                |               | 250 Hz   | 85.3             | -8.6 ± 1.4                   |
|             |                |                     |                |               | 500 Hz   | 90.7             | -3.2 ± 1.4                   |
|             |                |                     |                |               | 1 kHz    | 94.0             | Ref.                         |
|             |                |                     |                |               | 2 kHz    | 95.2             | +1.2 ± 1.6                   |
|             |                |                     |                |               | 4 kHz    | 95.0             | +1.0 ± 1.6                   |
|             |                |                     |                |               | 8 kHz    | 92.9             | -1.1 (+2.1 ; -3.1)           |
|             |                |                     |                |               | 12.5 kHz | 89.6             | -4.3 (+3.0 ; -6.0)           |

#### 6.3.2 C-Weighting

| UUT Setting |                |                     |                | Applied Value |          | UUT Reading (dB) | IEC 61672 Class 1 Spec. (dB) |
|-------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------|---------------|----------|------------------|------------------------------|
| Range (dB)  | Function       | Frequency Weighting | Time Weighting | Level (dB)    | Freq.    |                  |                              |
| 30 - 130    | L <sub>C</sub> | C                   | Fast           | 94.00         | 63 Hz    | 93.2             | -0.8 ± 1.5                   |
|             |                |                     |                |               | 125 Hz   | 93.8             | -0.2 ± 1.5                   |
|             |                |                     |                |               | 250 Hz   | 94.0             | 0.0 ± 1.4                    |
|             |                |                     |                |               | 500 Hz   | 94.0             | 0.0 ± 1.4                    |
|             |                |                     |                |               | 1 kHz    | 94.0             | Ref.                         |
|             |                |                     |                |               | 2 kHz    | 93.8             | -0.2 ± 1.6                   |
|             |                |                     |                |               | 4 kHz    | 93.2             | -0.8 ± 1.6                   |
|             |                |                     |                |               | 8 kHz    | 91.0             | -3.0 (+2.1 ; -3.1)           |
|             |                |                     |                |               | 12.5 kHz | 87.6             | -6.2 (+3.0 ; -6.0)           |

The test equipment used for calibration is traceable to the National Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗室書面批准。



輝創工程有限公司

Sun Creation Engineering Limited

Calibration & Testing Laboratory

# Certificate of Calibration

## 校正證書

Certificate No. : C200488

證書編號

- Remarks : - UUT Microphone Model No. : UC-59 & S/N : 12912
- Mfr's Spec. : IEC 61672 Class 1
- Uncertainties of Applied Value :
- |        |                  |                          |
|--------|------------------|--------------------------|
| 94 dB  | : 63 Hz - 125 Hz | : ± 0.35 dB              |
|        | 250 Hz - 500 Hz  | : ± 0.30 dB              |
|        | 1 kHz            | : ± 0.20 dB              |
|        | 2 kHz - 4 kHz    | : ± 0.35 dB              |
|        | 8 kHz            | : ± 0.45 dB              |
|        | 12.5 kHz         | : ± 0.70 dB              |
| 104 dB | : 1 kHz          | : ± 0.10 dB (Ref. 94 dB) |
| 114 dB | : 1 kHz          | : ± 0.10 dB (Ref. 94 dB) |

- The uncertainties are for a confidence probability of not less than 95 %.

Note :

Only the original copy or the laboratory's certified true copy is valid.

The values given in this Certificate only relate to the values measured at the time of the test and any uncertainties quoted will not include allowance for the equipment long term drift, variations with environment changes, vibration and shock during transportation, overloading, mis-handling, or the capability of any other laboratory to repeat the measurement. Sun Creation Engineering Limited shall not be liable for any loss or damage resulting from the use of the equipment.

The test equipment used for calibration is traceable to the National Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗室書面批准。

Sun Creation Engineering Limited - Calibration & Testing Laboratory

c/o 4/F, 1 Hing On Lane, Tuen Mun, New Territories, Hong Kong

輝創工程有限公司 - 校正及檢測實驗室

c/o 香港新界屯門興安里一號四樓

Tel/電話: (852) 2927 2606

Fax/傳真: (852) 2744 8986

E-mail/電郵: callab@suncreation.com

Website/網址: www.suncreation.com



### SUB-CONTRACTING REPORT

|         |  |                |                    |
|---------|--|----------------|--------------------|
| CONTACT | : MR BEN TAM   | WORK ORDER     | : <b>HK2012986</b> |
| CLIENT  | : <b>ACTION UNITED ENVIRONMENT<br/>SERVICES AND CONSULTING</b>                                 |                |                    |
| ADDRESS | : RM A 20/F., GOLD KING IND BLDG, NO. 35-41<br>TAI LIN PAI ROAD, KWAI CHUNG, N.T. HONG<br>KONG | SUB-BATCH      | : 1                |
|         |  | DATE RECEIVED  | : 6-APR-2020       |
|         |  | DATE OF ISSUE  | : 7-APR-2020       |
| PROJECT | : ----   | NO. OF SAMPLES | : 1                |
|         |  | CLIENT ORDER   | : ----             |

#### General Comments

- Sample(s) was/ were submitted by client. Sample(s) arrived laboratory in ambient condition. The result(s) related only to the item(s) tested.
- Sample information (Project name, Sample ID, Sampling date/time, etc., if any) is provided by client.
- Calibration was subcontracted to and analysed by Action United Enviro Services.

#### Signatories

This document has been signed by those names that appear on this report and are the authorised signatories

*Signatories*

*Position*

Richard Fung

Managing Director

This is the Final Report and supersedes any preliminary report with this batch number.

All pages of this report have been checked and approved for release.

WORK ORDER : HK2012986  
SUB-BATCH : 1  
CLIENT : ACTION UNITED ENVIRONMENT SERVICES AND CONSULTING  
PROJECT : ----



| ALS Lab ID    | Client's Sample ID | Sample Type | Sample Date | External Lab Report No. |
|---------------|--------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------------------|
| HK2012986-001 | S/N: 3Y6501        | AIR         | 06-Apr-2020 | S/N: 3Y6501             |

## Equipment Verification Report (TSP)

### Equipment Calibrated:

Type: Laser Dust monitor  
Manufacturer: Sibata LD-3B  
Serial No. 3Y6501  
Equipment Ref: EQ111  
Job Order HK2012986

### Standard Equipment:

Standard Equipment: Higher Volume Sampler  
Location & Location ID: AUES office (calibration room)  
Equipment Ref: HVS 018  
Last Calibration Date: 9 March 2020

### Equipment Verification Results:

Verification Date: 13 March 2020

| Hour     | Time          | Mean Temp °C | Mean Pressure (hPa) | Concentration in mg/m <sup>3</sup> (Standard Equipment) | Total Count (Calibrated Equipment) | Count/Minute (Total Count/60min) |
|----------|---------------|--------------|---------------------|---|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 2hr      | 09:20 ~ 11:20 | 21.4         | 1015.7              | 0.044   | 2250                               | 18.8                             |
| 2hr01min | 11:25 ~ 13:26 | 21.4         | 1015.7              | 0.045   | 2711                               | 22.5                             |
| 2hr01min | 13:42 ~ 15:43 | 21.4         | 1015.7              | 0.046   | 2311                               | 19.2                             |

Sensitivity Adjustment Scale Setting (Before Calibration) 657 (CPM)

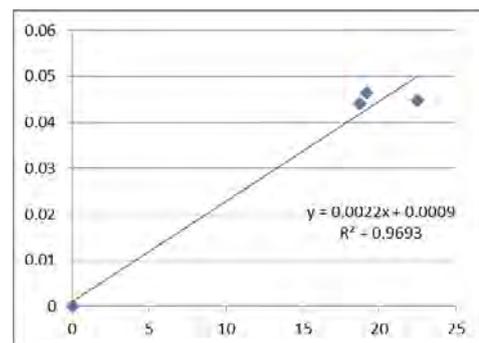
Sensitivity Adjustment Scale Setting (After Calibration) 656 (CPM)

### Linear Regression of Y or X

Slope (K-factor): 0.0022

Correlation Coefficient (R) 0.9845

Date of Issue 16 March 2020



### Remarks:

1. **Strong Correlation (R>0.8)**
  2. Factor 0.0022 should be apply for TSP monitoring
- \*If R<0.5, repair or re-verification is required for the equipment

Operator : Fai So Signature :  Date : 16 March 2020

QC Reviewer : Ben Tam Signature :  Date : 16 March 2020

## TSP SAMPLER CALIBRATION CALCULATION SPREADSHEET

Location : Gold King Industrial Building, Kwai Chung  
 Location ID : Calibration Room

Date of Calibration: 9-Mar-20  
 Next Calibration Date: 9-Jun-20

### CONDITIONS

|                          |        |                            |         |
|--------------------------|--------|----------------------------|---------|
| Sea Level Pressure (hPa) | 1008.5 | Corrected Pressure (mm Hg) | 756.375 |
| Temperature (°C)         | 23.4   | Temperature (K)            | 296     |

### CALIBRATION ORIFICE

|                    |          |                   |          |
|--------------------|----------|-------------------|----------|
| Make->             | TISCH    | Qstd Slope ->     | 2.03014  |
| Model->            | 5025A    | Qstd Intercept -> | -0.04616 |
| Calibration Date-> | 7-Feb-20 | Expiry Date->     | 7-Feb-21 |

### CALIBRATION

| Plate No. | H2O (L) (in) | H2O (R) (in) | H2O (in) | Qstd (m3/min) | I (chart) | IC corrected | LINEAR REGRESSION   |
|-----------|--------------|--------------|----------|---------------|-----------|--------------|---|
| 18        | 6.1          | 6.1          | 12.2     | 1.744         | 55        | 55.02        | Slope = 36.8508<br>Intercept = -8.9222<br>Corr. coeff. = 0.9997 |
| 13        | 4.9          | 4.9          | 9.8      | 1.565         | 49        | 49.01        |   |
| 10        | 3.8          | 3.8          | 7.6      | 1.381         | 42        | 42.01        |   |
| 8         | 2.4          | 2.4          | 4.8      | 1.102         | 32        | 32.01        |   |
| 5         | 1.4          | 1.4          | 2.8      | 0.847         | 22        | 22.01        |   |

**Calculations :**

$$Q_{std} = 1/m[\text{Sqrt}(H2O(Pa/P_{std})(T_{std}/T_a))-b]$$

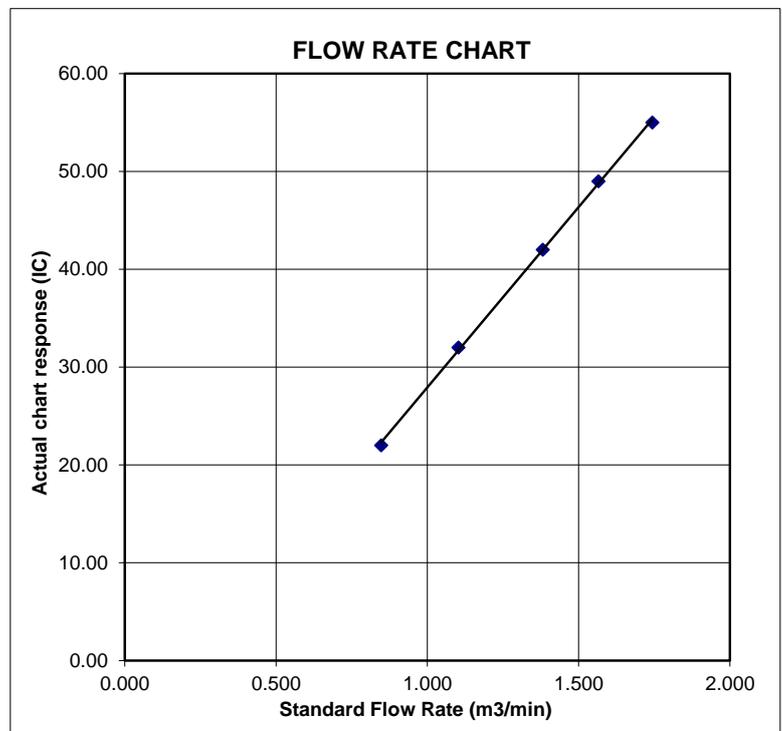
$$IC = I[\text{Sqrt}(Pa/P_{std})(T_{std}/T_a)]$$

Qstd = standard flow rate  
 IC = corrected chart responses  
 I = actual chart response  
 m = calibrator Qstd slope  
 b = calibrator Qstd intercept  
 Ta = actual temperature during calibration ( deg K )  
 Pstd = actual pressure during calibration ( mm Hg )

**For subsequent calculation of sampler flow:**

$$1/m(( I )[\text{Sqrt}(298/T_{av})(P_{av}/760)]-b)$$

m = sampler slope  
 b = sampler intercept  
 I = chart response  
 Tav = daily average temperature  
 Pav = daily average pressure





# Certificate of Calibration

| Calibration Certification Information |                             |           |       |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------|-------|
| Cal. Date: February 7, 2020           | Rootsmeter S/N: 438320      | Ta: 295   | °K    |
| Operator: Jim Tisch                   |                             | Pa: 745.5 | mm Hg |
| Calibration Model #: TE-5025A         | Calibrator S/N: <b>1612</b> |           |       |

| Run | Vol. Init (m3) | Vol. Final (m3) | ΔVol. (m3) | ΔTime (min) | ΔP (mm Hg) | ΔH (in H2O) |
|-----|----------------|-----------------|------------|-------------|------------|-------------|
| 1   | 1              | 2               | 1          | 1.3730      | 3.2        | 2.00        |
| 2   | 3              | 4               | 1          | 0.9820      | 6.4        | 4.00        |
| 3   | 5              | 6               | 1          | 0.8780      | 8.0        | 5.00        |
| 4   | 7              | 8               | 1          | 0.8340      | 8.8        | 5.50        |
| 5   | 9              | 10              | 1          | 0.6900      | 12.8       | 8.00        |

| Data Tabulation |               |  |           |             |   |
|-----------------|---------------|--|-----------|-------------|---|
| Vstd (m3)       | Qstd (x-axis) | $\sqrt{\Delta H \left( \frac{Pa}{Pstd} \right) \left( \frac{Tstd}{Ta} \right)}$ (y-axis) | Va        | Qa (x-axis) | $\sqrt{\Delta H \left( \frac{Ta}{Pa} \right)}$ (y-axis) |
| 0.9866          | 0.7186        | 1.4078   | 0.9957    | 0.7252      | 0.8896  |
| 0.9824          | 1.0004        | 1.9909   | 0.9914    | 1.0096      | 1.2581  |
| 0.9802          | 1.1165        | 2.2259   | 0.9893    | 1.1267      | 1.4066  |
| 0.9792          | 1.1741        | 2.3345   | 0.9882    | 1.1849      | 1.4753  |
| 0.9739          | 1.4114        | 2.8155   | 0.9828    | 1.4244      | 1.7792  |
| <b>QSTD</b>     | m=            | <b>2.03014</b>   | <b>QA</b> | m=          | <b>1.27124</b>  |
|                 | b=            | <b>-0.04616</b>  |           | b=          | <b>-0.02917</b>   |
|                 | r=            | <b>0.99995</b>   |           | r=          | <b>0.99995</b>  |

| Calculations  |  |
|---|--|
| Vstd= $\Delta Vol \left( \frac{Pa - \Delta P}{Pstd} \right) \left( \frac{Tstd}{Ta} \right)$   | Va= $\Delta Vol \left( \frac{Pa - \Delta P}{Pa} \right)$   |
| Qstd= Vstd/ΔTime  | Qa= Va/ΔTime   |
| For subsequent flow rate calculations:  |  |
| Qstd= $\frac{1}{m} \left( \left( \sqrt{\Delta H \left( \frac{Pa}{Pstd} \right) \left( \frac{Tstd}{Ta} \right)} \right) - b \right)$ | Qa= $\frac{1}{m} \left( \left( \sqrt{\Delta H \left( \frac{Ta}{Pa} \right)} \right) - b \right)$ |

| Standard Conditions |                                       |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Tstd:               | 298.15 °K                             |
| Pstd:               | 760 mm Hg                             |
| Key                 |                                       |
| ΔH:                 | calibrator manometer reading (in H2O) |
| ΔP:                 | rootsmeter manometer reading (mm Hg)  |
| Ta:                 | actual absolute temperature (°K)      |
| Pa:                 | actual barometric pressure (mm Hg)    |
| b:                  | intercept                             |
| m:                  | slope                                 |

| RECALIBRATION  |
|--|
| US EPA recommends annual recalibration per 1998 40 Code of Federal Regulations Part 50 to 51, Appendix B to Part 50, Reference Method for the Determination of Suspended Particulate Matter in the Atmosphere, 9.2.17, page 30 |



## Calibration Certificate for Gas-Pro

Number: CCP/78117

Customer Name: Tops Instruments Supplies Co.  
Address: Unit 1-5, 20/F., Midas Plaza,  
1 Tai Yau Street, Sanpokong, Hong Kong.  
Detector Model: Crowcon Gas-Pro Portable Gas Detector  
Serial Number: 548062/01-001

---

| Sensor Type      | Measuring Range | Alarm Level Settings |         | Test Gas | Result |
|------------------|-----------------|----------------------|---------|----------|--------|
|                  |                 | Alarm 1              | Alarm 2 |          |        |
| CH4              | 0 to 100%LEL    | 20                   | 40      | 50%LEL   | Passed |
| CO (Dual Toxic)  | 0 to 500ppm     | 30                   | 100     | 100ppm   | Passed |
| H2S (Dual Toxic) | 0 to 100ppm     | 5                    | 10      | 25ppm    | Passed |
| O2               | 0 to 25%vol     | 19.5                 | 23.5    | 18.0%vol | Passed |
| CO2              | 0 to 5%vol      | 0.5                  | 1.5     | 2%vol    | Passed |

**Next Calibration Date: 26<sup>th</sup> March 2021**

### Remarks:

1. The above equipment has been calibrated in accordance with the methods and procedures set out in Crowcon's LRQA validated ISO9001 quality manual.
2. The test equipment used has been calibrated and is traceable to national standards. Standard Calibration gas mixtures have been prepared in accordance with BS EN ISO 6145-1-2008. This Gas Detector must be used in accordance to the instruction manual.

Authorized Signature



Technical Department

Date: 27<sup>th</sup> March 2020

**FireMark Hong Kong Limited**  
**Flat A, 11/F., Hop Hing Industrial Building, 704 Castle Peak Road, Lai Chi Kok,**  
**Kowloon, Hong Kong.**  
**Tel : (852) 2751 8871 Fax : (852) 2751 8806**

## **Appendix H**

### **Database of Monitoring Results**

| DATE      | SAMPLE NUMBER | ELAPSED TIME |          |         | CHART READING |     |      | AVG TEMP (°C) | AVG AIR PRESS (hPa) | STANDARD FLOW RATE (m <sup>3</sup> /min) | AIR VOLUME (std m <sup>3</sup> ) | FILTER WEIGHT (g) |        | DUST WEIGHT COLLECTED (g) | 24-hr TSP (µg/m <sup>3</sup> ) |
|-----------|---------------|--------------|----------|---------|---------------|-----|------|---------------|---------------------|--|----------------------------------|-------------------|--------|---------------------------|--------------------------------|
|           |               | INITIAL      | FINAL    | (min)   | MIN           | MAX | AVG  |               |                     |  |                                  | INITIAL           | FINAL  |                           |                                |
| 4-Nov-20  | 26298         | 17054.85     | 17078.85 | 1440.00 | 42            | 44  | 43.0 | 23.2          | 1017                | 1.06                                     | 1532                             | 2.6977            | 2.9442 | 0.2465                    | 161                            |
| 10-Nov-20 | 26434         | 17078.85     | 17102.86 | 1440.60 | 50            | 50  | 50.0 | 22.4          | 1016.8              | 1.36                                     | 1964                             | 2.7491            | 3.0897 | 0.3406                    | 173                            |
| 16-Nov-20 | 26441         | 17102.86     | 17126.86 | 1440.00 | 44            | 46  | 45.0 | 24            | 1017.9              | 1.15                                     | 1652                             | 2.7790            | 2.9836 | 0.2046                    | 124                            |
| 21-Nov-20 | 26276         | 17126.86     | 17150.86 | 1440.00 | 52            | 52  | 52.0 | 23.5          | 1014.8              | 1.44                                     | 2077                             | 2.6880            | 3.0637 | 0.3757                    | 181                            |
| 27-Nov-20 | 26285         | 17150.86     | 17174.86 | 1440.00 | 50            | 50  | 50.0 | 22.8          | 1020.6              | 1.37                                     | 1967                             | 2.6969            | 2.9575 | 0.2606                    | 132                            |

| Date      | Start Time | 1st Leq (5min) |            |            | 2nd Leq (5min) |            |            | 3rd Leq (5min) |            |            | 4th Leq (5min) |            |            | 5th Leq (5min) |            |            | 6th Leq (5min) |            |            | Leq30min, dB(A) |
|-----------|------------|----------------|------------|------------|----------------|------------|------------|----------------|------------|------------|----------------|------------|------------|----------------|------------|------------|----------------|------------|------------|-----------------|
|           |            | Leq, dB(A)     | L10, dB(A) | L90, dB(A) | Leq, dB(A)     | L10, dB(A) | L90, dB(A) | Leq, dB(A)     | L10, dB(A) | L90, dB(A) | Leq, dB(A)     | L10, dB(A) | L90, dB(A) | Leq, dB(A)     | L10, dB(A) | L90, dB(A) | Leq, dB(A)     | L10, dB(A) | L90, dB(A) |                 |
| 5-Nov-20  | 15:27      | 65.5           | 67.6       | 63.6       | 66.3           | 67.9       | 64.9       | 66.2           | 68.8       | 64.7       | 67.0           | 67.7       | 64.8       | 68.5           | 70.9       | 64.8       | 67.1           | 68.5       | 64.0       | 66.9            |
| 11-Nov-20 | 10:09      | 66.7           | 70.5       | 62.3       | 64.6           | 66.7       | 61.0       | 64.9           | 66.8       | 62.0       | 65.8           | 67.9       | 63.4       | 64.7           | 67.8       | 61.0       | 63.0           | 66.8       | 61.0       | 65.1            |
| 17-Nov-20 | 11:26      | 67.1           | 70.3       | 63.8       | 65.0           | 67.2       | 61.9       | 66.3           | 68.0       | 62.6       | 67.7           | 70.6       | 64.2       | 66.6           | 69.0       | 63.2       | 65.5           | 68.7       | 62.2       | 66.5            |
| 23-Nov-20 | 15:35      | 67.5           | 70.3       | 62.4       | 69.1           | 70.8       | 65.7       | 66.8           | 69.5       | 60.0       | 68.2           | 70.5       | 64.3       | 67.3           | 70.0       | 63.6       | 65.5           | 68.2       | 59.9       | 67.5            |

| Date      | Start Time | 1st Leq (5min) |            |            | 2nd Leq (5min) |            |            | 3rd Leq (5min) |            |            | 4th Leq (5min) |            |            | 5th Leq (5min) |            |            | 6th Leq (5min) |            |            | Leq30min, dB(A) |
|-----------|------------|----------------|------------|------------|----------------|------------|------------|----------------|------------|------------|----------------|------------|------------|----------------|------------|------------|----------------|------------|------------|-----------------|
|           |            | Leq, dB(A)     | L10, dB(A) | L90, dB(A) | Leq, dB(A)     | L10, dB(A) | L90, dB(A) | Leq, dB(A)     | L10, dB(A) | L90, dB(A) | Leq, dB(A)     | L10, dB(A) | L90, dB(A) | Leq, dB(A)     | L10, dB(A) | L90, dB(A) | Leq, dB(A)     | L10, dB(A) | L90, dB(A) |                 |
| 5-Nov-20  | 14:39      | 64.7           | 66.4       | 61.0       | 64.8           | 67.1       | 61.6       | 65.5           | 68.5       | 60.8       | 64.6           | 67.8       | 60.7       | 63.6           | 66.8       | 60.9       | 66.0           | 68.8       | 61.7       | 64.9            |
| 11-Nov-20 | 9:21       | 67.9           | 67.5       | 59.6       | 65.5           | 66.1       | 58.9       | 62.7           | 65.1       | 58.9       | 64.5           | 67.5       | 59.6       | 64.4           | 67.5       | 58.3       | 63.1           | 65.7       | 59.2       | 65.0            |
| 17-Nov-20 | 10:19      | 68.4           | 70.1       | 63.6       | 66.1           | 68.0       | 63.3       | 66.4           | 68.0       | 63.6       | 66.3           | 67.3       | 64.1       | 66.6           | 68.0       | 63.2       | 66.2           | 66.7       | 62.7       | 66.7            |
| 23-Nov-20 | 14:35      | 67.1           | 69.2       | 63.5       | 65.7           | 67.9       | 62.8       | 66.8           | 68.9       | 63.4       | 64.8           | 65.8       | 62.9       | 66.2           | 68.6       | 63.7       | 67.0           | 69.2       | 64.5       | 66.3            |

| <b>Evening Noise Measurement Results (dB) at CNMS1</b> |                   |                       |                   |                   |                       |                   |                   |                       |                   |                   |
|--|-------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| <b>Date</b>  | <b>Start Time</b> | <b>1st Leq (5min)</b> |                   |                   | <b>2nd Leq (5min)</b> |                   |                   | <b>3rd Leq (5min)</b> |                   |                   |
|  |                   | <b>Leq, dB(A)</b>     | <b>L10, dB(A)</b> | <b>L90, dB(A)</b> | <b>Leq, dB(A)</b>     | <b>L10, dB(A)</b> | <b>L90, dB(A)</b> | <b>Leq, dB(A)</b>     | <b>L10, dB(A)</b> | <b>L90, dB(A)</b> |
| 4-Nov-20   | 19:36             | 53.2                  | 55.1              | 51.8              | 52.7                  | 54.8              | 51.5              | 52.0                  | 53.6              | 51.1              |
| 12-Nov-20  | 19:35             | 53.6                  | 54.8              | 52.5              | 53.0                  | 54.2              | 52.1              | 52.4                  | 53.7              | 51.7              |

| <b>Evening Noise Measurement Results (dB) at CNMS5</b> |                   |                       |                   |                   |                       |                   |                   |                       |                   |                   |
|--|-------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| <b>Date</b>  | <b>Start Time</b> | <b>1st Leq (5min)</b> |                   |                   | <b>2nd Leq (5min)</b> |                   |                   | <b>3rd Leq (5min)</b> |                   |                   |
|  |                   | <b>Leq, dB(A)</b>     | <b>L10, dB(A)</b> | <b>L90, dB(A)</b> | <b>Leq, dB(A)</b>     | <b>L10, dB(A)</b> | <b>L90, dB(A)</b> | <b>Leq, dB(A)</b>     | <b>L10, dB(A)</b> | <b>L90, dB(A)</b> |
| 4-Nov-20   | 19:06             | 61.5                  | 64.0              | 57.4              | 62.0                  | 65.2              | 58.6              | 61.3                  | 63.6              | 56.8              |
| 12-Nov-20  | 19:04             | 62.0                  | 64.8              | 56.8              | 62.1                  | 64.4              | 56.2              | 60.6                  | 63.2              | 54.4              |

**Landfill Gas Monitoring Results (Wan O Road)**

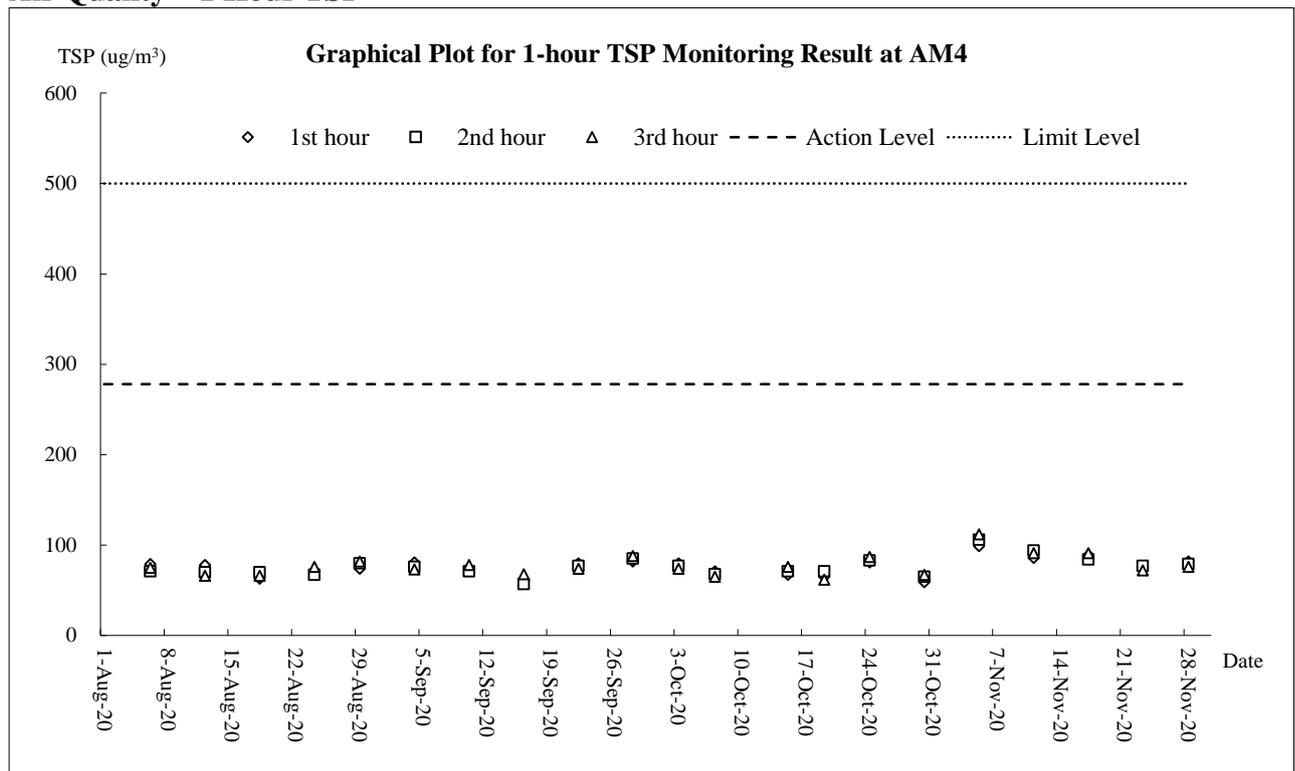
| Monitoring Location | Date       | Time  | Weather | Temperature (°C) | Methane (%)        |              |             | Oxygen (%)         |              |             | Carbon Dioxide (%) |              |             |
|---------------------|------------|-------|---------|------------------|--------------------|--------------|-------------|--------------------|--------------|-------------|--------------------|--------------|-------------|
|                     |            |       |         |                  | Measurement Result | Action Level | Limit Level | Measurement Result | Action Level | Limit Level | Measurement Result | Action Level | Limit Level |
| Wan O Road          | 2/11/2020  | 8:30  | Sunny   | 22               | 0                  | 10           | 20          | 20.7               | 19           | 18          | 0                  | 0.5          | 1.5         |
|                     | 2/11/2020  | 14:00 |         | 29               | 0                  | 10           | 20          | 20.9               | 19           | 18          | 0                  | 0.5          | 1.5         |
|                     | 3/11/2020  | 8:30  | Fine    | 21               | 0                  | 10           | 20          | 20.9               | 19           | 18          | 0                  | 0.5          | 1.5         |
|                     | 3/11/2020  | 14:00 |         | 26               | 0                  | 10           | 20          | 20.8               | 19           | 18          | 0                  | 0.5          | 1.5         |
|                     | 4/11/2020  | 8:30  | Sunny   | 21               | 0                  | 10           | 20          | 20.8               | 19           | 18          | 0                  | 0.5          | 1.5         |
|                     | 4/11/2020  | 14:00 |         | 26               | 0                  | 10           | 20          | 20.8               | 19           | 18          | 0                  | 0.5          | 1.5         |
|                     | 5/11/2020  | 8:30  | Sunny   | 21               | 0                  | 10           | 20          | 20.8               | 19           | 18          | 0                  | 0.5          | 1.5         |
|                     | 5/11/2020  | 14:00 |         | 25               | 0                  | 10           | 20          | 20.8               | 19           | 18          | 0                  | 0.5          | 1.5         |
|                     | 6/11/2020  | 8:30  | Sunny   | 21               | 0                  | 10           | 20          | 20.9               | 19           | 18          | 0                  | 0.5          | 1.5         |
|                     | 6/11/2020  | 14:00 |         | 28               | 0                  | 10           | 20          | 20.9               | 19           | 18          | 0                  | 0.5          | 1.5         |
|                     | 7/11/2020  | 8:30  | Fine    | 23               | 0                  | 10           | 20          | 20.8               | 19           | 18          | 0                  | 0.5          | 1.5         |
|                     | 7/11/2020  | 14:00 |         | 30               | 0                  | 10           | 20          | 20.7               | 19           | 18          | 0                  | 0.5          | 1.5         |
|                     | 9/11/2020  | 8:30  | Fine    | 22               | 0                  | 10           | 20          | 20.7               | 19           | 18          | 0                  | 0.5          | 1.5         |
|                     | 9/11/2020  | 14:00 |         | 26               | 0                  | 10           | 20          | 20.7               | 19           | 18          | 0                  | 0.5          | 1.5         |
|                     | 10/11/2020 | 8:30  | Sunny   | 21               | 0                  | 10           | 20          | 20.7               | 19           | 18          | 0                  | 0.5          | 1.5         |
|                     | 10/11/2020 | 14:00 |         | 24               | 0                  | 10           | 20          | 20.7               | 19           | 18          | 0                  | 0.5          | 1.5         |
|                     | 11/11/2020 | 8:30  | Fine    | 21               | 0                  | 10           | 20          | 20.6               | 19           | 18          | 0                  | 0.5          | 1.5         |
|                     | 11/11/2020 | 14:00 |         | 25               | 0                  | 10           | 20          | 20.7               | 19           | 18          | 0                  | 0.5          | 1.5         |
|                     | 12/11/2020 | 8:30  | Fine    | 19               | 0                  | 10           | 20          | 20.9               | 19           | 18          | 0                  | 0.5          | 1.5         |
|                     | 12/11/2020 | 14:00 |         | 26               | 0                  | 10           | 20          | 20.9               | 19           | 18          | 0                  | 0.5          | 1.5         |
|                     | 13/11/2020 | 8:30  | Sunny   | 21               | 0                  | 10           | 20          | 20.8               | 19           | 18          | 0                  | 0.5          | 1.5         |
|                     | 13/11/2020 | 14:00 |         | 26               | 0                  | 10           | 20          | 20.8               | 19           | 18          | 0                  | 0.5          | 1.5         |
|                     | 14/11/2020 | 8:30  | Fine    | 22               | 0                  | 10           | 20          | 20.9               | 19           | 18          | 0                  | 0.5          | 1.5         |
|                     | 14/11/2020 | 14:00 |         | 25               | 0                  | 10           | 20          | 20.9               | 19           | 18          | 0                  | 0.5          | 1.5         |
|                     | 16/11/2020 | 8:30  | Sunny   | 22               | 0                  | 10           | 20          | 20.9               | 19           | 18          | 0                  | 0.5          | 1.5         |
|                     | 16/11/2020 | 14:00 |         | 27               | 0                  | 10           | 20          | 20.8               | 19           | 18          | 0                  | 0.5          | 1.5         |
|                     | 17/11/2020 | 8:30  | Sunny   | 22               | 0                  | 10           | 20          | 20.8               | 19           | 18          | 0                  | 0.5          | 1.5         |
|                     | 17/11/2020 | 14:00 |         | 27               | 0                  | 10           | 20          | 20.8               | 19           | 18          | 0                  | 0.5          | 1.5         |
|                     | 18/11/2020 | 8:30  | Fine    | 23               | 0                  | 10           | 20          | 20.8               | 19           | 18          | 0                  | 0.5          | 1.5         |
|                     | 18/11/2020 | 14:00 |         | 28               | 0                  | 10           | 20          | 20.8               | 19           | 18          | 0                  | 0.5          | 1.5         |
| 19/11/2020          | 8:30       | Sunny | 23      | 0                | 10                 | 20           | 20.9        | 19                 | 18           | 0           | 0.5                | 1.5          |             |
| 19/11/2020          | 14:00      |       | 28      | 0                | 10                 | 20           | 20.8        | 19                 | 18           | 0           | 0.5                | 1.5          |             |
| 20/11/2020          | 8:30       | Fine  | 24      | 0                | 10                 | 20           | 20.8        | 19                 | 18           | 0           | 0.5                | 1.5          |             |
| 20/11/2020          | 14:00      |       | 29      | 0                | 10                 | 20           | 20.9        | 19                 | 18           | 0           | 0.5                | 1.5          |             |
| 21/11/2020          | 8:30       | Fine  | 22      | 0                | 10                 | 20           | 20.9        | 19                 | 18           | 0           | 0.5                | 1.5          |             |
| 21/11/2020          | 14:00      |       | 25      | 0                | 10                 | 20           | 20.9        | 19                 | 18           | 0           | 0.5                | 1.5          |             |
| 23/11/2020          | 8:30       | Fine  | 22      | 0                | 10                 | 20           | 20.9        | 19                 | 18           | 0           | 0.5                | 1.5          |             |
| 23/11/2020          | 14:00      |       | 24      | 0                | 10                 | 20           | 20.9        | 19                 | 18           | 0           | 0.5                | 1.5          |             |
| 24/11/2020          | 8:30       | Sunny | 22      | 0                | 10                 | 20           | 20.8        | 19                 | 18           | 0           | 0.5                | 1.5          |             |
| 24/11/2020          | 14:00      |       | 26      | 0                | 10                 | 20           | 20.9        | 19                 | 18           | 0           | 0.5                | 1.5          |             |
| 25/11/2020          | 8:30       | Sunny | 21      | 0                | 10                 | 20           | 20.8        | 19                 | 18           | 0           | 0.5                | 1.5          |             |
| 25/11/2020          | 14:00      |       | 26      | 0                | 10                 | 20           | 20.9        | 19                 | 18           | 0           | 0.5                | 1.5          |             |
| 26/11/2020          | 8:30       | Sunny | 21      | 0                | 10                 | 20           | 20.9        | 19                 | 18           | 0           | 0.5                | 1.5          |             |
| 26/11/2020          | 14:00      |       | 28      | 0                | 10                 | 20           | 20.8        | 19                 | 18           | 0           | 0.5                | 1.5          |             |
| 27/11/2020          | 8:30       | Sunny | 20      | 0                | 10                 | 20           | 20.9        | 19                 | 18           | 0           | 0.5                | 1.5          |             |
| 27/11/2020          | 14:00      |       | 25      | 0                | 10                 | 20           | 20.8        | 19                 | 18           | 0           | 0.5                | 1.5          |             |
| 28/11/2020          | 8:30       | Sunny | 18      | 0                | 10                 | 20           | 20.9        | 19                 | 18           | 0           | 0.5                | 1.5          |             |
| 28/11/2020          | 14:00      |       | 22      | 0                | 10                 | 20           | 20.8        | 19                 | 18           | 0           | 0.5                | 1.5          |             |
| 30/11/2020          | 8:30       | Sunny | 18      | 0                | 10                 | 20           | 20.9        | 19                 | 18           | 0           | 0.5                | 1.5          |             |
| 30/11/2020          | 14:00      |       | 21      | 0                | 10                 | 20           | 20.9        | 19                 | 18           | 0           | 0.5                | 1.5          |             |

| Remark: | Parameter      | Criteria     | Measurement            |
|---------|----------------|--------------|------------------------|
|         | Oxygen         | Action Level | < 19%                  |
|         |                | Limit Level  | < 18%                  |
|         | Methane        | Action Level | > 10% LEL (> 0.5% v/v) |
|         |                | Limit Level  | > 20% LEL (>1% v/v)    |
|         | Carbon Dioxide | Action Level | > 0.5%                 |
|         |                | Limit Level  | > 1.5%                 |

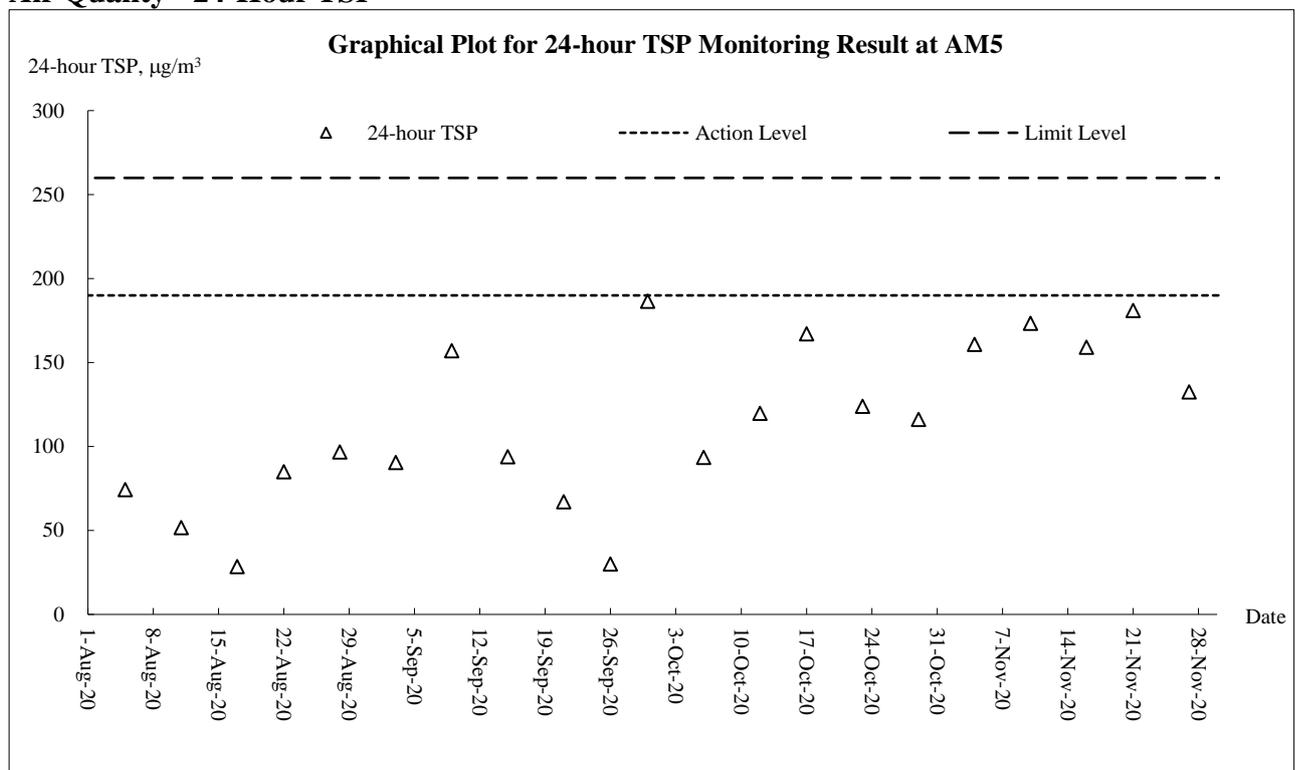
# **Appendix I**

## **Graphical Plots of Monitoring Results**

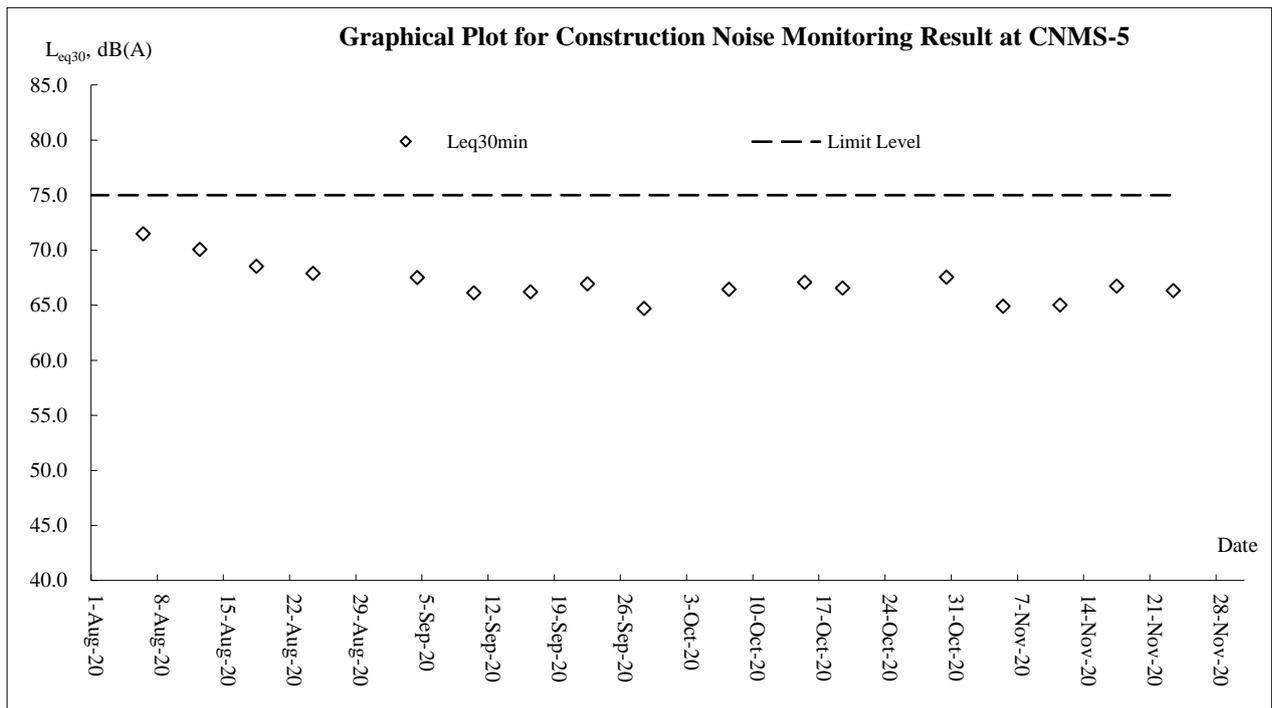
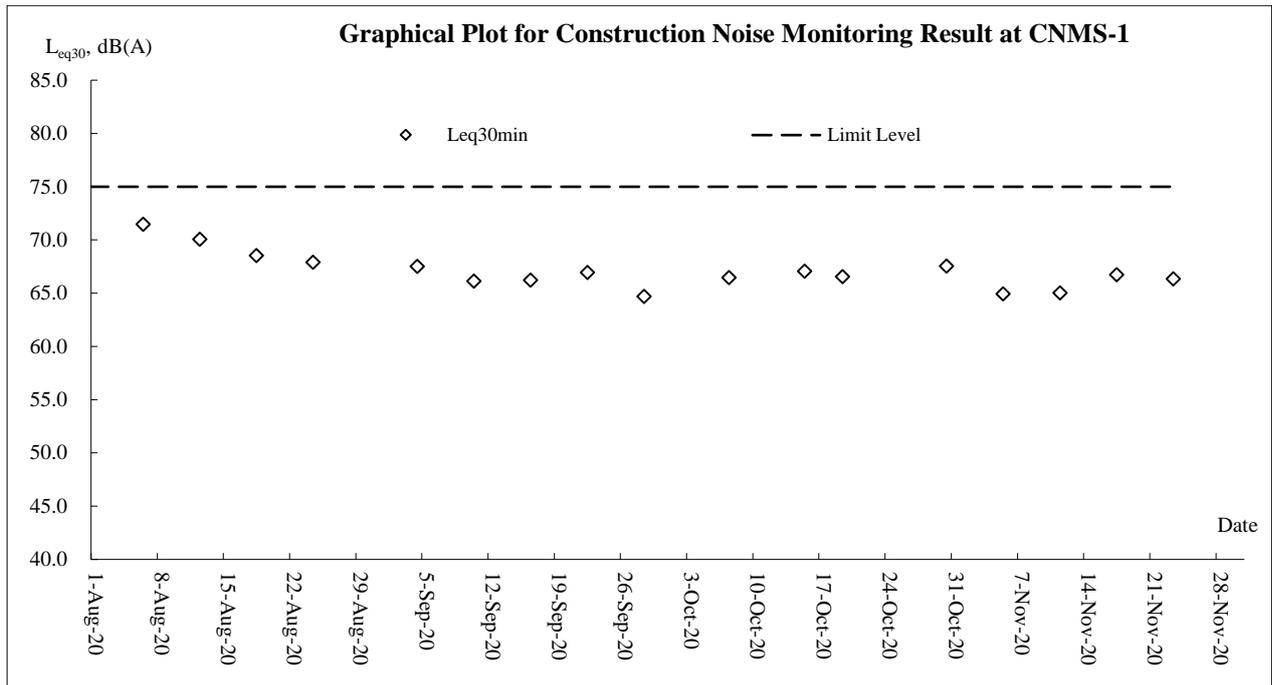
### Air Quality – 1 Hour TSP



### Air Quality - 24-Hour TSP



### Construction Noise



**Appendix J**  
**Meteorological Data**

| Date      |     | Weather   | Total Rainfall (mm) | Tseung Kwan O Station |                   |                            |                         |
|-----------|-----|---|---------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|
|           |     |   |                     | Mean Air Temp. (°C)   | Wind Speed (km/h) | Mean Relative Humidity (%) | Wind Direction (degree) |
| 1-Nov-20  | Sun | Mainly fine and dry in the afternoon  | 0                   | 25                    | 6.2               | 64                         | N/NE                    |
| 2-Nov-20  | Mon | Moderate to fresh northerly winds, becoming easterlies later.                                   | 0                   | 25.9                  | 7                 | 61.2                       | NE                      |
| 3-Nov-20  | Tue | Fine. Dry in the afternoon.   | 0.1                 | 24.3                  | 6.7               | 57.2                       | NE                      |
| 4-Nov-20  | Wed | Moderate north to northeasterly winds.  | 0.4                 | 23.7                  | 7                 | 56.2                       | N/NE                    |
| 5-Nov-20  | Thu | Mainly fine. Dry during the day.  | 0                   | 23.6                  | 8                 | 57.5                       | E/NE                    |
| 6-Nov-20  | Fri | Moderate to fresh northeasterly winds.  | 0                   | 25.6                  | 7                 | 59                         | E/NE                    |
| 7-Nov-20  | Sat | One or two light rain patches tonight.  | 0                   | 27.6                  | 6.5               | 61                         | N/NE                    |
| 8-Nov-20  | Sun | Fine. Dry in the afternoon.   | 0                   | 26.5                  | 8.7               | 58.2                       | N/NE                    |
| 9-Nov-20  | Mon | Mainly fine and dry in the afternoon  | Trace               | 24.5                  | 7                 | 53                         | NE                      |
| 10-Nov-20 | Tue | Moderate to fresh east to northeasterly winds.  | 0                   | Maintenance           | 7.5               | Maintenance                | N                       |
| 11-Nov-20 | Wed | Fine and dry.   | 0                   | Maintenance           | 7                 | Maintenance                | E/NE                    |
| 12-Nov-20 | Thu | Moderate northeasterly winds, fresh offshore.   | 0                   | Maintenance           | 6.2               | Maintenance                | E/NE                    |
| 13-Nov-20 | Fri | Mainly cloudy with one or two rain patches.   | 0.4                 | 21.4                  | 7.0               | 66.2                       | NE                      |
| 14-Nov-20 | Sat | Hot with sunny periods  | 0                   | 22.7                  | 8.5               | 71.5                       | N/NE                    |
| 15-Nov-20 | Sun | Mainly fine. Becoming cloudy later tomorrow.  | Trace               | 23.4                  | 10                | 74.5                       | N/NE                    |
| 16-Nov-20 | Mon | Moderate easterly winds,  | 0                   | 24.3                  | 8                 | 71.5                       | N/NE                    |
| 17-Nov-20 | Tue | Fine. Dry in the afternoon.   | Trace               | 24                    | 6.2               | 78.2                       | E/NE                    |
| 18-Nov-20 | Wed | Warm with sunny periods in the next couple of days.   | 1                   | 25.7                  | 6.2               | 77.5                       | N/NE                    |
| 19-Nov-20 | Thu | Light winds, strengthening from the east overnight with one or two light rain and mist patches. | Trace               | 25.8                  | 5                 | 84.2                       | S/SW                    |
| 20-Nov-20 | Fri | Hot with sunny periods  | 0                   | 26.6                  | 4.5               | 78.5                       | E/NE                    |
| 21-Nov-20 | Sat | Fine and dry.   | 2                   | 23.3                  | 7.6               | 75.7                       | E/NE                    |
| 22-Nov-20 | Sun | Fine and dry.   | 1.1                 | 25.5                  | 6                 | 77                         | E/NE                    |
| 23-Nov-20 | Mon | Moderate northeasterly winds, fresh offshore.   | Trace               | 22.3                  | 7.5               | 85                         | E/NE                    |
| 24-Nov-20 | Tue | Mainly cloudy with one or two rain patches.   | 0                   | 23.6                  | 6.2               | 74.2                       | NE                      |
| 25-Nov-20 | Wed | Moderate to fresh east to northeasterly winds.  | 0                   | 24                    | 6.2               | 72.5                       | NE                      |
| 26-Nov-20 | Thu | Moderate north to northeasterly winds, occasionally fresh.                                      | 0                   | 24.7                  | 7                 | 71.2                       | N                       |
| 27-Nov-20 | Fri | Fine and dry. Moderate north to northeasterly winds, occasionally fresh.                        | 0                   | 22.8                  | 8.7               | 72.5                       | E/NE                    |
| 28-Nov-20 | Sat | Mainly cloudy. Cool with one or two light rain patches in the morning.                          | 0                   | 20.3                  | 10.5              | 69                         | E/NE                    |
| 29-Nov-20 | Sun | Dry with sunny periods in the afternoon.  | 0                   | 20.1                  | 7.5               | 61                         | NE                      |
| 30-Nov-20 | Mon | Moderate to fresh northerly winds.  | 0.1                 | 19.6                  | 6.2               | 60.5                       | NE                      |

**Appendix K**  
**Waste Flow Table**

## **Contract 1**

## Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table for 2020 (year)

Name of Person completing the record: Calvin So (EO)

Project : Cross Bay Link, TKO, Main Bridge and Associated Works

Contract No.: NE/2017/07

| Month     | Actual Quantities of Inert C&D Materials Generated Monthly |                                     |                          |                          |                          |                          | Actual Quantities of C&D Wastes Generated Monthly |                            |                          |                |                             |
|-----------|--|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|---|----------------------------|--------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------|
|           | Total Quantity Generated                                   | Hard Rock and Large Broken Concrete | Reused in the Contract   | Reused in other Projects | Disposed as Public Fill  | Imported Fill            | Metals  | Paper/ cardboard packaging | Plastics<br>(see Note 3) | Chemical Waste | Others, e.g. general refuse |
|           | (in '000m <sup>3</sup> )                                   | (in '000m <sup>3</sup> )            | (in '000m <sup>3</sup> ) | (in '000m <sup>3</sup> ) | (in '000m <sup>3</sup> ) | (in '000m <sup>3</sup> ) | (in '000 kg)                                      | (in '000kg)                | (in '000kg)              | (in '000kg)    | (in '000 m <sup>3</sup> )   |
| Jan       | 1.020  | 0.000                               | 0.000                    | 0.000                    | 1.020                    | 0.000                    | 0.000   | 0.088                      | 0.000                    | 0.000          | 0.100                       |
| Feb       | 0.102  | 0.000                               | 0.000                    | 0.000                    | 0.102                    | 0.000                    | 0.000   | 0.095                      | 0.000                    | 0.000          | 0.073                       |
| Mar       | 0.018  | 0.000                               | 0.000                    | 0.000                    | 0.018                    | 0.000                    | 0.000   | 0.073                      | 0.000                    | 0.000          | 0.092                       |
| Apr       | 0.060  | 0.000                               | 0.000                    | 0.000                    | 0.060                    | 0.000                    | 0.000   | 0.090                      | 0.000                    | 0.000          | 0.133                       |
| May       | 0.180  | 0.000                               | 0.000                    | 0.000                    | 0.180                    | 0.000                    | 0.000   | 0.092                      | 0.000                    | 0.000          | 0.048                       |
| Jun       | 0.006  | 0.000                               | 0.000                    | 0.000                    | 0.006                    | 0.000                    | 0.000   | 0.095                      | 0.000                    | 0.000          | 0.053                       |
| Sub-total | 1.386  | 0.000                               | 0.000                    | 0.000                    | 1.386                    | 0.000                    | 0.000   | 0.533                      | 0.000                    | 0.000          | 0.499                       |
| Jul       | 0.000  | 0.000                               | 0.000                    | 0.000                    | 0.000                    | 0.000                    | 0.000   | 0.101                      | 0.000                    | 0.000          | 0.080                       |
| Aug       | 0.054  | 0.000                               | 0.000                    | 0.000                    | 0.054                    | 0.000                    | 0.000   | 0.091                      | 0.000                    | 0.000          | 0.098                       |
| Sep       | 0.264  | 0.000                               | 0.000                    | 0.000                    | 0.264                    | 0.000                    | 0.000   | 0.121                      | 0.000                    | 0.000          | 0.173                       |
| Oct       | 0.624  | 0.000                               | 0.000                    | 0.000                    | 0.624                    | 0.000                    | 0.000   | 0.096                      | 0.000                    | 0.000          | 0.229                       |
| Nov       | 0.462  | 0.000                               | 0.000                    | 0.000                    | 0.462                    | 0.000                    | 0.000   | 0.089                      | 0.000                    | 0.000          | 0.228                       |
| Dec       |  |                                     |                          |                          |                          |                          |   |                            |                          |                |                             |
| Total     | 2.790  | 0.000                               | 0.000                    | 0.000                    | 2.790                    | 0.000                    | 0.000   | 1.031                      | 0.000                    | 0.000          | 1.307                       |

Note:

1. For non-inert portion of C&D material, assume the density of 1 m<sup>3</sup> general refuse is equal to 200 kg.
2. For inert portion of C&D material, assume 6 m<sup>3</sup> per each full-filled dump truck.
3. All values are round off to the third decimal places.

## **Contract 2**

**Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table for 2020 Year**

| Month            | Actual Quantities of Inert C&D Materials Generated Monthly |                                     |                          |                          |                          |                          | Actual Quantities of C&D Wastes Generated Monthly |                             |                       |                |                            |
|------------------|--|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|---|-----------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------------------|
|                  | Total Quantity Generated                                   | Hard Rock and Large Borken Concrete | Reused in the Contract   | Reused in other Projects | Disposal as Public Fill  | Imported Fill            | Metals  | Paper / Cardboard Packaging | Plastics (See note 3) | Chemical Waste | Other, e.g. general refuse |
|                  | [in '000m <sup>3</sup> ]                                   | [in '000m <sup>3</sup> ]            | [in '000m <sup>3</sup> ] | [in '000m <sup>3</sup> ] | [in '000m <sup>3</sup> ] | [in '000m <sup>3</sup> ] | [in '000kg]                                       | [in '000kg]                 | [in '000kg]           | [in '000kg]    | [in '000m <sup>3</sup> ]   |
| Jan              | 1.374  | 0.000                               | 0.000                    | 0.000                    | 1.374                    | 0.000                    | 0.000   | 0.000                       | 0.000                 | 0.000          | 0.019                      |
| Feb              | 1.750  | 0.000                               | 0.000                    | 0.000                    | 1.750                    | 0.000                    | 0.000   | 0.000                       | 0.000                 | 0.000          | 0.004                      |
| Mar              | 3.422  | 0.000                               | 0.000                    | 0.000                    | 3.422                    | 0.000                    | 0.000   | 0.000                       | 0.000                 | 0.000          | 0.013                      |
| Apr              | 6.641  | 0.000                               | 0.000                    | 0.000                    | 6.641                    | 0.000                    | 0.000   | 0.000                       | 0.000                 | 0.000          | 0.035                      |
| May              | 2.256  | 0.000                               | 0.000                    | 0.000                    | 2.256                    | 0.000                    | 0.000   | 0.000                       | 0.000                 | 0.000          | 0.052                      |
| June             | 0.397  | 0.000                               | 0.000                    | 0.000                    | 0.397                    | 0.000                    | 0.000   | 0.000                       | 0.000                 | 0.000          | 0.019                      |
| <b>SUB-TOTAL</b> | <b>15.841</b>  | <b>0.000</b>                        | <b>0.000</b>             | <b>0.000</b>             | <b>15.841</b>            | <b>0.000</b>             | <b>0.000</b>                                      | <b>0.000</b>                | <b>0.000</b>          | <b>0.000</b>   | <b>0.141</b>               |
| Jul              | 1.988  | 0.000                               | 0.000                    | 0.000                    | 0.563                    | 1.425                    | 0.000   | 0.000                       | 0.000                 | 0.000          | 0.018                      |
| Aug              | 1.628  | 0.000                               | 0.000                    | 0.000                    | 0.604                    | 1.024                    | 0.000   | 0.000                       | 0.000                 | 0.000          | 0.022                      |
| Sep              | 1.219  | 0.000                               | 0.000                    | 0.000                    | 0.547                    | 0.672                    | 0.000   | 0.045                       | 0.010                 | 0.000          | 0.040                      |
| Oct              | 2.250  | 0.000                               | 0.000                    | 0.000                    | 1.448                    | 0.802                    | 0.005   | 0.050                       | 0.015                 | 0.015          | 0.026                      |
| Nov              | 2.722  | 0.000                               | 0.000                    | 0.000                    | 2.152                    | 0.570                    | 0.003   | 0.050                       | 0.005                 | 0.000          | 0.008                      |
| Dec              |  |                                     |                          |                          |                          |                          |   |                             |                       |                |                            |
| <b>TOTAL</b>     | <b>25.648</b>  | <b>0.000</b>                        | <b>0.000</b>             | <b>0.000</b>             | <b>21.155</b>            | <b>4.493</b>             | <b>0.008</b>                                      | <b>0.145</b>                | <b>0.030</b>          | <b>0.015</b>   | <b>0.255</b>               |

Note: Conversion to 1000m<sup>3</sup> for general refuse is weight in 1000kg multiply by 0.002

Conversion to 1000m<sup>3</sup> for Inert C&D is weight in 1000kg multiply by 0.0005

Plastics refer to plastic bottles / containers, plastic sheets / foam from packaging material

Plastics refer to plastic bottles / containers, plastic sheets / foam from packaging material

Assume the loaded volume of a dump truck for internal inert waste transfer is 17.9 m<sup>3</sup>

## **Appendix L**

### **Implementation Record of Water Mitigation Measures in the Reporting Month**

## Water Quality Mitigation Measures under NE/2017/07 (Contract 1)



Treatment facilities was installed at site to treat the site generated water prior discharge.



Temporary trench had been installed at the sea front to prevent muddy run-off overflow into the water body during rainstorm.

## Water Quality Mitigation Measures under NE/2017/08 (Contract 2)



Treatment facilities was installed at site to treat the site generated water prior discharge.



Gap between the concrete block and the sea front was sealed up.



Trench had been installed beside the sea front to prevent muddy surface run-off overflow during rainstorm.

**Appendix M**

**Implementation Schedule for  
Environmental Mitigation Measures**

| EIA Ref                                | Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures   | Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to Address   | Location/ Timing       | Implementation |                    | Requirements and/or Standards to be Achieved   |
|--|--|---|------------------------|----------------|--------------------|--|
|  |  |   |                        | Agent          | Stage              |  |
| <b>Dust Impact (Contraction Phase)</b> |  |   |                        |                |                    |  |
| S5.5.5.1                               | Regular watering under good site practice shall be adopted. In accordance with the “Control of Open Fugitive Dust Sources” (USEPA AP-42), watering once per hour on exposed worksites and haul road is recommended to achieve dust removal efficiency of 91.7%.  | Good construction site practices to control the dust impact on the nearby sensitive receivers to within the relevant criteria | All construction sites | Contractor     | Construction stage | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• APCO (Cap. 311); and</li> <li>• Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation</li> </ul> |
| S5.5.5.3                               | <p>The following dust suppression measures shall also be incorporated by the Contractor to control the dust nuisance throughout the construction phase:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Any excavated or stockpiled dusty material shall be covered entirely by impervious sheeting or sprayed with water to maintain the entire surface wet and then removed or backfilled or reinstated where practicable within 24 hours of the excavation or unloading;</li> <li>• Any dusty materials remaining after a stockpile is removed shall be wetted with water and cleared from the surface of roads;</li> <li>• A stockpile of dusty material shall not extend beyond the pedestrian barriers, fencing or traffic cones;</li> <li>• The load of dusty materials on a vehicle leaving a construction site shall be covered entirely by impervious sheeting to ensure that the dusty materials do not leak from the vehicle;</li> <li>• Where practicable, vehicle washing facilities with high pressure water jet shall be provided at every discernible or designated vehicle exit point. The area where vehicle washing takes place and the road section between the washing facilities and the exit point shall be paved with concrete, bituminous materials or hardcores;</li> <li>• When there are open excavation and reinstatement works, hoarding of not less than 2.4m high shall be provided as far as practicable along the site boundary with provision for public crossing. Good site practice shall also be adopted by the Contractor to ensure the conditions of the hoardings are properly maintained throughout the construction period;</li> <li>• The portion of any road leading to the construction site that is within 30m of a vehicle entrance or exit shall be kept clear</li> </ul> | Good construction site practices to control the dust impact on the nearby sensitive receivers to within the relevant criteria | All construction sites | Contractor     | Construction stage | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• APCO (Cap. 311); and</li> <li>• Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation</li> </ul> |

| EIA Ref                                 | Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures  | Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to Address   | Location/ Timing  | Implementation |                    | Requirements and/or Standards to be Achieved   |
|---|---|---|---|----------------|--------------------|--|
|   |   |   |   | Agent          | Stage              |  |
|   | of dusty materials; <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Surfaces where any pneumatic or power driven drilling, cutting, polishing or other mechanical breaking operation takes place shall be sprayed with water or a dust suppression chemical continuously;</li> <li>Any area that involves demolition activities shall be sprayed with water or a dust suppression chemical immediately prior to, during and immediately after the activities so as to maintain the entire surface wet;</li> <li>Where a scaffolding is erected around the perimeter of a building under construction, effective dust screens, sheeting or netting shall be provided to enclose the scaffolding from the ground floor level of the building, or a canopy should be provided from the first floor level up to the highest level of the scaffolding;</li> <li>Any skip hoist for material transport shall be totally enclosed by impervious sheeting;</li> <li>Exposed earth shall be properly treated by compaction, turfing, hydroseeding, vegetation planting or sealing with latex, vinyl, bitumen, shortcrete or other suitable surface stabiliser within six months after the last construction activity on the construction site or part of the construction site where the exposed earth lies.</li> </ul> |   |   |                |                    |  |
| S5.5.5.4                                | For the barging facilities at the site compound, the following good site practice is required: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>All road surfaces within the barging facilities shall be paved.</li> <li>Vehicles should pass through designated wheel wash facilities.</li> <li>Continuous water spray shall be installed at the loading point.</li> </ul>   | Good construction site practices to control the dust impact on the nearby sensitive receivers to within the relevant criteria   | Site compound   | Contractor     | Construction stage | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>APCO (Cap. 311); and</li> <li>Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation</li> </ul> |
| S5.5.5.5                                | An audit and monitoring programme during the construction phase should be implemented by the Contractor to ensure that the construction dust impacts are controlled to within the HKAQO. Detailed requirements for the audit and monitoring programmes are given separately in the EM&A manual.   | Monitor the 1-Hour and 24-Hr TSP levels at the representative dust monitoring stations to ensure compliance with relevant criteria throughout the construction period | Selected representative dust monitoring station<br>(Drawing no. 209506/EMA/AIR/001) | Contractor     | Construction stage | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>APCO (Cap. 311); and</li> <li>Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation</li> </ul> |
| <b>Noise Impact (Contraction Phase)</b> |   |   |   |                |                    |  |

| EIA Ref     | Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures  | Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to Address                           | Location/ Timing   | Implementation      |                          | Requirements and/or Standards to be Achieved                         |
|-------------|---|---|--|---------------------|--------------------------|--|
|             |   |   |  | Agent               | Stage                    |  |
| S6.6.4.3    | Good site practice and noise management techniques: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Only well-maintained plant shall be operated on-site and the plant shall be serviced regularly during the construction programme;</li> <li>• Machines and plant (such as trucks, cranes) that are in intermittent use shall be shut down between work periods or throttled down to a minimum;</li> <li>• Plant known to emit noise strongly in one direction, where possible, shall be orientated so that the noise is directed away from nearby NSRs;</li> <li>• Silencers or mufflers on construction equipment shall be properly fitted and maintained during the construction works;</li> <li>• Mobile plant shall be sited as far away from NSRs as possible and practicable; and</li> <li>• Material stockpiles, site office and other structures shall be effectively utilised, where practicable, to screen noise from on-site construction activities.</li> </ul> | To minimize construction noise impact arising from the Project on the affected NSRs         | All construction sites   | Contractor          | Construction stage       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Annex 5, TM-EIAO</li> </ul> |
| S6.6.4.5-6  | Use of quiet powered mechanical equipment and working methods   | Reduce noise levels of plant items  | All construction sites   | Contractor          | Construction stage       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Annex 5, TM-EIAO</li> </ul> |
| S6.6.4.7    | Install site hoarding at the site boundaries between noisy construction activities and NSRs   | Reduce the construction noise levels at low-level zone of NSRs through partial screening    | All construction sites   | Contractor          | Construction stage       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Annex 5, TM-EIAO</li> </ul> |
| S6.6.4.8-11 | Use of temporary or movable noise barriers and full enclosure for relatively fixed plant source   | Screen the noisy plant items to be used at all construction sites                           | For plant items listed in Table 6.7 and Appendix 6.1 of the EIA report at all construction sites                   | Contractor          | Construction stage       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Annex 5, TM-EIAO</li> </ul> |
|             | Implement a noise monitoring programme under the EM&A manual  | Monitor the construction noise levels at the selected representative locations              | Selected representative noise monitoring stations ( <b>Drawing no. 209506/EMA/NS/001 &amp; 209506/EMA/NS/002</b> ) | Contractor          | Construction stage       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Annex 5, TM-EIAO</li> </ul> |
| S6.7.3.1    | Partial enclosures along Road D9 and application of low noise surfacing material along CBL and Road D9  | To minimize road traffic noise impact arising from the CBL and Road D9 on the affected NSRs | CBL and Road D9 ( <b>Drawing no. 209506/EMA/NS/003</b> )   | CEDD/<br>Contractor | During operational stage | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Annex 5, TM-EIAO</li> </ul> |

| EIA Ref   | Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures  | Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to Address         | Location/ Timing                               | Implementation |                    | Requirements and/or Standards to be Achieved                                     |
|---|---|---|--|----------------|--------------------|--|
|   |   |   |  | Agent          | Stage              |  |
| <b>Water Quality Impact (Contraction Phase)</b> |   |   |  |                |                    |  |
| S8.6.4.3  | <p>Marine Piling and Pile Excavation Works Marine piling and pile excavation works shall be undertaken in such a manner as to minimize re-suspension of sediments. Standard good practice measures shall be implemented, including the following requirements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• All marine piling and pile excavation works shall be conducted within a floating single silt curtain.</li> <li>• Mechanical closed grabs (with a size of 5m<sup>3</sup>) shall be designed and maintained to avoid spillage and should seal tightly while being lifted.</li> <li>• Barges shall have tight fitting seals to their bottom openings to prevent leakage of material.</li> <li>• Any pipe leakages shall be repaired quickly. Plant should not be operated with leaking pipes.</li> <li>• Loading of barges shall be controlled to prevent splashing of dredged material to the surrounding water. Barges shall not be filled to a level which will cause overflow of materials or pollution of water during loading or transportation.</li> <li>• Excess material shall be cleaned from the decks and exposed fittings of barges before the vessel is moved.</li> <li>• Adequate freeboard shall be maintained on barges to reduce the likelihood of decks being washed by wave action.</li> <li>• All vessels shall be sized such that adequate clearance is maintained between vessels and the sea bed at all states of the tide to ensure that undue turbidity is not generated by turbulence from vessel movement or propeller wash.</li> <li>• The works shall not cause foam, oil, grease, litter or other objectionable matter to be present in the water within and adjacent to the works site.</li> </ul> | To control potential impacts from marine piling and pile excavation works | During marine piling and pile excavation works | Contractor     | Construction stage | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• TM-EIAO; and</li> <li>• WPCO</li> </ul> |
| S8.6.4.4  | <p>Construction Site Runoff</p> <p>In accordance with the Practice Note for Professional Persons on Construction Site Drainage, Environmental Protection Department, 1994 (ProPECC PN 1/94), construction phase mitigation measures, where appropriate, shall include the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The design of efficient silt removal facilities shall be based on the guidelines in Appendix A1 of ProPECC PN 1/94. The</li> </ul>  | Control potential water quality impacts from construction site run-off    | All construction sites                         | Contractor     | Construction stage | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• TM-EIAO; and</li> <li>• WPCO</li> </ul> |

| EIA Ref  | Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures   | Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to Address | Location/ Timing       | Implementation |                    | Requirements and/or Standards to be Achieved                                 |
|----------|--|---|------------------------|----------------|--------------------|--|
|          |  |   |                        | Agent          | Stage              |  |
|          | <p>detailed design of the sand/silt traps shall be undertaken by the contractor prior to the commencement of construction;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Open stockpiles of construction materials (for example, aggregates, sand and fill material) of more than 50m<sup>3</sup> shall be covered with tarpaulin or similar fabric during rainstorms. Measures shall be taken to prevent the washing away of construction materials, soil, silt or debris into any marine water bodies;</li> <li>All vehicles and plant shall be cleaned before leaving a construction site to ensure no earth, mud, debris and the like is deposited by them on roads. An adequately designed and sited wheel washing facilities shall be provided at every construction site exit where practicable. Wash-water shall have sand and silt settled out and removed at least on a weekly basis to ensure the continued efficiency of the process. The section of access road leading to, and exiting from, the wheel-wash bay to the public road shall be paved with sufficient backfall toward the wheel-wash bay to prevent vehicle tracking of soil and silty water to public roads and drains;</li> <li>Construction solid waste, debris and rubbish on site shall be collected, handled and disposed of properly to avoid water quality impacts;</li> <li>All fuel tanks and storage areas shall be provided with locks and sited on sealed areas, within bunds of a capacity equal to 110% of the storage capacity of the largest tank to prevent spilled fuel oils from reaching water sensitive receivers nearby; and</li> <li>Regular environmental audit on the construction site shall be carried out in order to prevent any malpractices. Notices shall be posted at conspicuous locations to remind the workers not to discharge any sewage or wastewater into the meander, wetlands and fish ponds.</li> </ul> |   |                        |                |                    |  |
| S8.6.4.6 | <p>Sewage from workforce</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Portable chemical toilets and sewage holding tanks shall be provided for handling the construction sewage generated by the workforce;</li> <li>A licensed contractor shall be employed to provide</li> </ul>   | Control potential water quality impacts from sewage               | All construction sites | Contractor     | Construction stage | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>TM-EIAO; and</li> <li>WPCO</li> </ul> |

| EIA Ref                                     | Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures   | Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to Address                              | Location/ Timing  | Implementation |                                    | Requirements and/or Standards to be Achieved  |
|---|--|--|---|----------------|------------------------------------|---|
|   |  |  |   | Agent          | Stage                              |   |
|   | appropriate and adequate portable toilets and be responsible for appropriate disposal and maintenance.   |  |   |                |                                    |   |
|   | <b>Monitoring</b><br>Implement a marine water quality monitoring programme under the EM&A on level of suspended solids (SS) / turbidity and dissolved oxygen (DO) shall be carried out.  | Control potential water quality impacts from marine piling and pile excavation works           | Selected monitoring stations ( <b>Drawing no. 209506/EMA/WQ/001</b> ) | Contractor     | Construction station               | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• TM-EIAO; and</li> <li>• WPCO</li> </ul>  |
| S8.7.3.2                                    | <b>Operational phase – Runoff from road surface</b><br>Proper drainage systems with silt traps and oil interceptors shall be installed, maintained and cleaned at regular intervals.   | Control potential water quality impacts from road surface runoff                               | CBL and Road D9   | Contractor     | Construction and operational stage | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• TM-EIAO; and</li> <li>• WPCO</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Waste Management (Contraction Phase)</b> |  |  |   |                |                                    |   |
| S9.5.2                                      | <b>Good Site Practices</b><br>Recommendations for good site practices: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Nomination of an approved personnel to be responsible for the implementation of good site practices, arrangements for collection and effective deposal to an appropriate facility of all wastes generated at the site;</li> <li>• Training of site personnel in proper waste management and chemical handling procedures;</li> <li>• Provision of sufficient waste disposal points and regular collection for disposal;</li> <li>• Separation of chemical wastes for special handling and appropriate treatment at the Chemical Waste Treatment Centre;</li> <li>• Regular cleaning and maintenance programme for drainage systems, sumps and oil interceptors; and</li> <li>• Implementation of a recording system for the amount of wastes generated/recycled and disposal sites.</li> </ul> | Good site practices which ensure waste generated during construction phase is properly managed | All construction sites  | Contractor     | Construction stage                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Waste Disposal Ordinance (Cap. 54);</li> <li>• ETWB TCW No. 19/2005</li> </ul> |

| EIA Ref  | Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures  | Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to Address | Location/ Timing       | Implementation |                    | Requirements and/or Standards to be Achieved  |
|----------|---|---|------------------------|----------------|--------------------|---|
|          |   |   |                        | Agent          | Stage              |   |
| S9.5.4   | <p><b>Waste Reduction Measures</b><br/>                     Recommendations for achieving waste reduction include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• On-site reuse of any material excavated as far as practicable;</li> <li>• Segregation and storage of different types of waste in different containers, skips or stockpiles to enhance reuse or recycling of material and their proper disposal;</li> <li>• Collection of aluminum cans and waste paper by individual collectors during construction should be encouraged. Separately labelled recycling bins should also be provided to segregate these wastes from other general refuse by the workforce;</li> <li>• Recycling of any unused chemicals and those with remaining functional capacity as far as possible;</li> <li>• Prevention of the potential damage or contamination to the construction materials through proper storage and good site practices;</li> <li>• Planning and stocking of construction materials should be made carefully to minimize amount of waste generated avoid unnecessary generation of waste; and</li> <li>• Training on the importance of appropriate waste management procedures, including waste reduction, reuse and recycling should be provided to workers.</li> </ul> | To reduce amount of waste generated during construction phase     | All construction sites | Contractor     | Construction stage | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Waste Disposal Ordinance (Cap. 54);</li> <li>• ETWB TCW No. 19/2005</li> </ul> |
| S9.5.5-6 | <p><b>Storage, Collection and Transportation of Waste</b><br/>                     Recommendations for proper storage include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Waste such as soil should be handled and stored well to ensure secure containment;</li> <li>• Stockpiling area should be provided with covers and water spraying system to prevent materials from being washed away and to reduce wind-blown litter; and</li> <li>• Different locations should be designated to stockpile each material to enhance reuse.</li> </ul> <p>With respect to the collection and transportation of waste from the construction works, the following is recommended:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Remove waste in a timely manner;</li> <li>• Employ trucks with cover or enclosed containers for waste transportations;</li> <li>• Obtain relevant waste disposal permits from the appropriate</li> </ul>   | To reduce the environmental implications of improper storage      | All construction sites | Contractor     | Construction stage | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Waste Disposal Ordinance (Cap. 54);</li> <li>• ETWB TCW No. 19/2005</li> </ul> |

| EIA Ref   | Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures   | Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to Address   | Location/ Timing                        | Implementation |                    | Requirements and/or Standards to be Achieved  |
|-----------|--|---|---|----------------|--------------------|---|
|           |  |   |   | Agent          | Stage              |   |
|           | authorities; and <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Disposal of waste should be done at licensed waste disposal facilities.</li> </ul>   |   |   |                |                    |   |
| S9.5.8-11 | <p><b><u>C&amp;D Materials</u></b><br/>                     The following mitigation measures shall be implemented in handling the waste:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Maintain temporary stockpiles and reuse excavated fill material for backfilling and reinstatement;</li> <li>Carry out on-site sorting;</li> <li>Make provisions in the Contract documents to allow and promote the use of recycled aggregates where appropriate;</li> <li>Implement a trip-ticket system for each works contract to ensure that the disposal of C&amp;D materials are properly documented and verified;</li> <li>Disposal of the C&amp;D materials onto any sensitive locations such as agricultural lands, etc. should be avoided. The Contractor shall propose the final disposal sites to the Project Proponent and get its approval before implementation;</li> <li>Standard formwork or pre-fabrication order to minimise the arising of C&amp;D materials. The use of more durable formwork or plastic facing for the construction works should be considered. Metal hoarding should be used to enhance the possibility of recycling. The purchasing of construction materials will be carefully planned in order to avoid over ordering and wastage; and</li> <li>The Contractor should recycle as much of the C&amp;D materials as possible on-site. Public fill and C&amp;D waste should be segregated and stored in different containers or skips to enhance reuse or recycling of materials and their proper disposal. Where practicable, concrete and masonry can be crushed and used as fill. Steel reinforcement bar can be used by scrap steel mills. Different areas of the sites should be considered for such segregation and storage.</li> </ul> | Good site practice to minimize the waste generation and recycle the C&D materials as far as practicable so as to reduce the amount for final disposal | All construction sites                  | Contractor     | Construction stage | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Waste Disposal Ordinance (Cap. 54);</li> <li>ETWB TCW No. 19/2005</li> <li>ETWB TCW No. 06/2010</li> </ul> |
| S9.5.13   | <p><b><u>Excavated Marine Sediments</u></b><br/>                     During transportation and disposal of the excavated marine sediments, the following measures shall be taken to minimize potential environmental impacts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Bottom opening of barges should be fitted with tight fitting</li> </ul>   | To minimize potential impacts on water quality  | All construction sites where applicable | Contractor     | Construction stage | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ETWBTC (Works) No. 34/2002</li> </ul>  |

| EIA Ref    | Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures   | Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to Address | Location/ Timing       | Implementation |                    | Requirements and/or Standards to be Achieved  |
|------------|--|---|------------------------|----------------|--------------------|---|
|            |  |   |                        | Agent          | Stage              |   |
|            | <p>seals to prevent leakage of material. Excess material should be cleaned from the decks and exposed fittings of barges and hopper dredgers before the vessel is moved;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Monitoring of the barge loading should be conducted to ensure that loss of material does not take place during transportation;</li> <li>Transport barges or vessels should be equipped with automatic self-monitoring devices as specified by the DEP; and</li> <li>Barges should not be filled to a level that would cause the overflow of materials or sediment-laden water during loading or transportation.</li> </ul>   |   |                        |                |                    |   |
| S9.5.14-17 | <p>For those processes which generate chemical waste, the Contractor shall identify any alternatives that generate reduced quantities or even no chemical waste, or less dangerous types of chemical waste.</p> <p>If chemical waste is produced at the construction site, the Contractor is required to register with EPD as chemical waste producers. Chemical waste shall be handled in accordance with the Code of Practice on the Packaging, Handling and Storage of Chemical Wastes as follows. Containers used for storage of chemical wastes shall:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Be suitable for the substance they are holding, resistant to corrosion, maintained in a good condition, and securely closed;</li> <li>Have a capacity of less than 450 L unless the specification have been approved by EPD; and</li> <li>Display a label in English and Chinese in accordance with instructions prescribed in Schedule 2 of the Regulations.</li> </ul> <p>The storage area for chemical wastes shall:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Be clearly labelled and used solely for the storage of chemical wastes;</li> <li>Be enclosed on at least 3 sides;</li> <li>Have an impermeable floor and bunding of capacity to accommodate 110% of the volume of the largest container or 20% by volume of the chemical waste stored in the area, whichever is greatest;</li> </ul> | To ensure proper management of chemical waste                     | All construction sites | Contractor     | Construction stage | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation;</li> <li>Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Waste</li> </ul> |

| EIA Ref   | Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures   | Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to Address                             | Location/ Timing  | Implementation |                    | Requirements and/or Standards to be Achieved   |
|-----------|--|---|---|----------------|--------------------|--|
|           |  |   |   | Agent          | Stage              |  |
|           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Have adequate ventilation;</li> <li>Be covered to prevent rainfall entering (water collected within the bund must be tested and disposed as chemical waste, if necessary); and</li> <li>Be arranged so that incompatible materials are adequately separated.</li> </ul> Disposal of chemical waste shall: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Be via a licensed waste collector; and</li> <li>Be to a facility licensed to receive chemical waste, such as the CWTC which also offers a chemical waste collection service and can supply the necessary storage containers; or</li> <li>Be to a re-user of the waste, under approval from EPD.</li> </ul> |   |   |                |                    |  |
| S9.5.18   | <p><b>Sewage</b><br/>                     An adequate number of portable toilets shall be provided for the on-site construction workers. Any waste shall be transferred to a sewage treatment works by a licensed collector.</p>   | Proper handling of sewage from worker to avoid odour, pest and litter impacts                 | All construction sites  | Contractor     | Construction stage | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Waste Disposal Ordinance (Cap. 54)</li> </ul> |
| S9.5.19   | <p><b>General Refuse</b><br/>                     General refuse generated on-site shall be stored in enclosed bins or compaction units separately from construction and chemical wastes. Recycling bins shall also be provided to encourage recycling. A reputable waste collector shall be employed by the Contractor to remove general refuse from the site on a daily basis separately from the construction and chemical wastes. Burning of refuse on construction sites is prohibited by law.</p>  | Minimize production of general refuse and avoid odour, pest and litter impacts                | All construction sites  | Contractor     | Construction stage | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Waste Disposal Ordinance (Cap. 54)</li> </ul> |
| S10.7.2.4 | Good Site Practices – The integrity and effectiveness of all silt curtains shall be regularly inspected. Effluent monitoring should be incorporated to make sure that the discharged effluent from construction sites meets the relevant effluent discharge guidelines.  | To minimize potential impacts on water quality and protect marine communities within Junk Bay | All construction sites  | Contractor     | Construction stage | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>TM-EIAO; and</li> <li>WPCO</li> </ul>         |
| S10.7.2.5 | Site runoff control – For works on land, standard site runoff control measures will be established and strictly enforced to ensure that discharge of contaminated or silt-laden runoff into marine waters is minimized.  | To minimize potential impacts on water quality and protect marine communities within Junk Bay | All construction sites  | Contractor     | Construction stage | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>TM-EIAO; and</li> <li>WPCO</li> </ul>         |
| S10.9.1.1 | The marine water quality monitoring programme recommended in Chapter 8 of this EIA report and this EMIS would also serve to protect the marine communities inside Junk Bay.  | To minimize potential impacts on water quality and protect marine                             | Selected monitoring stations ( <b>Drawing no. 209506/EMA/WQ/001</b> ) | Contractor     | Construction stage | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>TM-EIAO; and</li> <li>WPCO</li> </ul>         |

| EIA Ref                     | Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures   | Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to Address            | Location/ Timing  | Implementation                 |                    | Requirements and/or Standards to be Achieved                                     |
|-----------------------------|--|--|---|--------------------------------|--------------------|--|
|                             |  |  |   | Agent                          | Stage              |  |
|                             |  | communities within Junk Bay  |   |                                |                    |  |
| S11.6.2.2                   | Good Site Practices: – The integrity and effectiveness of all silt curtains should be regularly inspected. Effluent monitoring shall be incorporated to make sure that the discharged effluent from construction sites meets the relevant effluent discharge guidelines.   | To minimize potential impacts on water quality and protect fishery resources | All construction sites  | Contractor                     | Construction stage | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• TM-EIAO; and</li> <li>• WPCO</li> </ul> |
| S11.6.2.3                   | Site runoff control - For works on land, standard site runoff control measures will be established and strictly enforced to ensure that discharge of contaminated or silt-laden runoff is minimized.   | To minimize potential impacts on water quality and protect fishery resources | All construction sites  | Contractor                     | Construction stage | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• TM-EIAO; and</li> <li>• WPCO</li> </ul> |
| S11.8.1.1                   | The marine water quality monitoring programme recommended in Chapter 8 of this EIA report and this EMIS would also serve to protect the fishery resources.   | To minimize potential impacts on water quality and protect fishery resources | Selected monitoring stations ( <b>Drawing no. 209506/EMA/WQ/001</b> ) | Contractor                     | Construction stage | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• TM-EIAO; and</li> <li>• WPCO</li> </ul> |
| <b>Landscape and Visual</b> |  |  |   |                                |                    |  |
| S13.8.1.2                   | The following mitigation measures should be implemented in the construction stage <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• CM1 – The construction area and contractor’s temporary works areas should be minimized to avoid impacts on adjacent landscape.</li> <li>• CM2 – Reduction of construction period to practical minimum.</li> <li>• CM3 – Topsoil, where identified, should be stripped and stored for re-use in the construction of the soft landscape works, where the soil material meets acceptable criteria and where practical. The Contract Specification shall include storage and reuse of topsoil as appropriate.</li> <li>• CM4 – Existing trees on boundary of the Project Area shall be carefully protected during construction. Detailed Tree Protection Specification shall be provided in the Contract Specification. Under this specification, the Contractor shall be required to submit, for approval, a detailed working method statement for the protection of trees prior to undertaking any works adjacent to all retained trees, including trees in contractor’s works areas. (Tree protection measures will be detailed at Tree Removal Application stage).</li> </ul> | Minimize effects of landscape and visual impacts                             | Work site/during construction   | Funded and implemented by CEDD | Construction stage |  |

| EIA Ref   | Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures   | Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to Address | Location/ Timing                                  | Implementation   |   | Requirements and/or Standards to be Achieved |
|-----------|--|---|---|--|---|--|
|           |  |   |   | Agent  | Stage                                       |  |
|           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• CM5 – Trees unavoidably affected by the works shall be transplanted where practical. Trees should be transplanted straight to their final receptor site and not held in a temporary nursery. A detailed Tree Transplanting Specification shall be provided in the Contract Specification, if applicable. Sufficient time for necessary tree root and crown preparation periods shall be allowed in the project programme.</li> <li>• CM6 – Advance screen planting to proposed roads and associated structures.</li> <li>• CM7 – hydroseeding or sheeting of soil stockpiles with visually unobtrusive material (in earth tone).</li> <li>• CM8 – Screening of construction works by hoardings/noise barriers around works area in visually unobtrusive colours, to screen Works.</li> <li>• CM9 – Control night-time lighting and glare by hooding all lights.</li> <li>• CM10 – Ensure no run-off into water body adjacent to the Project Area.</li> <li>• CM11 – Avoidance of excessive height and bulk of buildings and structures</li> </ul> |   |   |  |   |  |
| S13.8.1.2 | OM1 – Compensatory tree planting for all felled trees shall be provided to the satisfaction of relevant Government departments. Required numbers and locations of compensatory trees shall be determined and agreed separately with Government during the Tree Felling Application process under ETWBTC 3/2006.  | Minimize effects of landscape and visual impacts                  | Within the site boundary of the proposed works    | Funded and implemented by CEDD. Maintained by CEDD and LCSD. | Design, construction and operational stages |  |
| S13.8.1.2 | The following mitigation measures should be implemented in the operational stage: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• OM2 – A continuous belt of screen planting along the roads. Planting of the belt of trees shall be carried out as advance works ahead of other site formation and building works.</li> <li>• OM3 – Maximise soft landscape of the site, where space permits, roadside berms /slope treatment works should be created.</li> <li>• OM4 – During detailed design, refine structure layout to create a planting strips along the roads to enhance greenery.</li> <li>• OM5 – Use appropriate (visually unobtrusive and</li> </ul>   | Minimize effects of landscape and visual impacts                  | CBL and Road D9/during construction and operation | Funded and implemented by CEDD. Maintained by CEDD and LCSD. | Design, construction and operational stages |  |

| EIA Ref             | Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures  | Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to Address | Location/ Timing  | Implementation |                    | Requirements and/or Standards to be Achieved  |
|---------------------|---|---|---|----------------|--------------------|---|
|                     |   |   |   | Agent          | Stage              |   |
|                     | non-reflective) building materials and colours, and aesthetic design in built structures. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• OM6 – Streetscape elements (e.g. paving, signage, street furniture, lighting etc.) shall be sensitively designed in a manner that responds to the local context, and minimizes potential negative landscape and visual impacts. Lighting units should be directional and minimize unnecessary light spill.</li> <li>• OM7 – Avoidance of excessive height and bulk of buildings and structures</li> </ul>  |   |   |                |                    |   |
| <b>Landfill Gas</b> |   |   |   |                |                    |   |
| S14.7.5             | Precautionary measures The following guidance has been extracted from the EPD’s Landfill Gas Hazard Assessment Guidance Note Guidance to ensure a robust and comprehensive set of measures to protect workers are provided. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• During all works, safety procedures shall be implemented to minimize the risks of fires and explosions, asphyxiation of workers (especially in confined space) and toxicity effects resulting from contact with contaminated soils and groundwater.</li> <li>• Safety officers who are specifically trained with regard to LFG and leachate related hazards and the appropriate actions to take in adverse circumstances shall be present on all worksites throughout the works.</li> <li>• All personnel who work on site and all visitors to the site shall be made aware of the possibility of ignition of gas in the vicinity of the works, the possible presence of contaminated water and the need to avoid physical contact with it.</li> <li>• Those staff who work in, or have responsibility for “at risk” areas, including all excavation workers, supervisors and engineers working within the consultation zone, shall receive appropriate training on working in areas susceptible to LFG hazards.</li> <li>• Enhanced personal hygiene practices including washing thoroughly after working and eating only in “clean” areas shall be adopted where contact may have been made with any groundwater which is thought to be contaminated with</li> </ul> | Health and safety of the workers                                  | Construction sites within 250m Consultation Zone (Drawing no. 209506/EMA/LFG/001) | Contractor     | Construction stage | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Landfill Gas Hazard Assessment Guidance Note (EPD/TR8/97)</li> </ul> |

| EIA Ref | Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures   | Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to Address | Location/ Timing | Implementation |       | Requirements and/or Standards to be Achieved |
|---------|--|---|------------------|----------------|-------|--|
|         |  |   |                  | Agent          | Stage |  |
|         | <p>leachate.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ground level construction plant shall be fitted with vertical exhausts at least 0.6m above ground level and with spark arrestors.</li> <li>• During piping assembly or ducting construction, all valves/seals shall be closed immediately after installation. As construction progresses, all valves/seals should be closed as installed to prevent the migration of gases through the pipeline/conduit. All piping /ducting shall be capped at the end of each working day.</li> <li>• Mobile offices, equipment stores, mess rooms etc. shall be located on an area which has been proven to be gas free (by survey with portable gas detectors) and ongoing monitoring shall be carried out to ensure that these areas remain gas free. Alternatively, such buildings shall be raised clear of the ground. If buildings are raised clear of the ground, the minimum, clear separation distance (as measured from the highest point on the ground surface to the underside of the lowest floor joist) shall be 500mm. However, in this case, it is highly recommended that all the site offices, equipment stores and mess rooms should be located outside the 250m Consultation Zone.</li> <li>• Smoking and naked flames shall be prohibited within confined spaces. “No Smoking” and “No Naked Flame” notices in Chinese and English shall be posted prominently around the construction site. Safety notices shall be posted warning of the potential hazards.</li> <li>• Welding, flame-cutting or other hot works may only be carried out in confined spaces when controlled by a “permit to work” procedure, properly authorized by the Safety Office. The permit to work procedure shall set down clearly the requirements for continuous monitoring of methane, carbon dioxide and oxygen throughout the period during which the hot works are in progress. The procedure shall also require the presence of an appropriately qualified person who shall be responsible for reviewing the gas measurements as they are made, and who shall have executive responsibility for suspending the work in the event of</li> </ul> |   |                  |                |       |  |

| EIA Ref   | Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures  | Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to Address | Location/ Timing   | Implementation |                    | Requirements and/or Standards to be Achieved  |
|-----------|---|---|--|----------------|--------------------|---|
|           |   |   |  | Agent          | Stage              |   |
|           | <p>unacceptable or hazardous conditions. Only those workers who are appropriately trained and fully aware of the potentially hazardous conditions which may arise shall be permitted to carry out hot works in confined areas.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>During the construction works, adequate fire extinguishers and breathing apparatus sets shall be made available on site and appropriate training given in their use.</li> </ul>   |   |  |                |                    |   |
| S14.7.6   | <p><b>Landfill gas monitoring</b><br/>                     The following monitoring shall be undertaken when construction works are carried out in confined space within the 250m Consultation Zone:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The works area shall be monitored for methane, carbon dioxide and oxygen using appropriately calibrated portable gas detection equipment. The monitoring requirements and procedures specified in Paragraphs 8.23 to 8.28 of EPD's Guidance Note shall be followed. The monitoring frequency and areas to be monitored shall be set down prior to commencement of the works. Depending on the results of the measurements, actions required will vary. As a minimum these shall encompass the actions specified in Table 14.6 of the EIA report.</li> <li>When portable monitoring equipment is used, the frequency and areas to be monitored should be set down prior to commencement of the works either by the Safety Officer or by an appropriately qualified person.</li> <li>All measurements shall be made with the monitoring tube located not more than 10mm from the surface.</li> <li>A standard form, detailing the location, time of monitoring and equipment used together with the gas concentrations measured, shall be used when undertaking manual monitoring to ensure that all relevant data are recorded.</li> <li>If methane (flammable gas) or carbon dioxide concentrations are in excess of the trigger levels or that of oxygen is below the level specified in the Emergency Management in the following section, then evacuation shall be initiated.</li> </ul> | Health and safety of the workers                                  | Confined space of construction sites within 250m Consultation Zone | Contractor     | Construction stage | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Landfill Gas Hazard Assessment Guidance Note (EPD/TR8/97)</li> </ul> |
| S14.7.8-9 | <p><b>Emergency management</b><br/>                     In the event of the trigger levels specified in Table 14.6 of the EIA report being exceeded, a person, such as the Safety</p>   | Health and safety of the workers                                  | Confined space of construction sites within 250m Consultation Zone | Contractor     | Construction stage | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Landfill Gas Hazard Assessment</li> </ul>                            |

| EIA Ref  | Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures  | Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to Address | Location/ Timing  | Implementation    |                   | Requirements and/or Standards to be Achieved  |
|----------|---|---|---|-------------------|-------------------|---|
|          |   |   |   | Agent             | Stage             |   |
|          | <p>Officer, shall be nominated, with deputies, to be responsible for dealing with any emergency which may occur due to LFG.</p> <p>In an emergency situation the nominated person, or his deputies, shall have the necessary authority and shall ensure that the confined space is evacuated and the necessary works implemented for reducing the concentrations of gas.</p>  |   |   |                   |                   | <p>Guidance Note (EPD/TR8/97)</p>   |
| S14.7.16 | <p><b>Protection measures – Operational phase</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• An assumed presence of landfill gas shall be adopted at all times by maintenance workers;</li> <li>• all maintenance workers inspecting any manhole shall be fully trained in the issue of LFG hazard;</li> <li>• any manhole which is large enough to permit to access to personnel shall be subject to entry safety procedure;</li> <li>• Code of Practice on Safety and Health at Work in Confined Spaces shall be followed to ensures compliance with the Factories and Industrial Undertakings (Confined Spaces) Regulations of the Factories and Industrial Undertakings Ordinance;</li> <li>• a strictly regulated “work permit procedure” shall be implemented and the relevant safety procedures must be rigidly followed; and</li> <li>• Adequate communication with maintenance staff shall be maintained with respect to LFG.</li> </ul> | Health and safety of the workers                                  | Utility maintenance areas within 250m Consultation Zone/during operational period | Utility companies | Operational stage | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Landfill Gas Hazard Assessment Guidance Note (EPD/TR8/97); and</li> <li>• Code of Practice on Safety and Health at Work in Confined Space</li> </ul> |
| S14.7.17 | <p><b>General recommended precautionary &amp; protection measures – Operational phase</b></p> <p>LGF surveillance exercise shall be undertaken by the utility companies at the utility manholes/inspection chambers. The surveillance exercise shall be undertaken for the duration of the site occupancy, or until such time that EPD agree that surveillance is no longer required and this shall be based on all the available monitoring data for methane, carbon dioxide and oxygen.</p>   | Health and safety of the workers                                  | Utility maintenance areas within 250m Consultation Zone/during operational period | Utility companies | Operational stage | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Landfill Gas Hazard Assessment Guidance Note (EPD/TR8/97); and</li> <li>• Code of Practice on Safety and Health at Work in Confined Space</li> </ul> |